

2014 - 2015

*Essential Guide*  
**AUSTRAVEL**

Australia, New Zealand & South Pacific

---

*We don't just go there, we know there*



**W**hatever you are looking for in a holiday, a trip to Australia, New Zealand or the South Pacific will certainly tick all the boxes. The destinations conjure up an array of images – from secluded islands and untouched beaches, to vibrant cities with iconic sights – and deciding exactly where to go, or what to include, could be a daunting task, so allow Austravel to guide you along the way.

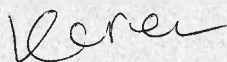
For over 35 years Austravel have been providing travellers to Australasia with holidays, tailor-made to exactly what they want, and we pride ourselves on our insider knowledge and unrivalled expert service. All our Travel Designers have travelled extensively to the destinations, and are keen to share their 'Austravel Secrets' with you.

The 'Essential Guide' by Austravel is perfect to help provide you with the ideas and inspiration to create that once in a lifetime holiday – exactly as you want it. You may be a first time visitor wanting to see all the iconic sights, or returning again and looking to try something different, but either way allow Austravel to piece together your dream trip.

Our guide is bursting with ideas to suit all tastes and budgets, and these can be combined to create a unique holiday. The diverse wildlife, world class food and wines, and being immersed in local cultures stand out as those 'must do' experiences, and you can opt to travel as independently as you choose. Include an epic rail journey, join an escorted tour, or pick up a car or campervan and have the freedom to explore at your own pace. The choice is yours.

It is our ability to offer a comprehensive range of holiday options which ensures that our customers travel with Austravel again, and again.

Our expert Travel Designers look forward to helping you plan your holiday 'down-under', and you will find even more inspiration at [austravel.com](http://austravel.com).



Karen Joyce  
General Manager



Holidays in this brochure are ATOL protected by the Civil Aviation Authority. Our ATOL number is ATOL 3355. Austravel is a trading name of TUI UK Limited, part of the TUI Travel plc Group of Companies. Registered office: TUI Travel House, Crawley Business Quarter, Fleming Way, Crawley, West Sussex RH10 9QL. Registered number: 1934932.

Cover Image: Taken by Austravel Customer Nicky Underwood: "A close up of Uluru, Northern Territory, Australia sums up my mind's image of Australia: red earth and blue skies."



Essential Guide

**AUSTRAVEL**

Australia, New Zealand & South Pacific



Book With Austravel	4-5
Fly In Style	6-9
Weddings & Honeymoons	10-11
Terms & Conditions	162-163

## Australia

Introduction to Australia	14-15
First Time Essentials	16-17
Australia In Style	18-19
Wildlife	20-21
Family Fun	22-23
Gourmet Australia	24-25
Youth Adventure	26-27
Car Hire	28-29
Motorhome Hire	30-31
Australia By Rail	32-33
APT Escorted Touring	34-35
Independent Travel	36-37

<b>NEW SOUTH WALES</b>	<b>38-43</b>
Sydney and Surrounds	38-41
Discover New South Wales	42-43

<b>QUEENSLAND</b>	<b>44-61</b>
Brisbane and Queensland	44-45
Gold Coast	46-47
Sunshine Coast	48-49
Queensland Islands	50-51
Hamilton Island	52-53
Cairns and Tropical North Queensland	54-57
Coral Princess Cruises	58-59
Discover Queensland	60-61

<b>NORTHERN TERRITORY</b>	<b>62-67</b>
Red Centre	62-63
Discover The Red Centre	64-65
Darwin and The Top End	66-67

<b>VICTORIA</b>	<b>68-75</b>
Melbourne and Victoria	68-71
Great Ocean Road	72-73
Discover Victoria	74-75

<b>SOUTH AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>76-81</b>
Adelaide and South Australia	76-77
Kangaroo Island	78-79
Discover South Australia	80-81

<b>WESTERN AUSTRALIA</b>	<b>82-87</b>
Perth and Surrounds	82-83
Discover Western Australia	84-85
Broome & The Kimberleys	86-87

<b>TASMANIA</b>	<b>88-91</b>
Hobart	88-89
Discover Tasmania	90-91

## New Zealand

Introduction to New Zealand	94-95
First Time Essentials	96-97
New Zealand In Style	98-99
Wildlife and Adventure	100-101
Gourmet New Zealand	102-103
Car Hire	104-105
Motorhome Hire	106-107
Independent Travel	108-109
APT Escorted Touring	110-111
Grand Pacific Tours	112-113

<b>NORTH ISLAND</b>	<b>114-123</b>
Auckland	114-115
Bay of Islands	116
Coromandel & Bay of Plenty	117
Rotorua	118
Taupo & Tongariro	119
Napier & Hawke's Bay	120
Wellington	121
Discover North Island	122-123

<b>SOUTH ISLAND</b>	<b>124-137</b>
Marlborough & Abel Tasman	124-125
Kaikoura	126
Christchurch	127
West Coast & Glaciers	128
Wanaka & Mount Cook	129
Queenstown	130-131
Fiordland & Te Anau	132-133
Invercargill & Stewart Island	134
Dunedin	135
Discover South Island	136-137

## Stopovers

Worldwide Stopovers	140-141
Luxury South Pacific	142-143
Fiji	144-147
Cook Islands	148-151
French Polynesia	152-155
Samoa	156-157
Hong Kong & Singapore	158
Bangkok & Thailand Beaches	159
Kuala Lumpur & Dubai	160
Bali & USA	161



We don't just go there, we know there



## BOOK WITH AUSTRAVEL

At Austravel, we've been helping to create tailor-made holidays to Australia, New Zealand and the South Pacific since 1977. Our expert Travel Designers have travelled throughout these destinations and we're here to share our knowledge with you. Whether this is your first time down under or you're back for a third or fourth time, we can build an itinerary that fits around you.

### FINANCIAL SECURITY

When booking with Austravel, you can book with complete confidence in us and rest assured that your money is completely safe in our hands. We are ABTA, ATOL and IATA bonded, and because we book all of your travel arrangements in one place, you have the financial security of knowing you will not be left stranded should anything not go to plan.

### AUSTRAVEL.COM

Make our website a must-visit destination. Not only will you discover a great range of exclusive flight and holiday offers, but make sure you don't miss a thing by signing up to our regular e-newsletter, giving you exclusive access to the best deals before they hit the weekend press. Plus you'll learn about new places to visit and receive insider tips from the Austravel experts.

### AWARD WINNING

Austravel has been awarded Tourism Australia's Travel Company of the Year three times in recent years, recognising our expert knowledge.

There is no better endorsement of our passion and commitment than that.



#### LUXURY

Perfect for a romantic escape or the trip of a lifetime, from luxurious lodges to private spa pools.



#### ADVENTURE

Get off the beaten track with independent options which explore the vast landscapes of Australasia.



#### SELF DRIVE

Explore scenic countryside, rugged coastlines and wild Outback at your own pace.



#### TRAIN

Iconic Outback to stunning coastal landscapes, take a train journey to sit back and enjoy the view.



#### CRUISE

With miles of untouched coastline, cruising provides a great way to explore a multitude of destinations.



#### WEDDINGS AND HONEYMOONS

From sunset beach weddings to a mountain top ceremony, we can also arrange honeymoons in paradise.



#### ESCORTED TOURING

Get the most out of your trip with an escorted tour, experienced guides showing the best attractions on offer in every destination.



#### FAMILY

As a year round destination, whenever you travel downunder you'll find activities and experiences for the whole family.



#### FLIGHTS

Catch a domestic flight within Australia or New Zealand to maximise your trip, or island hop in the South Pacific.



Hilton Bora Bora Nui, French Polynesia



Anthony, Kalbarri National Park, Western Australia



Kate, Samoa



Mike, Mount Cook, NZ

## KEY PARTNERS

We have worked hard to build special relationships with all of our partners and we continue to work hard in a commitment to providing you with the very best prices; our continued success means we have a significant buying power allowing us to be totally confident in offering you complete value for money.



Whether you fancy hiking through the Kimberley or sipping a latte in Wellington, APT will provide a portrait of Australasia, not just a snapshot. Choose from a range of touring options to ensure you experience your dream holiday.



With a multitude of depots across both Australia and New Zealand, plus a fantastic range of vehicles available to suit all budgets and road trips, Avis are the best choice for your self drive adventure.



As a proudly Australian, family owned company, Apollo Motorhome Holidays strives to exceed your expectations with award winning service. Offering a wide range of top quality motorhomes for hire, this is a great way to explore.



An alliance between Australia's major tourist orientated rail operators, including the iconic Indian Pacific and Ghan, which travel through the heart of Australia.



For more than 145 years Queensland Rail has been part of the iconic Queensland landscape. The Sunlander has been chosen as one of the world's top 25 journeys – see the spectacular coastline evolve from the comfort of your seat.

We don't just go there, we know there

# TRAVEL IN STYLE WITH AUSTRAVEL AND EMIRATES

Emirates flies 16 times daily to Dubai from a choice of 6 UK airports, offering convenient onward connections to over 130 destinations including 5 cities in Australia. Onboard, passengers can enjoy world-class service, regionally inspired gourmet cuisine and up to 1,500 channels of the latest award-winning entertainment – plus phone, SMS and email connectivity from every seat.



Emirates A380 Onboard Lounge

## Economy Class

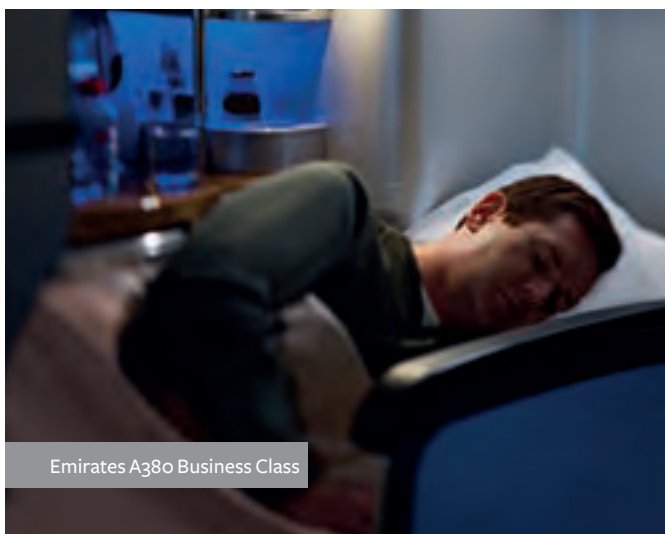
Enjoy the latest entertainment, stay connected to everything you love and savour flavours from around the world. Fly Emirates and experience a whole new class of Economy.

- Generous 30kg baggage allowance
- Complimentary seat selection at the time of booking
- Up to 1,500 channels of entertainment on-demand from every seat
- Ergonomically designed seats with adjustable headrests and up to 34-inch seat pitch
- World-class service from multilingual cabin crew
- Multi-course gourmet cuisine served with a selection of complimentary beverages
- Phone, SMS and email connectivity from every seat plus Wi-Fi onboard the Emirates A380

## Business Class

From laid back to more upbeat, you'll find a range of inspirations in Emirates Business Class. Savour gourmet cuisine, laugh through the latest comedies or socialise in the Emirates A380 Onboard Lounge.

- Complimentary Chauffeur-drive Service in over 55 destinations\*
- Generous 40kg baggage allowance
- Priority check-in and baggage handling
- Exclusive Emirates Lounges in over 30 destinations including Heathrow, Gatwick, Manchester and Birmingham
- Airport Lounge access in over 60 destination worldwide, including Newcastle and Glasgow
- Lie-flat seats with massage function
- Multi-course gourmet cuisine served with fine wines
- Emirates A380 Onboard Lounge access



Emirates A380 Business Class

## First Class

Retreat to a quiet space with personalised service designed around you and delivered right to the door of your very own Private Suite. Fly Emirates First Class and experience new heights of luxury.

- Complimentary Chauffeur-drive Service in over 55 destinations\*
- Generous 50kg baggage allowance
- Priority check-in and baggage handling
- Exclusive Emirates Lounges in over 30 destinations including Heathrow, Gatwick, Manchester and Birmingham
- Airport Lounge access in over 60 destination worldwide, including Newcastle and Glasgow
- Flat-bed Private Suites with sliding doors for total privacy
- Personal in-seat mini bar
- Exclusive Shower Spas and Onboard Lounge access on the Emirates A380
- Gourmet on-demand dining served with a selection of fine wines

\*Chauffeur-drive mileage radius may apply.



## TRAVEL IN STYLE WITH AUSTRAVEL AND QANTAS

When travelling to Australia, your journey should be as memorable as the destination. As you step on board the Qantas A380 you will experience an exceptional level of comfort, innovation and style in any of the 4 cabins.

Qantas operates flights on the award-winning Qantas A380 from London Heathrow to Sydney and Melbourne, both via Dubai. Complemented with an unrivalled domestic network, offering connections to more than 50 destinations across Australia allowing you to explore more.

Offering a great selection of 'Walkabout' fares, Qantas gives you the choice of return flights to Australia and New Zealand, Multi-city round the world itineraries, as well as access to a great value domestic air pass. Ask your Travel Consultant about the best Qantas Walkabout fare to suit you and book your domestic flights at the same time as your international to save money.

### The Qantas A380

Relax on board the award-winning Qantas A380. Economy offers multi-adjustment headrests, cushioned armrests and a unique 'footnet'<sup>™</sup> support. Premium Economy offers more room and comfort, in a private 35 seat upper deck cabin. It feels special and it is, with extra wide seats and leg rests to keep you comfortable. Choose Business and enjoy the fully flat, almost 2m long Skybed with a mattress, duvet and pyjamas for extra comfort. Choose Premium Economy or Business to take advantage of Select on Q-Eat and choose your meal in advance online from a wider selection. There are also 14 First Suites available. Both Business and First mean you can enjoy the convenience of the complimentary Qantas Chauffeur Drive service too. Whichever cabin you're in, look forward to over 1,000 entertainment options and your cabin crew will be doing everything they can to ensure you enjoy the journey.

\*On selected seats

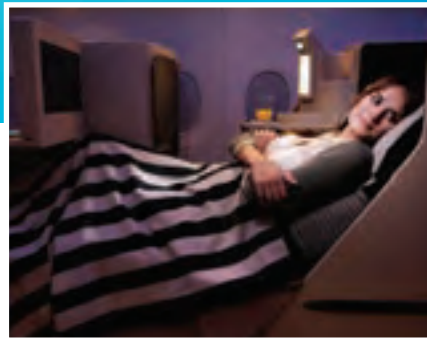


Qantas A380 Economy



Qantas A380 Business





**AIR NEW ZEALAND** 

Award-winning Air New Zealand has introduced the world's most innovative long-haul flight experience and as the airline that flies passengers on some of the world's longest routes, there's not much Air New Zealand doesn't know about long-haul travel.

Whether you choose their Economy cabin, designed with comfort and room in mind, Premium Economy where you can enjoy 50% more seat recline and one of the best seat pitches in its class (travel via Los Angeles to try out their revolutionary Premium Economy Spaceseat™), or their award-winning lie-flat bed in Business Premier, whichever cabin you chose to travel in you can be sure of Air New Zealand's unique Kiwi style and on-board hospitality.

With new inspired menu options, delicious New Zealand wines and a state of the art touch screen in-flight entertainment system you can order snacks and drinks 'on demand' at the touch of a screen – even while you are in the middle of a movie\*

As well as a daily flight to New Zealand via LA, Air New Zealand offers more ways to New Zealand with a range of attractive stopover destinations using their partner airlines. You can also include a variety of fantastic Pacific Island stopovers en route.

\*available via Los Angeles only

**الإتihad**  
**ETIHAD**  
AIRWAYS

Etihad Airways is delighted to have been voted the World's Leading Airline for the fourth year running at the World Travel Awards. Etihad flies brand new, custom designed aircraft to over 80 destinations via Abu Dhabi. Their partnership with Virgin Australia opens up travel to 44 destinations across Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands.

Etihad flies three times daily from London and twice daily from Manchester to Abu Dhabi and then onwards to Sydney, Melbourne or Brisbane. The Etihad Airways Skypass also opens up exciting destinations such as Perth, Adelaide, Cairns, Gold Coast and Auckland.

With outstanding guest hospitality, over 600 hours of on demand cutting edge in-flight entertainment, and convenient connections, you will quickly learn why Etihad describes its customers as guests not passengers. Experience the choice of Coral Economy Class, stretch out on a fully flat-bed in Pearl Business Class, or relax in your own private suite in Diamond First Class.

\*2012 World Travel Awards

**malaysia**   
airlines

Malaysia Airlines has been awarded 5-star status in the 2013 and 2012 SKYTRAX World Airline Awards™, joining an elite group of airlines to receive this prestigious ranking for their truly consistent and high quality of product and service. The airline has also received the prestigious accolades of World's Best Airline Cabin Crew' (2012) and 'Best Airline Signature Dish' (2012 and 2013) for its Satay, a traditional Malay dish, served in the Business and First Class cabins.

Malaysia Airlines flies the latest A380 aircraft twice daily from London Heathrow to Kuala Lumpur, with convenient connections to onward destinations in Asia, Australia and New Zealand.

As you would expect from an award-winning carrier, flying with Malaysia Airlines' A380 is an experience to savour. Once onboard, you can enjoy comfortable and spacious seating, inspired menu choices including the Chef on Call pre-order service for First and Business Class, an easy-to-use Thales touch-screen, on-demand system offering the latest in-flight entertainment, a USB port and satellite phone facilities equipped in every seat, in all classes.

Those travelling from Manchester, Edinburgh, Glasgow and Aberdeen can take advantage of Malaysia Airlines' partner agreement with British Airways.





One of 7 airlines to bear a five star rating from Skytrax, Cathay Pacific has a well-deserved reputation for providing a premium product and outstanding service. Based in Hong Kong with the option to stopover, Cathay Pacific's is ideally positioned as the natural gateway to Asia, Australia and New Zealand.

Five times daily since June 2013, Cathay Pacific flights from London Heathrow offer seamless connections to over 140 destinations worldwide including over 80 flights a week to Australia & New Zealand.

Economy Class is designed to make your travel experience better than ever. A cradle mechanism allows for 6" recline for sleeping while giving more space around your shin area when the passenger in front reclines.

Premium Economy offers more room between seats, eight inches of recline and the headrest has 4-way movement for excellent head and neck support. In addition the enhancement extends to dedicated check-in counters, priority boarding and a welcome glass of champagne & juice and hot towel once onboard.



Singapore Airlines operates four daily non stop flights from London Heathrow to Singapore as well as a daily flight from Manchester, with convenient onward connections to key gateway cities in Australia and New Zealand. With partnership airlines Virgin Australia and Air New Zealand, domestic connections are available in both countries.

The airline's multi award winning 5\* service offers an optimum level of comfort across all classes, including three-course gourmet cuisine and extensive on demand in-flight entertainment providing personal TV screens from 10.6" - 23" depending on the cabin class. Flying Singapore Airlines also means a hassle-free transfer at Changi Terminal 3, Singapore's award winning airport. Experience the comfort of the A380 from London to Singapore and selected departures to Australia. From the end of October the airline takes delivery of its brand new Boeing 777 aircraft which will roll out on London route.

Singapore Airlines seeks to offer as much in-flight comfort as possible, by providing in Economy Class a seat designed to minimize intrusion creating more personal space, an adjustable headrest for greater support and maximized legroom. In Business Class they provide the widest seat in the sky at 34 inches, together with a 1-2-1 configuration to ensure direct aisle access for every seat.



Qatar Airways is one of only a handful of airlines to have been awarded a 5-star rating by Skytrax, the world's leading airline reviewer. The Doha-based airline has won numerous prestigious awards including picking up the titles of Airline of the Year 2012 and the World's Best Business Class at the Skytrax Awards 2013. Qatar Airways operates 45 flights a week from London Heathrow and Manchester to over 130 destinations worldwide via Doha.

Qatar Airways operate the new Boeing 787 Dreamliner on one of their five daily flights from London Heathrow to Doha. Designed with comfort and space as a prerogative, the B787's revolutionary cabin and seat design brings new dimensions to in-flight luxury.

Qatar Airways has daily flights to Perth and Melbourne from London Heathrow and Manchester, and offers one of the shortest journey times of 18 hours 35 mins to Perth from London Heathrow.

# WEDDINGS AND HONEYMOONS



Whether it's a beautiful, intimate wedding for two or a special shared gathering for friends and family, Austravel have selected some of the best wedding venues around the world. In Australia you can get married at Sydney Harbour, on a tropical barrier reef island or rainforest retreat. In New Zealand get married on a deserted beach, next to a wilderness lake or even take a helicopter to a mountain top! However, if paradise island hideaways are what you are looking for then Fiji, the Cook Islands or French Polynesia would be simply perfect.

Here are some of our favourite packages on offer, but ask your Travel Designer for more information.

## Hamilton Island Weddings Queensland, Australia

Prices from £1,869 per couple

Perfectly located in the heart of the Whitsundays and at the edge of the Great Barrier Reef.

**Your Luxury Package includes:**

- Wedding coordinator
- Ceremony in a choice of selected locations
- Luxury vehicle transfers
- Marriage celebrant
- Licence and certificate
- Silver photography package
- Priority access to Hamilton Island's wide range of wedding product and service suppliers, such as, professional florist, hair and beauty salon and much more (additional costs apply)



## Sydney Opera House Wedding Package Sydney, Australia

Prices from £2,193 per couple

Glistening harbour waters, dramatic backdrops and Australia's most iconic building - add this onto your Sydney hotel see page 41 for ideas.

**Your Luxury Package includes:**

- Wedding coordinator
- Wedding cake
- Bridal bouquet & buttonhole for groom
- Sparkling wine toast and canapés for the Bride and Groom
- Use of the Opera House and location fee
- All pre-wedding planning, co-ordination and correspondence
- Red Carpet
- Modern wedding car
- Wedding Certificate
- Marriage Witness

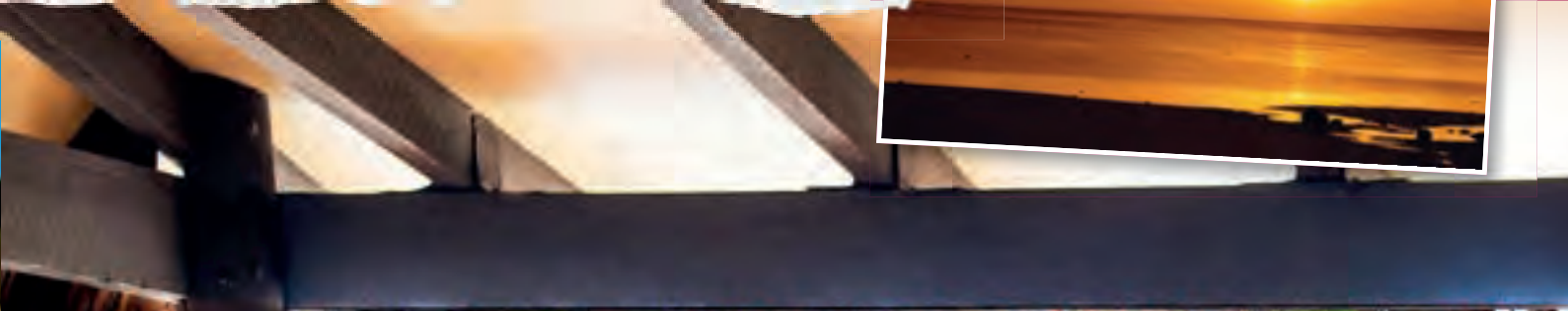
## Togetherness Wedding Package Rarotonga, Cook Islands

Prices from £781 per couple

Warm smiles and glorious beaches in the heart of the Cook Islands – add this on to your stay at any Rarotonga hotel – see page 149 for ideas.

### Your Luxury Package includes:

- Personal wedding coordinator
- Bridal bouquet & lapel for groom
- Your choice of beachfront, garden or church venue
- Transfers to and from registry office and wedding venue
- All marriage document fees
- Celebrant or minister
- Wedding Certificate
- Marriage Witness



## Tokoriki Island Wedding Mamanuca Islands, Fiji

Prices from £1,252 per couple

Minimum 6 night stay at Tokoriki for free Wedding package\*

### Your Luxury Package includes:

- Ceremony by Minister or Celebrant
- Floral decoration in bure on arrival
- Floral turndown in bure on Wedding/Vow renewal night
- Decorated wedding table with flowers
- Toast – one bottle of French Sparkling Wine

\*Selected dates apply



## AUSTRALIA

Australia is truly magnificent with its rich indigenous history dating back 50,000 years, extraordinary unique wildlife, stunning tropical rainforests, endless beautiful white-sand beaches, not to mention the world's largest and most spectacular coral reef.

---



## INTRODUCTION TO AUSTRALIA

Three time zones, three million square miles, twenty two million people. It's not easy to sum up a country that stretches so far and takes in so many different climates and landscapes.

Australia is the lush tropics of North Queensland and Darwin. It's the hard-baked Red Centre and the sparkling azure waters of the Great Barrier Reef. It's the mystical creation stories of Aboriginal Dreamtime and endless white-sand beaches. It's also a land of cosmopolitan cities and a relaxed, easy-going lifestyle with its share of world-class cuisine and New World wines.

### TOP EXPERIENCES

**Great Barrier Reef** - cruise, snorkel, dive or even fly over the Great Barrier Reef – the World's largest living organism.

**Tropical Rainforest** - venture into the tropical rainforest north of Cairns – but watch out for those crocs!

**Ayers Rock** - visit the immense monolith in the heart of the Red Centre.

**Kangaroo Island** - see native wildlife and rugged coastline in this 'zoo without fences'.

**Kimberleys** - an area of unparalleled beauty and the last frontier of Outback Australia.

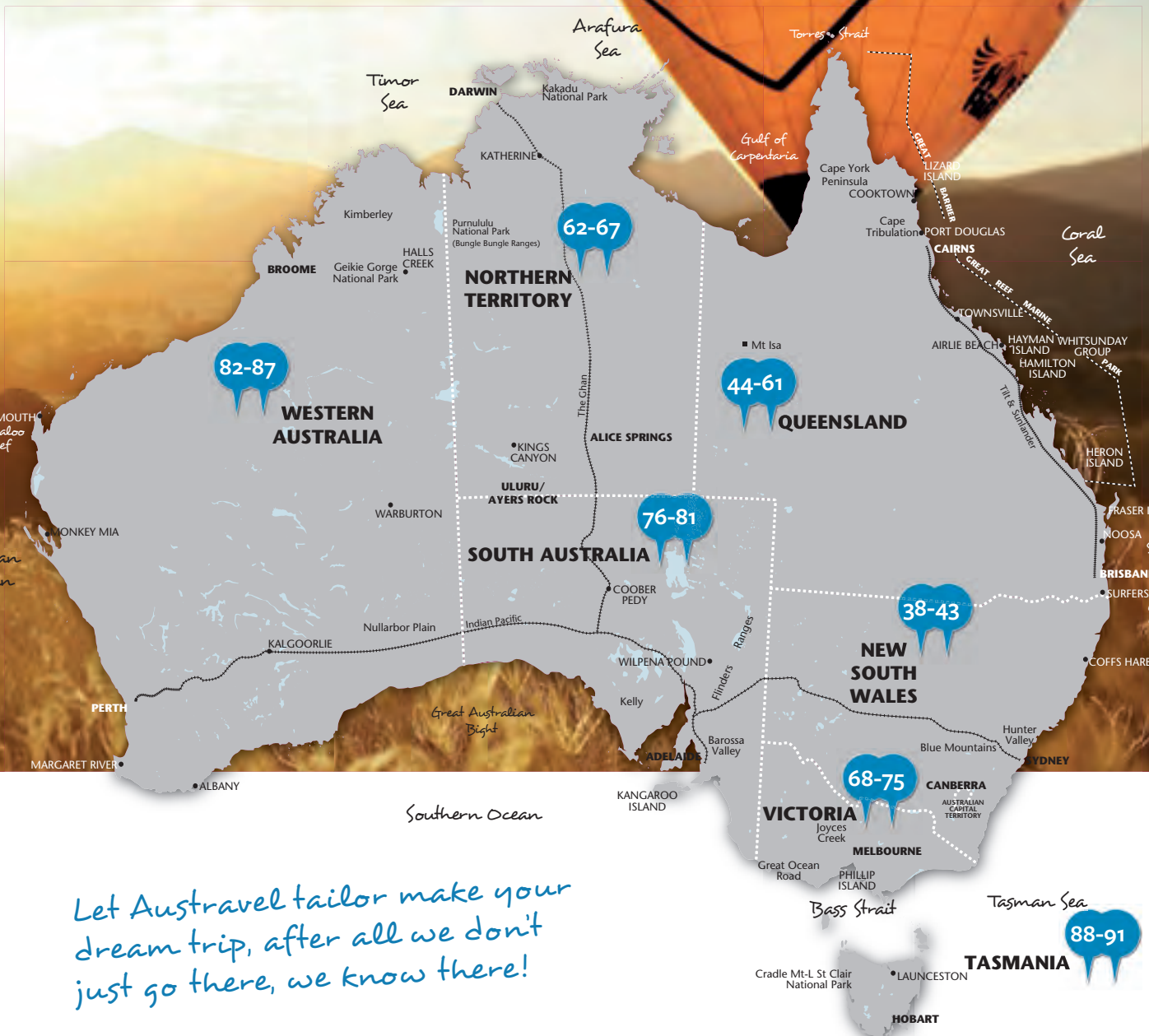


140-161

## DISCOVER OUR AMAZING STOPOVERS ENROUTE

From vibrant metropolis' to untouched islands you can enjoy breathtaking views and find your own piece of paradise with one of our Stopovers. They are a fantastic way to take a break from your journey whilst taking in spectacular destinations.





Let Austravel tailor make your dream trip, after all we don't just go there, we know there!



## FIRST TIME ESSENTIALS

A perfect way to introduce Australia to any first time visitor to the 'land downunder', combining the icons of Sydney, the fiery red sands of the Outback, and the spectacular colours of the Great Barrier Reef.





## Sydney Rock and Reef

12 Day Suggested Itinerary from £985 per adult

### DAY 1: SYDNEY

After arriving at Sydney airport you are met and transferred to your chosen hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure – why not head to Circular Quay to get your first glimpse of the world famous Opera House, and iconic Harbour Bridge.

### DAY 2: CRUISE THE HARBOUR

Spend a relaxing morning exploring the Harbour aboard Captain Cook's Coffee Cruise – one of the 'must do' experiences whilst in Sydney. This afternoon why not head out to one of Sydney's famous beaches of Bondi or Manly, it's up to you!

### DAY 3: BLUE MOUNTAINS

Venture out of Sydney to the famed Blue Mountains, where steep canyons meet lush eucalypt forests. See the magnificent Three Sisters rock formation, tour the small town of Leura and opt to take a ride on the world's steepest scenic railway.

### DAY 4: DAY AT LEISURE

A free day to explore the city and its surroundings. Take a scenic seaplane flight, climb to the top of the Harbour Bridge, or stroll around the historic Rocks area.

### DAY 5: RED CENTRE – SUNSET OVER THE ROCK

Leave the city behind and fly to the Red Centre (additional cost). Uluru (Ayers Rock) is visually stunning, and a major site of Aboriginal importance. This evening watch the sun set behind the glowing red monolith, colours changing as the light alters. A view to behold!

### DAY 6: ULURU SUNRISE AND KATA TJUTA

An early start will be rewarded as the rising sun creates even more varied perspectives of Uluru. Walk part of the base of the rock, before heading to Kata Tjuta (Olgas) for a guided walk through Walpa Gorge.

### DAY 7: QUEENSLAND ADVENTURE BEGINS

Fly from Ayers Rock to Cairns (additional cost), where the world heritage rainforest and Great Barrier Reef will offer yet another contrasting slice of Australia. After checking in to your chosen hotel take the rest of the day to explore Cairns.

### DAY 8: KURANDA AND TJAPUKAI ABORIGINAL CENTRE

Today is an adventure into the Atherton Tablelands, starting with a scenic rail journey through the rainforest up to Kuranda village. Explore the shops, markets and attractions, before joining the Skyrail gondola for its 4 mile trip above the rainforest canopy.

### DAY 9: GREAT BARRIER REEF CRUISE

Leave the land behind and spend an unforgettable day on the Great Barrier Reef with a Quicksilver catamaran to cruise to Agincourt Reef and the spacious reef platform. Snorkel, dive, or stay dry with a semi-submersible tour.

### DAY 10 & 11: DAYS AT LEISURE

The next two days open a whole host of opportunities as the area has so much to offer! Choose to venture further north into the Daintree rainforest and Cape Tribulation, soar over the Tablelands aboard a hot air balloon, or head back to the water with a Low Isles cruise.

### DAY 12: DEPART CAIRNS

Time to leave Cairns for the journey home – or maybe this is just the start! Extend your Australian adventure by visiting another state, and experience yet another side of this great and varied land.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.

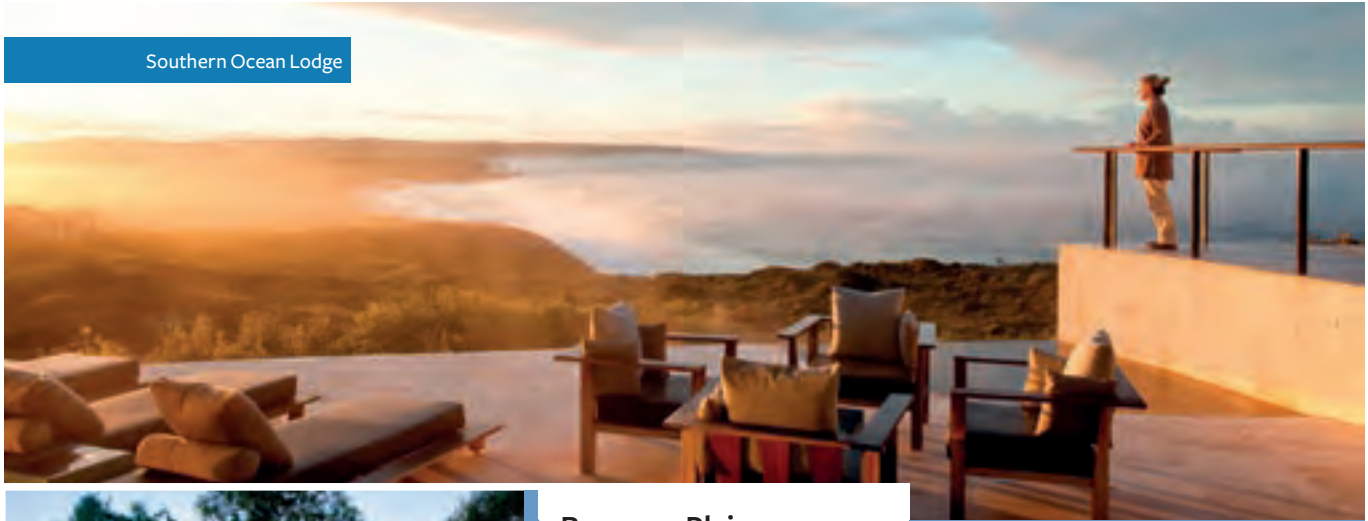
**Please Note:** Prices are per person based on twin share and include eleven nights accommodation, and touring as mentioned. Supplements apply over special events and prices may vary with availability. Flights are not included.



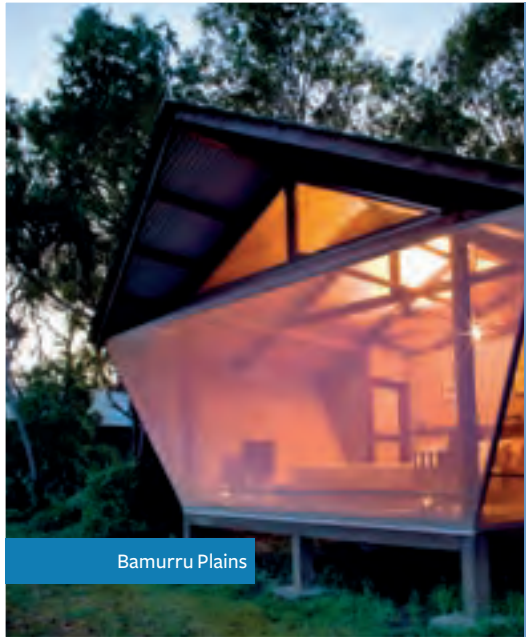
**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# AUSTRALIA IN STYLE

With secluded island getaways, and luxury Outback retreats, Australia boasts world class accommodation. Austravel highly recommends adding any of these select properties to your itinerary to relax, get pampered or explore their untouched surrounds.



Southern Ocean Lodge



Bamurru Plains

## Bamurru Plains

### KAKADU NATIONAL PARK

★★★★★

Located just to the west of Kakadu National Park on the Mary River floodplains, Bamurru Plains has a profusion of wildlife on its doorstep. The unique bush camp exudes 'Wild Bush Luxury' and brings a touch of style to the remote and beautiful wilderness. Each safari suite is designed to blend into the surrounding bush, and opens guests up to the sights and sounds of the myriad of wildlife close by.

The exclusive retreat offers all the creature comforts, and allows you to escape from the daily grind. Fly from Darwin to Bamurru for your adventure.

FROM £369 PER ADULT

## Southern Ocean Lodge

### KANGAROO ISLAND

★★★★★

Exclusive and award-winning, this world-class lodge at Kangaroo Island offers an unforgettable blend of contemporary luxury and pure nature. Twenty-one luxurious suites welcome panoramic views of the great Southern Ocean and boundless coastal wilderness, and feature custom furnishings, lavish lounge and sleeping areas, glass-surround ensuites and private outdoor terraces. Naturalist guides lead guests to a first-hand experience of the abundant wildlife on 'Australia's Galapagos', whilst the Southern Spa features signature treatments with Kangaroo Island botanicals designed to relax and rejuvenate.

SPA CREDIT - Selected dates

FROM £633 PER ADULT



Berkeley River

## Berkeley River

### KIMBERLEYS

★★★★★

Only accessible by air or water, Berkeley River is barefoot luxury at its best. Situated in the Kimberley Region, immerse yourself in the unique Outback wilderness, whilst enjoying supreme comfort and service. Stay in one of just twenty ocean view suites on a coastal sand dune which boast stunning views. Join the onsite experts for their nightly stargazing show.

FROM £643 PER ADULT

Saffire



## Saffire

### FREYCINET NATIONAL PARK



Saffire Freycinet delivers sophisticated and intimate style in a new luxury sanctuary on the east coast of Tasmania. With breathtaking views over Great Oyster Bay, Hazard Mountains and the Freycinet Peninsula, all suites are luxuriously appointed with only the best in design and furnishing. Relax and rejuvenate at Spa Saffire which offers a wide variety of treatments and therapies, before indulging in the fine dining restaurant with the best in regional produce and gourmet cuisine.

FROM £595 PER ADULT

## Wolgan Valley Resort & Spa

### BLUE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK



Nestled in the Greater Blue Mountains World Heritage region the resort lies within its own 4,000 acre private conservation and wildlife reserve and is the first carbon neutral resort in the world. 40 luxury individual suites, each with its own swimming pool, are complemented by a main homestead offering distinctive dining, luxury facilities and the stand-alone Timeless Spa.

FROM £461 PER ADULT

Wolgan Valley Resort &amp; Spa



## Lizard Island Resort

### GREAT BARRIER REEF



Australia's northern most resort, Lizard Island Resort is located right on the Great Barrier Reef, fringed with coral reefs and 24 powdery white beaches. With spectacular diving and snorkelling opportunities, discover secluded, pristine beaches by foot or by motorised dinghy with a gourmet picnic just for two. Each of the 40 villas is elegant and spacious, with either ocean or beach views.

**FREE TRANSFERS** - Selected dates

FROM £444 PER ADULT

Lizard Island Resort



**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# AUSTRALIA'S WILDLIFE

Australia is renowned for its unique wildlife and no trip would be complete without taking the time to get up close and personal with some of its most famous residents. Whether it's snorkelling the Great Barrier Reef, holding a Koala or hand feeding dolphins, these experiences provide a unique opportunity to meet some of Australia's most extraordinary creatures.

## 1 GREAT BARRIER REEF

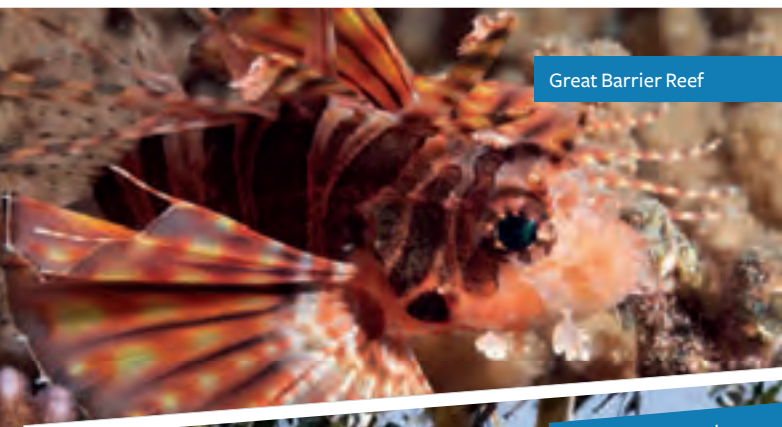
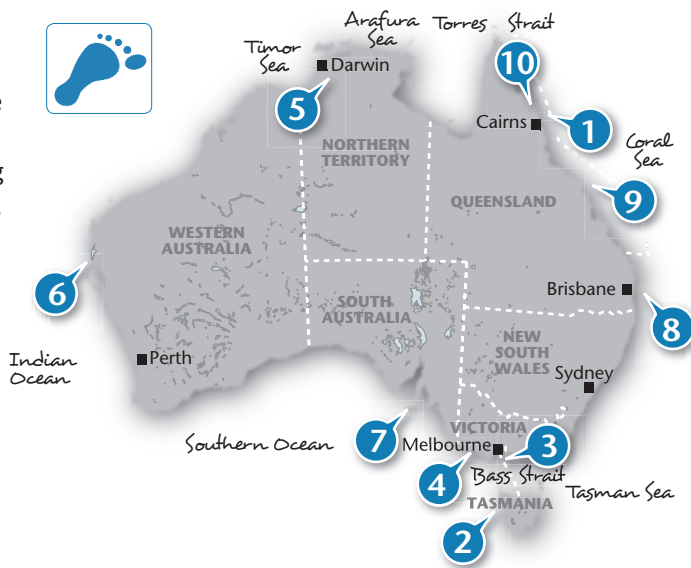
One of Australia's most remarkable natural gifts, the Great Barrier Reef, is blessed with the breathtaking beauty of the world's largest coral reef. The reef contains an abundance of marine life, including turtles, whales, rays, barracudas and much more. Join Quicksilver on a cruise to the Outer Barrier Reef where you can snorkel and discover the reef.

QUICKSILVER CRUISE FROM £126 PER ADULT

## 2 TASMANIAN DEVIL

With accessible wilderness and plenty of wildlife sanctuaries, Tasmania is the ideal destination to get up close with native Australian animals. It's also the one place on earth you'll find a Tasmanian devil in the wild. Take a visit to Bonorong Wildlife sanctuary and join one of the unique and in-depth guided tours.

DAY TOUR FROM £85 PER ADULT



Great Barrier Reef

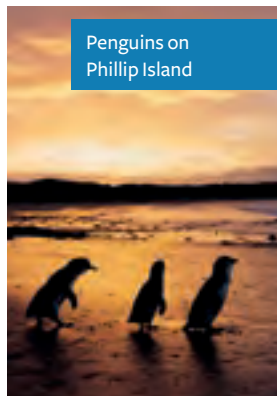


Tasmanian Devil

## 3 PHILLIP ISLAND

Experience Victoria's wildlife island featuring spectacular scenery, charming heritage and an abundance of Australian wildlife including one of the largest little Penguin colonies in the world - each day at sunset they emerge from the sea and waddle across the beach to their sand dune burrows.

DAY TOUR FROM MELBOURNE FROM £142 PER ADULT



Penguins on Phillip Island



Great Ocean Road

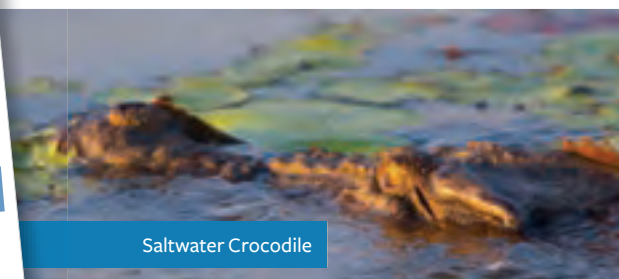
2 Day Tour

## GREAT OCEAN ROAD - KOALA SPOTTING

Stretching from Geelong to Portland in South West Victoria the landscape along the Great Ocean Road is rich and diverse. Take a 2 day guided tour and search for Koalas in the wild, explore the rainforests of the Otway National Park, and see the spectacular sea stacks of the Twelve Apostles.

2 DAY TOUR FROM £422 PER ADULT

## 4



Saltwater Crocodile

## 5 CROCODILES IN THE TOP END

The northern coastal area of Australia is a huge, diverse wilderness where the crocodile is king. See massive Saltwater Crocodiles in the Yellow River and explore Kakadu National Park; home to 3 species of crocodile.

DAY TOUR FROM £131 PER ADULT

Ningaloo Reef Whaleshark



## 6 WHALESHARKS IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Experience an incredible day snorkelling with the largest fish in the ocean – up to 18m long! Snorkel with these gentle giants of the ocean, and cruise the waters of Ningaloo Reef searching for dolphins, turtles, rays and dugongs. A gourmet buffet lunch is served and drinks are also supplied. Snorkel equipment is provided free of charge.

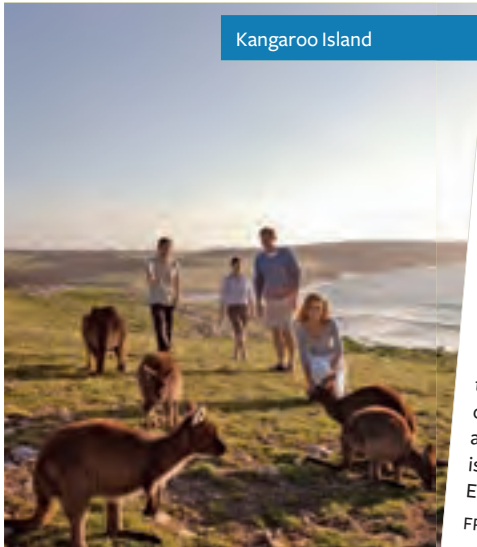
DAY TOUR FROM EXMOUTH FROM £217 PER ADULT

## 7 KANGAROO ISLAND

Easily accessible from Adelaide is South Australia's Kangaroo Island, a haven for wildlife lovers who want an intimate experience with Australia's beautiful native animals. Take time to explore while wallabies, echidnas, 267 species of birds, penguins, koalas and kangaroos relax in their natural environment.

DAY TOUR FROM £147 PER ADULT

Kangaroo Island



Day Tour

## 8 DOLPHINS AT TANGALOOMA

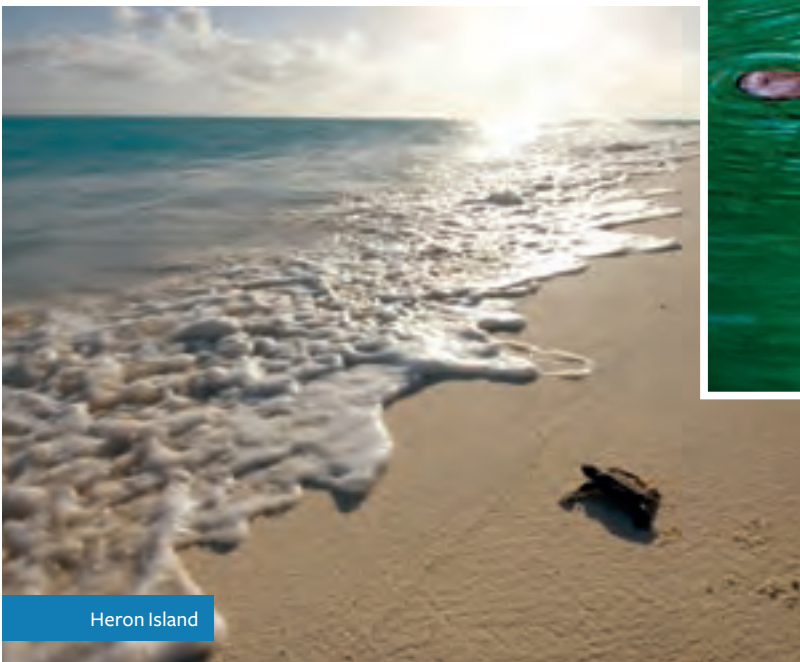
Located on Moreton Island just 75 minutes from Brisbane, the highlight of any visit is the opportunity to hand feed one of the bottlenose dolphins that visit the shores each evening at sunset. The Marine Education and Conservation Centre is also based on the island with an enthusiastic team of Eco Rangers.

FROM £99 PER ADULT

## 9 TURTLES AT HERON ISLAND

A protected habitat for green and loggerhead turtles, Heron Island is home to an amazing array of wildlife year round. Turtles will begin to come ashore to lay eggs in November through to March, when you can see the hatchlings emerging from the sand.

FROM £114 PER ADULT PER NIGHT



Heron Island



Platypus at Silky Oaks

## 10 PLATYPUS AT SILKY OAKS

Spot this elusive river dweller at Silky Oaks in the heart of Daintree National Park, spectacularly situated on the banks of the Mossman River. Platypus are normally seen in the still backwaters near the lodge.

FROM £152 PER ADULT PER NIGHT



## FAMILY FUN

Australia is an all year round destination, so whatever time of the year you travel you will still find an abundance of activities for the whole family.



### Tangalooma Island Resort

Just over an hour's catamaran cruise from Brisbane is Moreton Island, home to the Tangalooma Wild dolphin resort.

Interact with the native wildlife - each evening the dolphins eagerly swim up to the beach where they are rewarded with fresh fish by the dolphin care staff and resort guests.

FROM £88 PER ADULT



### Daydream Island

In the tropical Whitsundays, offering affordable luxury with each room or suite framed by magnificent views of secluded beaches or stunning rainforest.

Enjoy the many different facilities; putt your way around an Australian themed mini-golf course, lagoon pools, restaurants, bars, tennis, or enjoy a movie. Feed sharks and stingrays at the world's largest outdoor aquarium, or for the more adventurous, experience diving and snorkelling.

FROM £83 PER ADULT



### Phillip Island

Situated just 2 hours from Melbourne, Phillip Island is home to a variety of natural wildlife experiences, swimming and surfing beaches, and breathtaking rugged beauty.

Stay at the Ramada Resort with its 2 or 3 bedroom villas, there's plenty of space for the whole family, with full kitchen facilities and a separate living room. The perfect place to relax after a day spotting the famous little penguins!

FROM £34 PER ADULT



### Australia Zoo

Head out of Brisbane north to the sunshine coast, and to Australia Zoo - founded by 'The Crocodile Hunter', the late Steve Irwin.

Explore the numerous shows and demonstrations, including crocodile feeding and snake handling.

FROM £73 PER ADULT



Day Tour

### Hamilton Island

Set in the middle of Queensland's Whitsunday Islands in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef, Hamilton Island is an idyllic family destination.

Encounter native animals at the Wildlife Park, cruise out to Reefworld to see the marine life, or hire a buggy to explore the island. With a kids stay and eat free program, it's a perfect choice.

FROM £96 PER ADULT



### Gold Coast theme parks

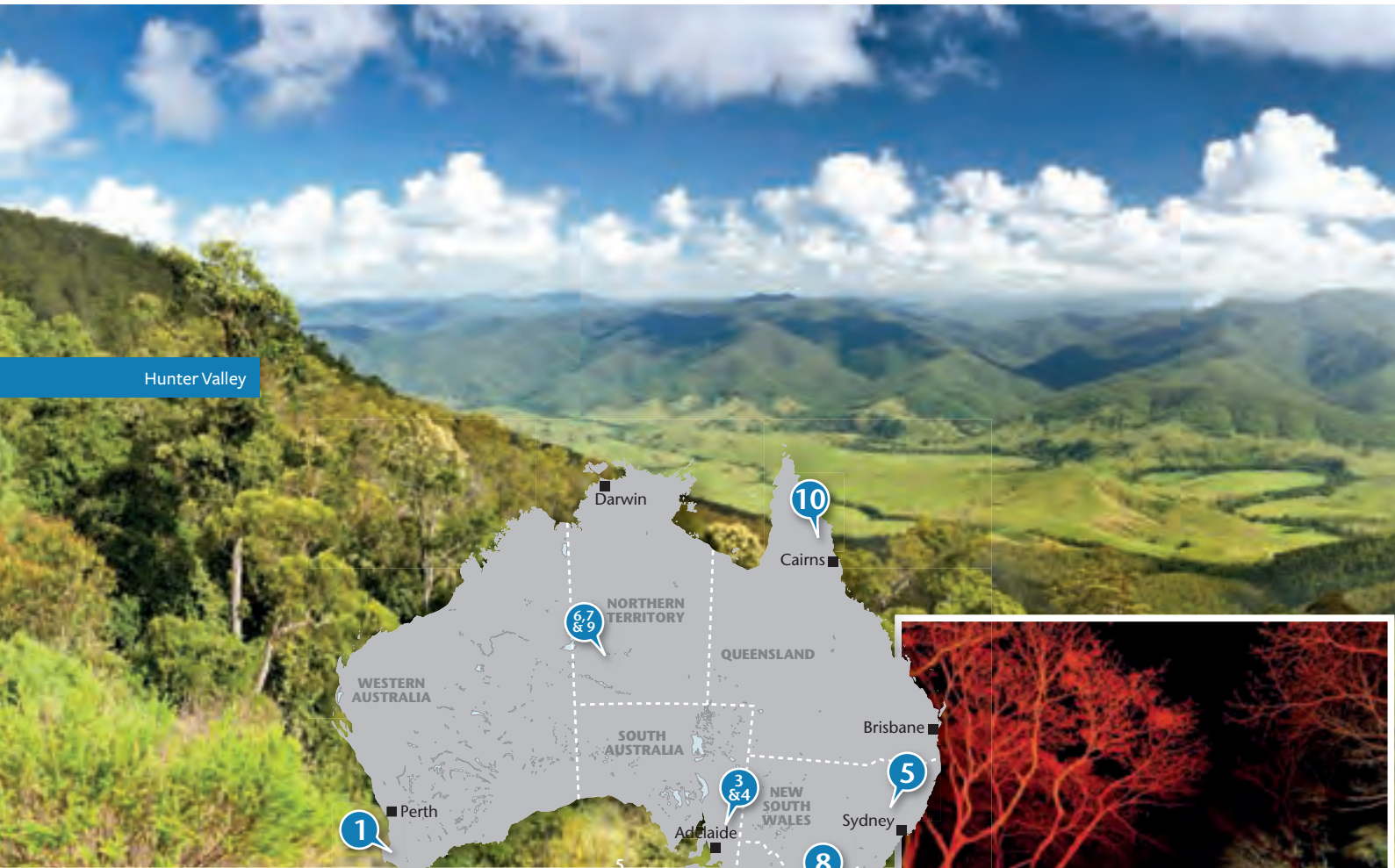
Heading to the Gold Coast? As Australia's entertainment capital, there's more than you'll need to keep all the family busy!

Pre-book a combo ticket for both Sea World and Movie World, and you'll gain a days entrance to each over a seven day period.

FROM £108 PER ADULT



Day Tour



## GOURMET AUSTRALIA

From a beach BBQ to a degustation menu in a five star restaurant with outstanding local wines, Australia boasts some of the best gourmet experiences you can get. With well-renowned vineyards the wine scene is fast becoming one of the best in the world.

### Drink!

#### THE BEST VINEYARDS AND BREWERIES

- 1 Margaret River** - Just a three hour drive to the south of Perth, this region offers a wide selection of world-class wineries, gourmet food, and boutique accommodation. For the ultimate escape, head to Cape Lodge in Yallingup which boasts its own cookery school and award winning restaurant.
- 2 Yarra Valley** - Travel an hour from the centre of Melbourne to the picturesque Yarra Valley, perfect for a day tour exploring the premium wineries and cellar doors in magnificent Victorian countryside.
- 3 Clare Valley** - Famed for its Riesling wines, the Clare Valley is best accessed on a self drive from Adelaide. The majority of vineyards only sell from the cellar door, allowing intimate tasting sessions at some of the most exclusive producers.
- 4 Barossa Valley** - Barossa is home to some of Australia's most famous vineyards, including household names such as Jacob's Creek, Penfolds and Peter Lehmann; with so many wine producers, you could easily spend weeks exploring this historic area.
- 5 Hunter Valley** - Drive three hours north from Sydney and you'll arrive at the Hunter Valley wine region, home to numerous famous vineyards along with the Blue Tongue brewery at the Hunter Resort.







## Eat! OUR TOP GOURMET EXCURSIONS

**6** **Sounds of Silence** - While the sun sets over Uluru, dine on a gourmet BBQ of authentic Aussie delicacies accompanied by some of the finest wines on offer, before the resident stargazer takes you on an unforgettable tour of the southern night sky.

FROM £111 PER ADULT

**7** **Desert Awakenings** - Learn about the natural history of the Red Centre over a traditional bushman's breakfast, before the sun rises over Uluru and Kata Tjuta.

FROM £96 PER ADULT

**8** **Colonial Tramcar** - Dine aboard one of the historical trams from this famous fleet, whilst viewing Melbourne city centre and surrounding suburbs.

FROM £51 PER ADULT

**9** **Tali Wiru** - 'Tali Wiru', meaning 'beautiful dune' in local Anangu language, is a magical experience of fine dining under the Southern skies. Relax with champagne and canapés around a fire pit as sun sets, then head to the top of a dune for a four course dinner with premium Australian wines.

FROM £186 PER ADULT

**10** **Flames of the Forest** - Head to the rainforest to dine in a natural and authentic setting, including an Aboriginal cultural performance with Dreamtime stories and music. Includes premium Australian wines and beers.

FROM £111 PER ADULT



Tali Wiru

**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# YOUTH ADVENTURE



Whether you are young, or young at heart, join an escorted youth adventure and explore Australia with a like-minded group. With quality budget accommodation, heaps of excursions and some meals included you can easily budget for your spending money whilst away. From Outback adventure to action-packed experiences you will come away making friends for life.

Below are just a couple of the most popular tours, but ask your Travel Designer for more Australia and New Zealand options, or check out [Austravel.com](http://Austravel.com)



## Down South and Outback

12 Day Escorted Tour  
from £1,235 per adult (Multi-share)

Twin Share available from £1,525 per adult

Follow in the footsteps of the Pioneers on this extraordinary journey from Melbourne, via the Great Ocean Road, and then up the track through the Outback from Adelaide to the Red Centre and Alice Springs.

**Highlights include:**

- Explore the spectacular coastline of the Great Ocean Road
- Two nights in the South Australian capital of Adelaide
- Go wine tasting in the Clare Valley
- Cap 'swag style' in the central Outback at both Kings Canyon and Ayers Rock
- Enjoy a sunset BBQ and morning sunrise experience at Uluru

**Please note:** Includes all transportation, overnight shared facilities and most meals (Topdeck: AAMRMU)

## Island Suntanner

14 Day Escorted Tour from £1,685 per adult (Quad-share)

Twin Share available from £1,930 per adult  
(sailing still multi-share)

Set off from Sydney along the iconic Australian east coast to the tropical north and Cairns on this popular adventure.

**Highlights include:**

- Two nights in the surf mecca of Byron Bay, plus overnight stays in Surfers Paradise and Noosa
- Full day trip to World's largest sand island of Fraser Island
- Sail the Whitsundays and stay overnight
- Spend two nights in Cairns plus a Great Barrier Reef Cruise

**Please note:** Includes all transportation, overnight shared facilities and most meals (Topdeck: AAISSC)



## Rock the Centre

3 Day Escorted Tour  
from £203 per adult

Discover the best of the Red Centre on this classic return trip from Alice Springs.

**Highlights include:**

- Visit an Outback camel farm
- Discover the amphitheatre of Kings Canyon and a night of star-gazing from a swag
- Explore Uluru with a local Aboriginal guide
- Witness a magical sunrise at Ayers Rock and hike the Valley of the Winds

**Please note:** Includes all transportation, overnight shared facilities and most meals (ATA: PRTC3)

## Kakadu & Litchfield Safari

3 Day Escorted Tour  
from £420 per adult

Visit World-Heritage listed Kakadu National Park, learn about the history of the gold rush, visit stunning Edith Falls and take a cruise along Katherine Gorge.

**Highlights include:**

- Discover the ancient secrets of the National Parks
- Stay at a homestead on the banks of the Katherine River
- Canoe the tranquil waters of Katherine Gorge

**Please note:** Includes all transportation, overnight shared facilities and most meals (ATA: PNTY3C)

## Perth to Broome

10 Day Escorted Tour  
from £940 per adult (Quad share)

Hang out with the dolphins at Monkey Mia, explore the magic of Ningaloo Reef, swim the waterholes of Karijini National Park and stroll along Western Australia's famous beaches.

**Highlights include:**

- Explore the mysterious Pinnacles Desert in Nambung and the sand dunes of Jurien Bay
- Snorkel at Ningaloo and soak up the sunshine
- Travel through the ranges and cascading waterfalls of Karijini National Park

**Please note:** Includes all transportation, overnight shared facilities and most meals (ATA: PB10)

Twin Falls, Kakadu National Park

# AVIS AUSTRALIA

Pick up a car and get out and about to explore Australia's scenic countryside, rugged coastlines or wild Outback at your own pace.



Driving in Australia is easy – and whether you need a small run-around to explore the local area when staying with family, or a 4WD to take on the Red Centre, Avis Australia will have the car for you.

To make it even easier Austravel and Avis have joined together to create some essential self drive itineraries – with all your overnight accommodation pre-booked. All these self drives come with a handy backpack containing maps, day by day driving instructions and even hints on where you should stop for photo opportunities.

**Alternatively if you like a little freedom you can create your own trip – just ask our expert Travel Designers to help you plan.**



**Prices Include:-**

- Unlimited miles (excludes remote locations and groups K & W)
- Collision /Loss Damage Waiver (CDW)
- Goods & Services Tax (GST)
- Vehicle Registration fee (VFR)
- Premium Location Surcharge (PLS)

**Prices Exclude:-**

**(Payable at time of pick up)**

- One Way rental fees
- Refuelling Costs
- Excess Reduction (optional)
- Excess kilometres charge
- Optional extras (e.g child seats)

For full terms and conditions see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com)

## Free Backpack

Receive a free backpack with every Austravel self drive. The backpack comes complete with maps and guide - make sure you book a night before your self drive to plan your trip and we will deliver your backpack to your hotel.



**Compact Automatic Hyundai i20 or similar (Group B)**  
from £30 per day



**Intermediate Hyundai i30 or similar (Group C)**  
from £33 per day



**Standard Holden Cruze or similar (Group D)**  
from £35 per day



**Full Size Toyota Camry or similar (Group E)**  
from £39 per day



**Full Size Wagon Holden SV6 or similar (Group F)** from £54 per day



**Standard SUV Mitsubishi Outlander or similar (Group K)** from £48 per day



**Full Size Sports Ford XR6 or similar (Group P)** from £46 per day



**Full Size Van KIA Grand Carnival or similar (Group V)** from £55 per day



**Full Size 4WD Mitsubishi Pajero or similar (Group W)** from £59 per day



## TOP AUSTRALIAN SELF DRIVES

- > **PACIFIC COAST EXPLORER**  
Head north from Sydney towards Brisbane, exploring the wineries of the Hunter Valley, spot dolphins at Port Stephens and not forgetting laid back Byron Bay (see page 43).
- > **GREAT OCEAN ROAD**  
One of the world's most famed drives, along the Shipwreck Coast from Melbourne to Adelaide. As well as the Twelve Apostles rock formations there are beaches, bays and koalas aplenty (see page 73).
- > **GRAND CIRCLE TASMANIA**  
Discover the wilderness of Tasmania's many national parks as you circumnavigate Australia's island state. Hop out and walk one of the trails of Cradle Mountain, or relax on a beach at Freycinet. A visit to Bonorong to see the Tasmanian Devils is a must though (see page 90).

# APOLLO AUSTRALIA



Hiring an Apollo Motorhome allows you the space and freedom to travel at your own pace and combines your transport with accommodation. You'll also enjoy the reliability and security of Australasia's largest privately owned vehicle rental operator behind you, with options and services to make every adventure complete. Apollo offer an independent and affordable way to travel around Australia.



## APOLLO MOTORHOME BENEFITS

- Free unlimited miles
- Touring maps and discount vouchers
- 24 hour roadside assistance
- One-way rentals available (fees apply)
- Ability to combine motorhome rentals throughout Australia & New Zealand
- 10 pick up/drop off locations: Adelaide, Alice Springs, Brisbane, Broome, Cairns, Darwin, Hobart, Melbourne, Perth and Sydney

### Apollo Motorhomes Feature The Following:

- Fridge/freezer
- Sink
- Gas stove
- Power supply: 12/240V
- Power steering
- Kitchen equipment & bedding
- Radio/CD player
- Cold water supply

### Upgrade To Apollo Inclusive Package

From £39 per day

#### Includes:

- VIP cover (liability reduction option 2)
- One-way rental fee
- GST and 3% admin fee/taxes
- Pre-purchased Gas Bottle
- Camp chairs and table (on request)
- Baby/booster seat (on request)

*Book Early and Save Up To 40% On Prices*

For full Hire Conditions please refer to [austravel.com](http://austravel.com)

It is possible to book a campervan for any of the routes included in our self drive tours – ask your expert Travel Designer for details!



2 BERTH - HI - TOP  
from £37 per day



2 BERTH - EURO TOURER  
from £81 per day



4 BERTH - EURO CAMPER  
from £99 per day



6 BERTH - EURO DELUXE  
from £116 per day



2 BERTH - ADVENTURE CAMPER  
from £131 per day





# EXPLORE AUSTRALIA BY RAIL



Australia is a vast country that takes time to explore, so we recommend that you embark on an epic rail journey as part of your itinerary. Travel between Perth and Sydney via Adelaide on the Indian Pacific, or between Darwin and Adelaide via Alice Springs on The Ghan, where the stunning backdrops and first class service will make this one of the highlights of your trip. Along the East Coast, The Sunlander has been named as one of the top 25 rail journeys in the world, whilst the Spirit of Queensland offer revolutionary new RailBeds, a first for rail in Australia.

## The Ghan



Named after the hardy Afghan camel trains, The Ghan provided the first form of transport to the Red Centre. This service has evolved into an impressive rail journey combining magnificent scenery, fine dining and friendly service.

Travelling in air-conditioned comfort you'll marvel at the spectacular colours of the Outback, the rugged MacDonnell Ranges, the cultural capital of Darwin, sheep stations and the redbaked earth of the Simpson Desert on this epic adventure through the heart of Australia.

### TIMETABLE: Adelaide – Alice Springs – Darwin

- Departs Adelaide – Sun and Wed (June-Aug only) at 15.00  
Arrives Alice Springs – Mon and Thur at 18.00
- Departs Alice Springs – Mon and Thur (June-Aug only) at 22.30  
Arrives Darwin – Tue and Fri at 20.00

### TIMETABLE: Darwin – Alice Springs

- Departs Darwin – Wed and Sat (June-Aug only) at 10.00  
Arrives Alice Springs – Thur and Sun at 07.30
- Departs Alice Springs – Thur and Sun (June-Aug only) at 11.00  
Arrives Adelaide – Fri and Mon at 14.00

### Prices From

**Adelaide to Alice Springs or vice versa**  
Gold Service £669 Platinum £1,294

**Alice Springs to Darwin or vice versa**  
Gold Service £669 Platinum £1,294

**Adelaide to Darwin or vice versa**  
Gold Service £1,288 Platinum £1,914

Please Note: Prices are per person based on twin share.

## Indian Pacific



The famous Indian Pacific traverses Australia from Sydney to Perth and vice-versa between the sparkling waters of the Pacific and Indian Oceans. Wildlife you may spot on this journey include dingoes, kangaroos and birdlife, as well as the Indian Pacific's emblem, the wedge-tailed eagle, with its incredible wingspan of up to two metres. When you travel on the Indian Pacific you are in for the journey of a lifetime.

### TIMETABLE: Sydney – Adelaide – Perth

- Departs Sydney – Sat (Sept-Nov only) and Wed at 18.30  
Arrives Adelaide – Sun and Thur at 19.30
- Departs Adelaide – Sun (Sept-Nov only) and Thur at 23.30  
Arrives Perth – Tues and Sat at 19.30

### TIMETABLE: Perth – Adelaide – Sydney

- Departs Perth – Wed (Sept-Nov only) and Sun at 10.00  
Arrives Adelaide – Fri and Tues at 08.00
- Departs Adelaide – Fri (Sept-Nov only) and Tues at 14.00  
Arrives Sydney – Sat and Wed at 15.30

### Prices From

**Sydney to Adelaide or vice versa from**  
Gold Service £477 Platinum £767

**Adelaide to Perth or vice versa from**  
Gold Service £987 Platinum £1,618

**Sydney to Perth or vice versa from**  
Gold Service £1,365 Platinum £2,194

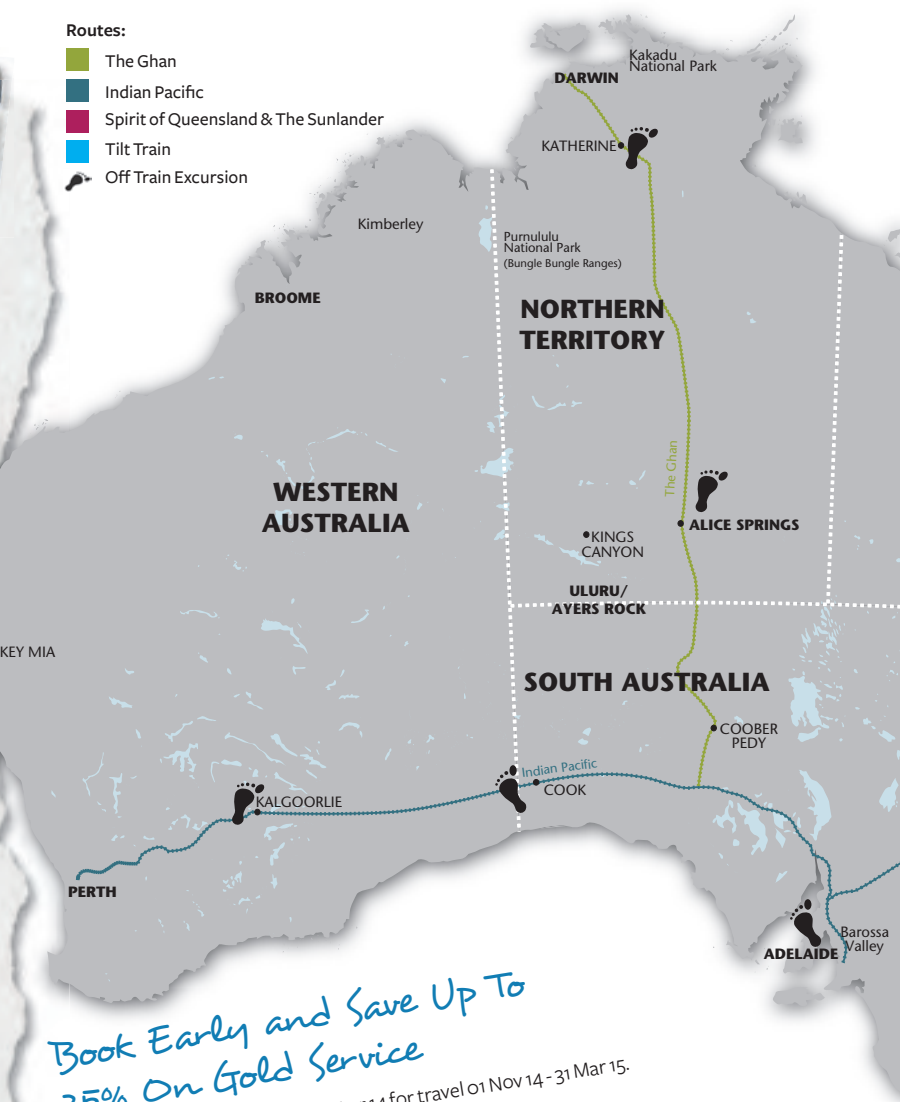
Please Note: Prices are per person based on twin share.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details

Timetables are subject to change.

### Routes:

- The Ghan
- Indian Pacific
- Spirit of Queensland & The Sunlander
- Tilt Train
- Off Train Excursion



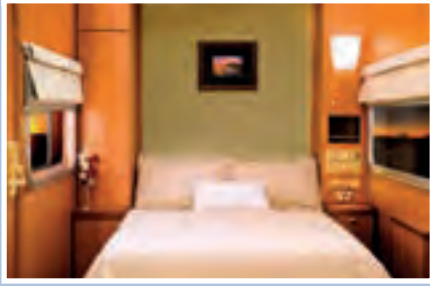
*Book Early and Save Up To 25% On Gold Service*  
Subject to availability. Book by 30 Apr 14 for travel 01 Nov 14 - 31 Mar 15.

### GOLD SERVICE

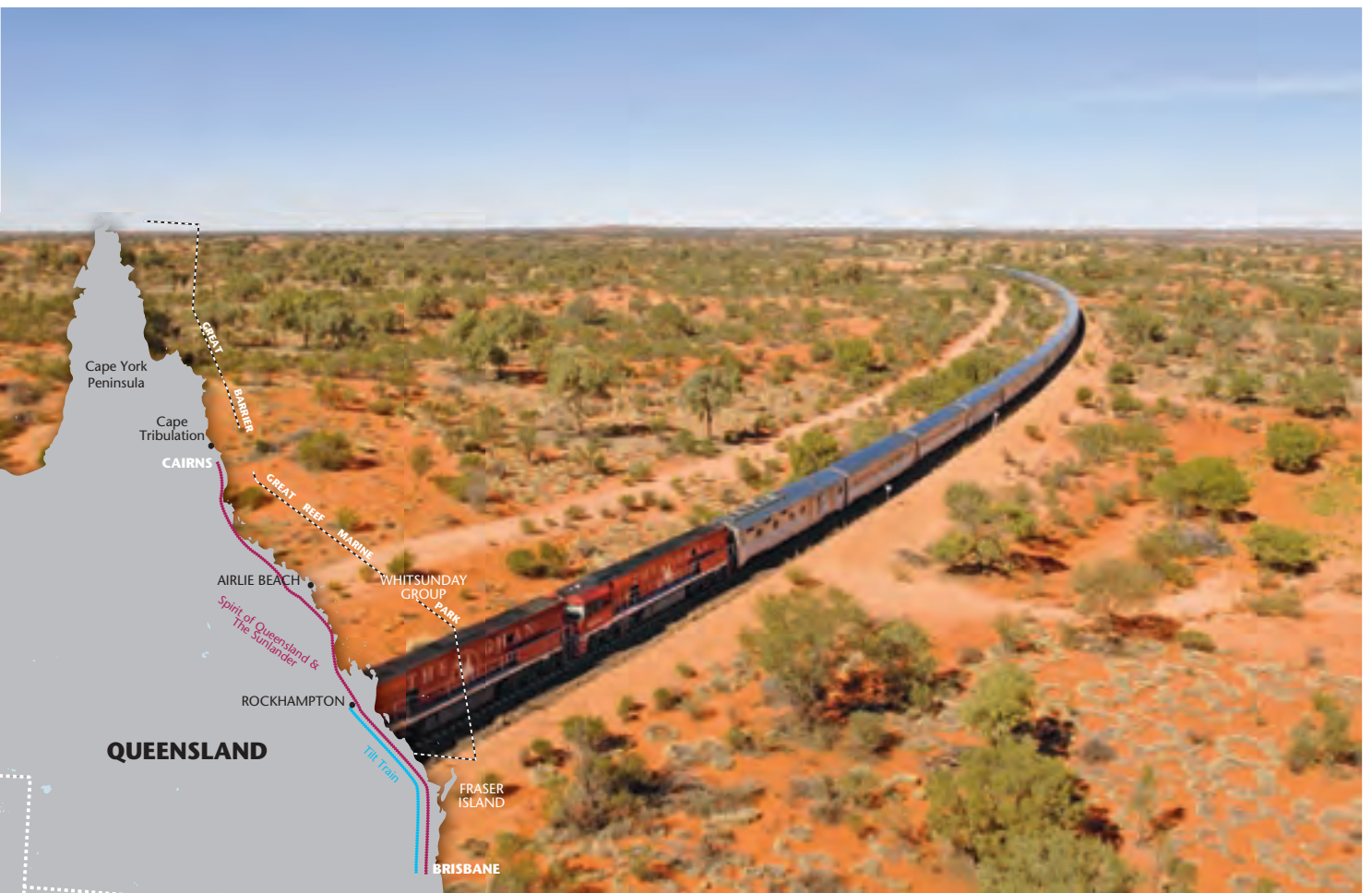
Gold Service twin cabins include private washbasin, shower and toilet facilities. The cabin is spacious offering a 3-seater lounge. Single cabins have private washbasin facilities, with toilets and showers located at the end of the carriage. During the day you can relax in the privacy of your cabin and at night this converts to a single or upper and lower sleeping berth. Gold Service also included dining in the stylish Restaurant Car and complimentary beverages during your journey, plus off train excursions.

### PLATINUM SERVICE

Upgrade to Platinum for a heightened level of comfort for your onboard experience. Your spacious private lounge-style cabin has panoramic views to each side and a personalised cabin steward service. Platinum also includes onboard meals, selected alcoholic and soft drinks, plus off train excursions.







## The Sunlander

The Sunlander offers a comfortable and affordable way to travel the East Coast of Queensland as it journeys between Brisbane and Cairns. Chosen as one of the world's top 25 rail journeys, see the Queensland coastline unfold as you relish in the comfort and unforgettable social atmosphere of a traditional train service.

### TIMETABLE: Brisbane-Townsville-Cairns

#### Northbound

- The Sunlander departs Brisbane three times a week for Cairns, leaving either Sunday at 09:00 to arrive Monday at 15:45; or Tuesday & Thursday at 13:25 to arrive in Cairns Wednesday & Friday at 19:15.

#### Southbound

- The Sunlander departs Cairns on Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday at 07:15 to arrive the following day at 13:35.

### Prices From

Brisbane To Whitsundays (Economy)	from £233 per adult
Queenslander Class	from £423 per adult
Brisbane To Cairns (Economy)	from £274 per adult
Queenslander Class	from £493 per adult

Please note: Queensland Class includes all meals and private cabin.

## Tilt Train

Reaching up to 160km per hour, the Tilt Train gets its name because it gently tilts to take curves at speed and delivers its passengers faster than any other train. Travelling between Brisbane and Rockhampton, the tilt stops at Maryborough West for Fraser Island, giving you quick and easy access to some of the best areas in Australia.

### TIMETABLE:

#### Northbound

- Departs Brisbane at 11:00 on Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri, Sat & Sun  
Arrives Maryborough at 14:30, and Rockhampton 18:25 the same day.

Brisbane To Maryborough from £54 per adult (Business Class)

Brisbane To Rockhampton from £101 per adult (Business Class)

## Spirit of Queensland

Travelling the state's coastline from Brisbane to Cairns, this new service also includes the revolutionary RailBed seats that convert to lie-flat beds for overnight travel, plus state-of-the-art personal entertainment system with on-demand movies, music and audio books.

### TIMETABLE:

#### Northbound

- Departs Brisbane at 15:45 Mon & Fri and arriving Cairns 16:40 Tues & Sat.

#### Southbound

- Departs Cairns at 08:05 Wed & Sun and arriving Brisbane 09:00 Thurs & Mon.

Brisbane to Cairns from £202 per adult (Premium Economy seat)

Brisbane to Cairns from £285 per adult (RailBed including all meals)

**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# APT ESCORTED TOURING AUSTRALIA



APT is a family owned company established in 1927 and is renowned for offering a comprehensive range of escorted holiday experiences for both Australia and New Zealand. APT have been key partners for over 30 years, and share the same passion, experience, and unrivalled expertise for the destinations. This means that you can be sure that with any tour you choose to take with APT you will see not only the famous sights, but some hidden gems too.

On these pages are a small section of APT's tours available for Australia, but for a full range please ask for a copy of Austravel's Essential Touring brochure, or refer to [Austravel.com](http://Austravel.com).



## The APT Difference:

- Experienced Guides, Drivers or Tour Directors
- Range of Touring Styles
- Sightseeing and more!
- Hand picked accommodation
- Unique dining experiences



Whitsunday Islands

## East Coast Adventure

12 Day Adventure from £2,645 per adult

This twelve day guided tour travels the famous East Coast of Australia, from bustling Sydney, via the reef fringed Whitsunday Islands, to the tropics of Cairns, and is a popular introduction to the Aussie way. (TQ12)

### Highlights include:

- Glorious beaches of The Gold Coast
- Wildlife experience at the world famous Australia Zoo as founded by Steve Irwin
- Longer relaxing overnight stays on Fraser and Daydream Island
- Opportunities to snorkel the Great Barrier Reef at Whitehaven Beach or Green Island
- Tropical Rainforest and Kuranda SkyRail experience near Cairns
- All transportation, overnight accommodation, all breakfasts and some featured meals
- Shorter options from Brisbane or Daydream Island to Cairns available, or in reverse. Ask about the Grand Australian Discovery which also includes the unique Red Centre.

**BOOK EARLY AND SAVE - Selected dates**

## West Coast Adventure

18 Day Adventure from £4,695 per adult

The West Coast of Australia is a little less travelled than its eastern neighbour – but offers breathtaking scenery, an abundance of wildlife, and will provide an unrivalled collection of warm memories to treasure.

This affordable 18 day adventure starts in cosmopolitan Perth, travelling via Shark Bay and the Ningaloo Reef towards the famous pearling town of Broome, before heading into the true Aussie Outback at the edge of the Kimberley region and finally to Darwin at the 'Top End'. (TWN18)

### Highlights include:

- Incredible and contrasting landscapes of the ancient Pinnacles, the Pilbara Outback, and Kimberley region
- Monkey Mia Dolphin experience and Ningaloo Reef glass bottom boat
- Relaxing two night stays at Broome and El Questro Resort
- Cruises at Geikie Gorge, Ord River and Katherine Gorge
- All transportation, overnight accommodation, all breakfasts and some featured meals
- Available to run in reverse

**BOOK EARLY AND SAVE - Selected dates**



The Kimberleys

The Wilderness Lodge



## Broome to The Bungle Bungle Range

5 Day Small Group Experience from £1,675 per adult

Start your 5 day small group adventure in the pearling town of Broome, before heading east towards the searing gorges and cliffs of the Gibb River Road. The stunning striped domes of the Purnululu National Park – otherwise known as the Bungle Bungles – are the highlight of the trip, where there is a two night stay at APT's tented cabins at the Wilderness Lodge. (GKBR5)

### Highlights include:

- Tunnel Creek, Windjana Gorge and Boab Prison Tree along the Gibb River Road
- Geikie Gorge River Cruise with local guide
- Exclusive two nights at APT's Bungle Bungle Wilderness Lodge
- Cathedral Gorge, Echidna Chasm and Piccaninny Creek
- All transportation, overnight accommodation, and all meals
- Optional touring extensions to Kununurra, El Questro and Mitchell Falls available

**BOOK EARLY AND SAVE - Selected dates**

## Grand Tasman

10 Day Adventure from £1,895 per adult

Combine the incredible scenery with delicious gourmet food and wine, its colonial history and unique wildlife – such as the Tasmanian Devil – and you can understand why Tasmania is Australia's secret hideaway. By joining APT's 10 day Grand Tasman small group tour you will be sure to cover all bases! (TXT10)

### Highlights include:

- Freycinet National Park including Natureworld and APT's sponsored Tasmanian Devil
- Historic Port Arthur Convict Site and cruise to Isle of the Dead
- Discover Hobart and the Salamanka Markets
- Strahan River Cruise and Cradle Mountain National Park
- Cataract Gorge and Tamar River Cruise
- Relaxing two night stay at Hobart and two nights in Launceston
- All transportation, overnight accommodation, all breakfasts and some featured meals
- Available in 5 and 6 day options

**BOOK EARLY AND SAVE - Selected dates**

Bungle Bungles



Cradle Mountain



# INDEPENDENT TRAVEL



Australia is easily explored independently, although Austravel still recommend pre-arranging many aspects of your trip. Why not hire an Avis car and buy some open hotel passes to give yourself the freedom of the open road. Arranging Rail Passes, National Park Passes or day tours with the flexibility to change the booked date also allow you to keep your trip as flexible as you want it.

## Rail Passes

SYDNEY TO BRISBANE (AND VICE VERSA): FROM £77 PER ADULT  
 BRISBANE TO CAIRNS (AND VICE VERSA): FROM £151 PER ADULT

If you don't fancy driving around Australia then a Rail Pass is an ideal way to discover more. There are various options and these passes can provide flexibility and unlimited travel along the most popular routes. Passes are valid for 6 months, with unlimited stopovers in one direction of travel.



Queensland Rail - Tilt Train



## Choice Hotel Passes

As Australia's largest accommodation group Choice Hotels offer an extensive range of motels, hotels, resorts and apartments. Their easy to use directory includes a listing of all properties, location map and facility information. A clear colour coding from Yellow through to Silver enables you to plan your route and budget in advance.

When in Australia you simply call Choice direct to arrange the reservation of your hotel, although during the peak months of October to March we suggest arranging prior to leaving the UK so that you won't be left disappointed.

**Yellow Passes** Most economical, small country town hotels or suburban motels.  
 From £35 per adult

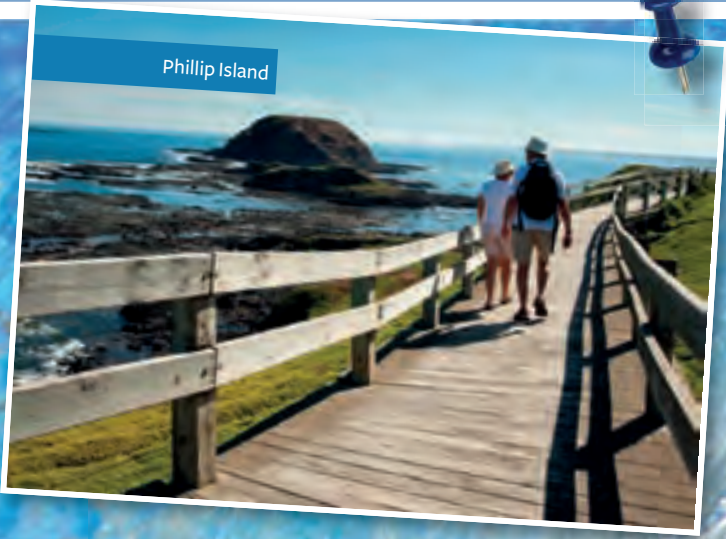
**Pink Passes** Good quality standard hotels or motels.  
 From £44 per adult

**Green Passes** Hotels with more facilities in tourist areas.  
 From £51 per adult

**Blue Passes** Quality hotels in city centres or popular resorts.  
 From £61 per adult

**Red Passes** High Class hotels with first class facilities.  
 From £71 per adult

**Silver Passes** Centrally located luxury hotels in main cities.  
 From £81 per adult



Phillip Island



## iVENTURE ATTRACTIONS PASSES

With a plethora of day tours and attractions to choose from across Australia, the iVenture smart card allows you to make flexible choices when you're Down Under. This pre-paid pass can save up to 50% off admission charges, and can be purchased for a variety of durations in multiple regions across Australia – currently Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Gold Coast, Sunshine Coast and Tasmania.



From Eureka Skydeck and the Aquarium in Melbourne, Jetboating and cruising the famous harbour in Sydney, to bicycle hire or Fishing tours on the Sunshine Coast, there is an enormous range of touring to choose from.



### Sydney

Book an iVenture card for free entry to over 35 attractions throughout Sydney including a harbour cruise, jet boat ride, and city tour. Upgrade to an iVenture card including transport to make use of the trains, buses and ferries.

- 2 DAY PASS FROM £99 PER ADULT
- 2 DAY PASS WITH TRANSPORT FROM £131 PER ADULT



### Melbourne

Visit Melbourne with iVenture with entry to a host of attractions throughout Melbourne including the Eureka Skydeck, a half day city tour, the Melbourne Aquarium, entry to the Melbourne Cricket Ground with a tour, or a river cruise. With 2 and 3 day options this is a fantastic way to visit a host of popular attractions.

- 2 DAY PASS FROM £94 PER ADULT
- 3 DAY PASS FROM £124 PER ADULT

Gold Coast

## NEW SOUTH WALES

With one of the most famous cities in the world as its gateway, New South Wales is on every list of dream destinations. The iconic Harbour Bridge and Opera House in Sydney are only tasters of what the state has to offer. Leave the city and explore the Hunter Valley's wonderful wineries, watch dolphins and whales in Port Stephens, or chill out on some of the finest beaches in the world around Jervis Bay or Byron Bay.

### TOP EXPERIENCES

Walk from Watson's Bay to Rose Bay and discover hidden beaches and coves on Sydney Harbour.

Marvel at the Three Sisters rock formation in the Blue Mountains.

Watch the amazing sunrises in Byron Bay while having a surf lesson.

### FACT FILE

**Climate:** New South Wales enjoys a warm temperate climate with seasons opposite to those of the UK. Spring starts in September, Summer in December, Autumn in March and Winter in June.

**Driving Times:**

Sydney to Blue Mountains or Hunter Valley - 2 hours, Sydney to Coffs Harbour - 6 hours 30 minutes, Sydney to Jervis Bay - 3 hours

**GMT:** + 10 hours



## SYDNEY

With the Harbour Bridge and Opera House as its backdrop, you cannot fail to be impressed with this vibrant city. There is so much to see and do that you will be spoilt for choice. Take time out to stroll around and absorb the unique atmosphere of the city. Cruise the harbour, soar over the city in a seaplane to then enjoy a gourmet lunch, or climb to the top of the Harbour Bridge!



### Oz Whale Watching

Head out through the famous Harbour to Sydney Heads to marvel at the incredible humpback whales as they migrate from Antarctica to the Great Barrier Reef between June and mid-November.

This four hour cruise includes a BBQ lunch and an on-board marine biologist to teach you about these magnificent creatures.

FROM £49 PER ADULT

### Day Tour

#### Explore Sydney with iVenture

Book an iVenture card for free entry to over 35 attractions throughout Sydney including a harbour cruise, jet boat ride, and city tour.

With 2 and 3 day options this is a fantastic way to visit a host of popular attractions. Upgrade to an iVenture card including transport to make use of the trains, buses and ferries.

FROM £99 PER ADULT

FROM £131 PER ADULT (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)



### BridgeClimb

BridgeClimb is the ultimate experience in Sydney, offering fully guided climbs to the summit of Sydney Harbour Bridge.

You will be given a 'BridgeSuit' to wear, communication equipment and harness linked to a static line throughout the climb. Choose from Dawn, Day, Twilight and Night climbs, for the ultimate view of the famous harbour.

FROM £146 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

### Blue Mountain High Country

This fantastic eco tour starts in the Rocks area of Sydney before heading west to the Great Dividing Range and the Blue Mountains National Park.

Drop into a hidden valley and search for kangaroos, head to the scenic lookout including King's Tableland, and visit the quaint village of Leura. View the Three Sisters from Eagle Hawk lookout before fine local cuisine and wines in the heart of the Blue Mountains.

FROM £142 PER ADULT



Day Tour

### Captain Cook Coffee Cruise

A cruise on Sydney Harbour is simply a must-do!

This cruise includes an informative commentary and Australian fayre served on board. Sail past the iconic Opera House, Harbour Bridge and Fort Denison before cruising the magnificent upper reaches past exclusive waterfront homes, beaches and marinas.

FROM £29 PER ADULT



Day Tour

### Historic Hunter Valley Vintage

A trip to Sydney is not complete without a visit to the world-class wineries of the Hunter Valley.

Escape through the brilliant sandstone outcrops of Ku-ring-gai National Park to reach the mighty Hawkesbury River, with morning tea deep in the bush. Descend into the Hunter Valley to begin wine tasting at several of the area's boutique wineries which produce some of Australia's finest wines.

FROM £142 PER ADULT



Day Tour

### Behind the Scenes Taronga Zoo

The VIP Aussie Gold Tour is a behind the scenes look at Taronga Zoo's unique animal collection, designed especially for the inquisitive traveller.

With a maximum of just six people per tour you are guaranteed to get up close and personal with some of Australia's most extraordinary creatures! Taronga also offers a 'Roar N Snore' overnight package.

FROM £56 PER ADULT



Day Tour

### Sydney Seaplanes Highlights

Taking off from Rose Bay, exit the harbour and fly along the cliffs at 500 feet until you reach the world famous Bondi Beach to take in the great views.

Head back into the harbour and climb to 1000 feet all the way to the Harbour Bridge and Opera House, before completing a circuit above both famous icons. Upgrade to a flight including lunch. Ask your Travel Designer for details.

FROM £126 PER ADULT





## WHERE TO STAY IN SYDNEY

Many central hotels in Sydney are within walking distance to the major attractions of the Harbour and Opera House. For that once-in-a-lifetime experience upgrade to a Harbour View room for a view you will never forget!





**Cambridge Hotel Sydney** ★★☆☆☆

Within easy walking distance from the centre of the city with easy access to Darling Harbour, Cockle Bay Wharf & iconic landmarks.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £48 PER ADULT



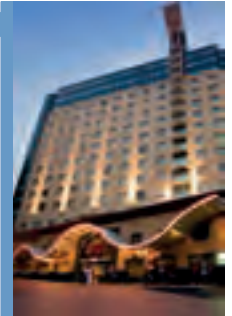
**Mercure Sydney**

★★★☆☆

Take advantage of the indoor rooftop swimming pool, sauna & gym, which overlooks the city. Upgrade to a City View room for expansive views over Sydney.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £52 PER ADULT



**Holiday Inn Old Sydney** ★★☆☆☆

Nestled between Sydney's famous Harbour Bridge and Opera House, in the historic Rocks area.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £73 PER ADULT

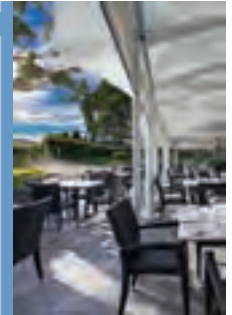


**Four Points by Sheraton** ★★☆☆☆

Just a short walk to many restaurants and Pitt Street Mall, also features a 'pop-up' rooftop bar.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £75 PER ADULT



**Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel Sydney**

★★★★☆

Set within a stunning heritage-listed building featuring unique design, attentive service and a wide range of upscale facilities.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £86 PER ADULT



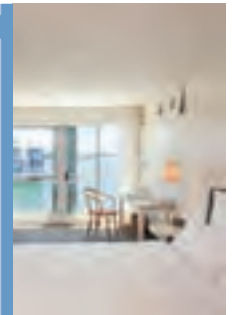
**Sebel Pier One**

★★★★☆

Located at Dawes Point on Sydney Harbour, the hotel is part of a restored pier just paces from the iconic Harbour Bridge.

**FREE UPGRADE - Selected dates**

FROM £81 PER ADULT



**Intercontinental Sydney** ★★★★★

For the ultimate Sydney experience, upgrade to a Club room and receive a deluxe breakfast, all day light snacks and twilight drinks.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £91 PER ADULT



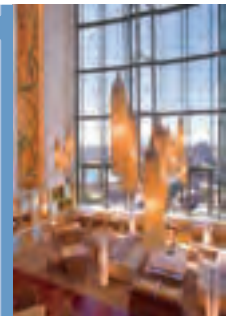
**Shangri-La Sydney**

★★★★☆

Perfectly located in the historic Rocks area, the Shangri-La Hotel Sydney enjoys a commanding position on Sydney's spectacular waterfront.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £86 PER ADULT



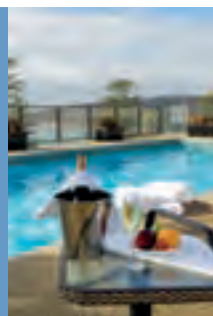
**Novotel Manly Pacific**

★★★★☆

Nestled between the rolling Pacific Ocean and Sydney Harbour, a 30 minute scenic ferry from the city.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £65 PER ADULT



**Adina Apartments Bondi Beach**

★★★★☆

Minutes from the famous beach at Bondi, close to a diverse mecca of vibrant bars and cafés.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £63 PER ADULT



**Park Hyatt** ★★★★★

With a coveted harbourfront location between the world-famous Opera House and Sydney Harbour Bridge, spacious guest rooms feature floor to ceiling glass doors that open on to private balconies and contemporary interiors. A dedicated team of butlers provides around-the-clock, personalised service for all 155 guest rooms & suites.

FROM £214 PER ADULT



# DISCOVER NEW SOUTH WALES

Immediately west of Sydney are the Blue Mountains - named after the blue mist that rises from the forests of eucalyptus that cover them. It's an ideal place for bushwalking amongst the craggy peaks and cavernous gorges, and is a haven for wildlife. To the north is the Hunter Valley, a picturesque area of world class vineyards, and the café culture of Byron Bay.

Tamarama Beach, Sydney

## Greater Sydney – Blue Mountains, Hunter Valley and Port Stephens



3 Day Escorted Tour  
from £969 per adult

Join an ultimate Aussie experience from Sydney, on a personalised small group tour which includes some amazing wildlife moments with koalas, kangaroos and dolphins. Also see Australia's Grand Canyon - the Three Sisters, taste fine Hunter wines and explore the sand dunes of Port Stephens by 4WD.

### DAY 1: SYDNEY - BLUE MOUNTAINS

Join the famous Wildlife Discovery day tour to the Blue Mountains, spotting kangaroos and visiting the Three Sisters, before backcountry canyon sightseeing through the countryside and a gourmet lunch in the mountains. Mid afternoon arrive at your Blue Mountains hotel to stay overnight. (L)

### DAY 2: BLUE MOUNTAINS - HUNTER VALLEY

After a visit to one of Sydney's premier wildlife parks viewing native Australian animals, stop for a memorable lunch at Brooklyn village, before arriving into the Hunter Valley where you'll enjoy tasting superb wines and an overnight stay in the vineyards. (B,L)

### DAY 3: HUNTER VALLEY - PORT STEPHENS AND SYDNEY

Depart your hotel this morning at 8am. Today you'll visit the Stockton Beach sand dunes by 4WD, enjoy lunch overlooking the Port Stephens marina and then go dolphin watching on the bay. Return to Sydney and your hotel early evening after an amazing three days of sightseeing and touring. (B)

**Please Note:** Tour departs on Tuesday, Thursday and Sunday at 7am, arriving back in Sydney on the last day around 6pm. Includes guide and meals as mentioned. Please bring carry-on size baggage – large luggage to be left at Sydney hotel. (GCo3)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details



## Blue Mountains, Wines & Beyond

6 Day Self Drive from £414 per adult



AVIS

### DAY 1: SYDNEY - BLUE MOUNTAINS

Head out of Sydney towards the Blue Mountains, one of Australia's most popular National Parks. Being only two hours out of the city means that there is plenty of time today to explore the region.

### DAY 2: BLUE MOUNTAINS

Today is at leisure to allow you more time to ensure that all the highlights of the region are covered – visit Scenic World to take a ride on the famous railway or Skyway (own expense) or simply take in the incredible views on offer such as the Three Sisters.

### DAY 3: BLUE MOUNTAINS - HUNTER VALLEY

Pass through Brisbane Water and Wollemi National Parks before arriving at your accommodation in the Hunter Valley.

### DAY 4: HUNTER VALLEY

Another day to spend at leisure! The Hunter Valley is New South Wales' most famous wine region, and with over eighty wineries on offer you will be sure to sample some classic tastes!

### DAY 5: HUNTER VALLEY - PORT STEPHENS

Drive through the scenic Lemon Tree passage to reach Port Stephens, known for the bottlenose dolphins that play in the bay. Indulge in the fabulous seafood and enjoy diving right off the beach at Nelson Bay.

### DAY 6: PORT STEPHENS - SYDNEY

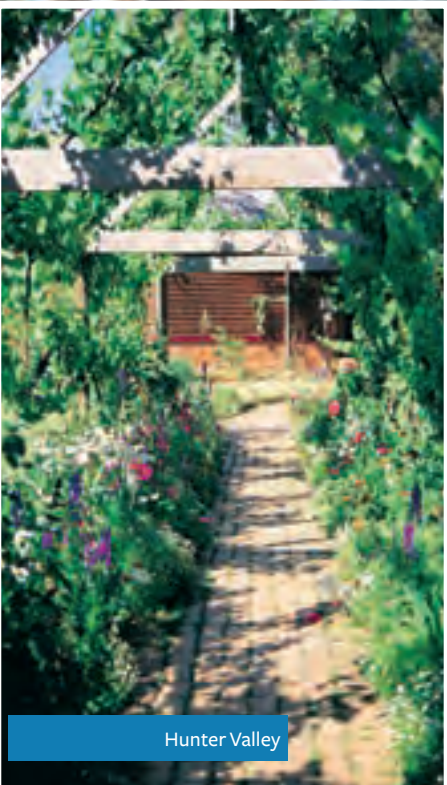
Leave Port Stephens and travel south along the Pacific Highway through Newcastle and past Lake Macquarie. Make your way back into Sydney over the majestic Harbour Bridge.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include five nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (S24)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details



Blue Mountains



Hunter Valley

### Paperbark Camp

★★★★☆

Located in Jervis Bay, this is eco-tourism at its best with a stay in a luxury tented camp.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £118 PER ADULT



### Hunter Resort

★★★★☆

The award-winning Hunter Resort lies in the heart of the Hunter Valley Wine Country. All guests receive a complimentary vineyard tour.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £69 PER ADULT



### Lilianfels Resort & Spa

★★★★★

Enjoying a prime cliff-top position and just a five minute stroll to The Three Sisters including a stunning outdoor infinity edge heated pool.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £90 PER ADULT



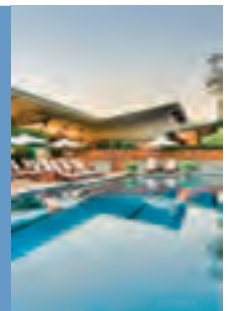
### The Byron at Byron Bay Resort & Spa

★★★★☆

Set within a stunning rainforest the magnificent central building represents the heart of the resort overlooking the spectacular rainforest canopy.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £96 PER ADULT



## Pacific Coast Explorer

6 Day Self Drive  
from £388 per adult



**AVIS**

### DAY 1: SYDNEY – HUNTER VALLEY

Travel north across the world-famous Sydney Harbour Bridge. Call into Wollombi, a town famous for its convict history and Aboriginal legends. Pass through the town of Millfield into Cessnock before reaching the Hunter Valley.

### DAY 2: HUNTER VALLEY – PORT STEPHENS

Leave the Hunter Valley and travel northeast to Port Stephens, a natural bay twice the size of Sydney Harbour and almost enclosed by two dormant volcanic headlands. Bottlenose dolphins frequent the bay and there is fabulous seafood and great scuba diving from the beach.

### DAY 3: PORT STEPHENS – COFFS HARBOUR

Journey along the Pacific Highway and travel north to Port Macquarie, the mid-way point between Sydney and Brisbane. 'Port' as it is known, is one of the oldest towns in the State. Continue to Coffs Harbour – a tourist resort in the centre of a tropical fruit growing area.

### DAY 4: COFFS HARBOUR – BYRON BAY

This northern stretch of New South Wales contains some of the most beautiful natural areas in Australia. Travel north to Byron Bay, the most easterly point in Australia; or explore further afield on the 70kms of beaches on the Gold Coast.

### DAY 5: BYRON BAY

Today is free to spend at your leisure. Enjoy the restaurants and cafés, take a surfing lesson or simply relax on the beach.

### DAY 6: BYRON BAY – BRISBANE

Leaving the Gold Coast Highway, join the Pacific Highway northbound to Brisbane where you will return your Avis car.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include five nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (Sto)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details

# QUEENSLAND

Queensland is home to some of the world's most remarkable islands, beaches, reef and other ocean splendours. Most visitors come to snorkel or dive the Great Barrier Reef, sail around the Whitsunday's, find an island paradise and explore the world heritage rainforest; there really is something for everyone.

## TOP EXPERIENCES

Venture into the tropical rainforest in the Gold Coast Hinterland.

Learn to surf with the locals at Surfers Paradise.

Discover the world's largest sand island at Fraser Island.

## FACT FILE

**Climate:** Queensland's climate is tropical with two seasons – the Dry and the Green (Wet). The Dry season starts around May, and the Green around November.

**Driving Times:** Brisbane to Hervey Bay - 4 to 5 Hours.  
Hervey Bay to Airlie Beach - 11 hours

**GMT:** +10 hours

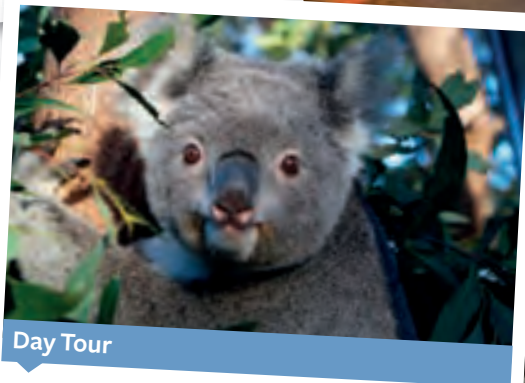


Day Tour

### Australia Zoo - Croc Express

Head out of Brisbane north to the Sunshine Coast, and to Australia Zoo – founded by ‘The Crocodile Hunter’, the late Steve Irwin. Explore the numerous shows and demonstrations, including crocodile feeding and snake handling.

FROM £73 PER ADULT



Day Tour

### Mirimar River Cruise and Koala Sanctuary

Cruise from central Brisbane through some of the city's most exclusive waterfront suburbs, before arriving at Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary. Hand feed kangaroos and emus, watch the sheep dog and sheep shearing show, spot a shy platypus, and get your photo taken whilst cuddling a koala, before sailing back into the centre of Brisbane.

FROM £39 PER ADULT



## BRISBANE

Brisbane is the gateway to Southern Queensland, a city full of character, which has redesigned itself in recent years to become a hustling and bustling cosmopolitan society. The Queen Street Mall is home to a varied range of exclusive shopping and dining, or head to the South Bank; a lifestyle precinct of cafés, restaurants, boutiques and cultural experiences, with parklands and its very own beach and lagoon.



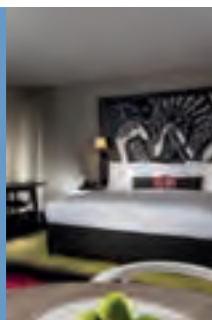
### Mercure Hotel

★★★★☆

Situated on the banks of the Brisbane River, the hotel has panoramic views spanning across the city. This centrally located hotel offers guests affordable accommodation.

**FREE BREAKFAST** - Selected dates

FROM £45 PER ADULT



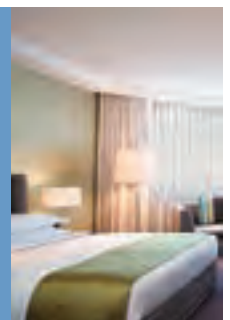
### Traders Hotel

★★★★☆

Conveniently located close to the entertainment precinct of the South Bank, this hotel offers 191 spacious and modern rooms, enjoying views of the city skyline.

**FREE UPGRADE** - Selected dates

FROM £44 PER ADULT

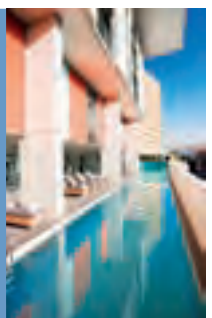


### Mantra South Bank

★★★★☆

Featuring stylish contemporary studios, one and two bedroom apartments, within close proximity to the South Bank entertainment precinct.

FROM £59 PER ADULT



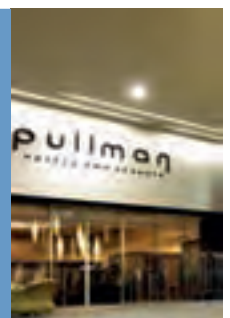
### Pullman King George Square

★★★★☆

This stylish, modern hotel is located within walking distance of Queen Street Mall, with elegantly appointed rooms and suites.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

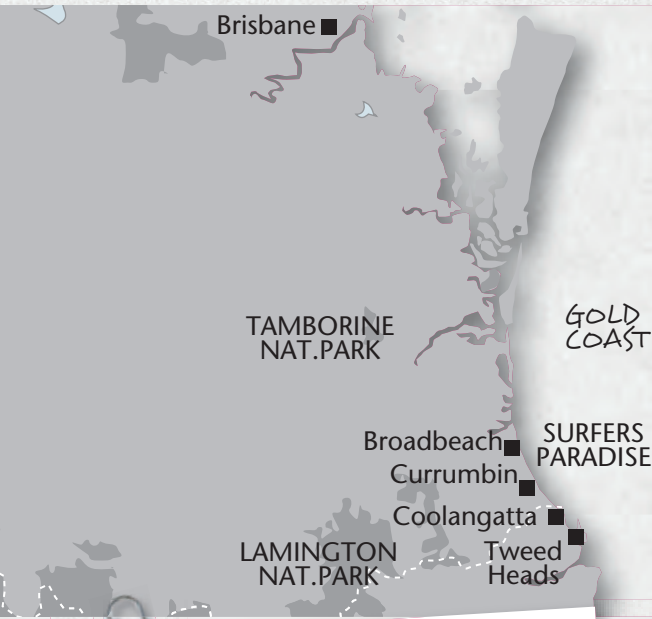
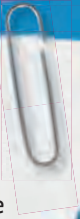
FROM £60 PER ADULT



**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# GOLD COAST

The Gold Coast stretches for 70km, boasting glorious beaches, the excitement of major theme parks, and the lush Queensland hinterland. This is the perfect getaway in which to relax and immerse yourself in the Australian surf culture. The entertainment capital of Surfers Paradise attracts millions of visitors every year with its breathtaking skyline, while the area of Broadbeach is home to boutiques and popular restaurants. Inland at Lamington you'll find hidden natural beauty and lush rainforest, a perfect combination.



Day Tour

## Whales in Paradise

Cruise out down the Nerang River past the beautiful South Stradbroke Island to the waters of the Australian Whale Sanctuary. Along with humpback whales you can spot bottlenose dolphins, giant loggerhead turtles, killer whales and the various sea birds that inhabit this area. Cruise operates between June and October.

FROM £54 PER ADULT



Day Tour

## Hot Air Ballooning - Gold Coast

An early morning start, but one which will provide a lifetime experience! Float over the Gold Coast Hinterland on a 30 minute journey, followed by a hot breakfast and Champagne at O'Reilly's Vineyard. Upgrade to 60 minute flight available.

FROM £126 PER ADULT

## Gold Coast and Lamington National Park

5 Day Self Drive from £451 per adult



Explore the highlights of both the Gold Coast and hinterland with this suggested itinerary. This can be adapted to suit your preferences, or time limitations.

### DAY 1: BRISBANE – GOLD COAST

Depart Brisbane and head south along the Pacific Highway to Surfers Paradise, the main hub of the Gold Coast.

### DAY 2: GOLD COAST

Enjoy a day at leisure, with a host of activities on offer and spectacular beaches to explore. Head south to Coolangatta for a stroll along the shore, or for the more adventurous head to one of the theme parks for an adrenaline-fuelled day.

### DAY 3: GOLD COAST – LAMINGTON NATIONAL PARK

Head inland from Surfers Paradise past Mount Tamborine and along the winding roads towards the sub-tropical Lamington National Park for a stay at O'Reilly's Rainforest Retreat.

### DAY 4: LAMINGTON NATIONAL PARK

Take today to immerse yourself in the rainforest surroundings, with plenty of wildlife to spot, plus bush walking, picturesque waterfalls and a boutique vineyard with fine food and wine.

### DAY 5: LAMINGTON NATIONAL PARK – BRISBANE

Head back north, perhaps travelling via Tamborine National Park, Queensland's first national park, before returning to Brisbane for your onward journey.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include four nights twin share accommodation and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates.



### O'Reillys Rainforest Retreat ★★★★★

Located high in the Gold Coast Hinterland, 2 hours south of Brisbane. The Retreat features a range of guest rooms, many offering breathtaking mountain views.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

**FROM £84 PER ADULT**



### The Vibe ★★★★★

Perfectly placed for a leisurely stroll to Surfers Paradise beach, fantastic nightlife, restaurants galore and lots of fun attractions...or you can just relax.

**REDUCED RATES - Selected dates**

**FROM £31 PER ADULT**



### Mantra Legends ★★★★★

Just 100m from the golden beaches at Surfers Paradise, offering luxurious guest rooms and suites with private balconies.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

**FROM £49 PER ADULT**



### Softel Broadbeach ★★★★★

In the heart of dynamic Broadbeach with bars, restaurants and the beach nearby, the Softel exudes style and exceptional personal service.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

**FROM £71 PER ADULT**



Surfers Paradise

**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.



## SUNSHINE COAST

The Sunshine Coast is home to a pristine stretch of coastline, with laid back towns and national parks overlooking the Pacific Ocean. The Glass House Mountains are spectacular volcanic cones rising from the lush hinterland, while further north the beaches around Maroochydore, Mooloolaba and Noosa are a haven for surfers and kayakers. Fraser Island, the largest sand island in the world, can also be easily reached from these beach towns.



### Tangalooma Island Resort ★★★★★

Cruise from Brisbane across Moreton Bay, to arrive at this hotel. A highlight of any stay will be the opportunity to interact closely with the native dolphins.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £88 PER ADULT



### Spicers Hidden Vale ★★★★★

This old homestead is just an hour west of Brisbane, in the charming Queensland countryside. Rooms are colonial-style cottages.

FROM £91 PER ADULT



### Mantra Mooloolaba Beach ★★★★★

Situated on the waterfront, this hotel offers one, two and three bed suites with private balconies and ocean or garden views.

FROM £60 PER ADULT



### Outrigger Little Hastings Street ★★★★★

This Noosa resort is a short walk to stylish Hastings Street for shopping, people watching and al fresco dining.

FROM £65 PER ADULT





## Rainforest and Reef Discovery

5 Day Package from £841 per adult



**DAY 1:** Fly from Hervey Bay out to the heart of the Great Barrier Reef at Lady Elliot Island for your stay in this marine paradise. Soak in the natural island atmosphere, wander to a deserted beach or snorkel in the tropical waters.

**DAY 2:** Head out on guided island activities and take a glass bottom boat tour and snorkel – if you're lucky enough you may spot one of the resident Manta Rays, which can grow up to an enormous 7 metres in wingspan, as they majestically swim by. From June to October you may also spot whales passing as they migrate north.

**DAY 3:** Fly back to Hervey Bay to catch the catamaran out to Fraser Island – the largest sand island in the world. Spend the afternoon with a range of guided walks and nature talks.

**DAY 4:** Take an adventure across the island with a guided Beauty Spot tour, swimming in the crystal clear waters of Lake McKenzie, and walking the banks of Wangoolba Creek as it flows silently through the rainforest. Cool off at the fresh waters of Eli Creek and marvel at the coloured sands of the Pinnacles, before heading back to Kingfisher Bay Resort.

**DAY 5:** Travel back to Hervey Bay to continue your journey through Queensland, or ask our expert Travel Designers about extending your adventure.

**Please note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Price is per person and includes 2 nights at Lady Elliot in a Reef Unit with return flights, and 2 nights at Kingfisher Bay in a Resort Room with catamaran transfers. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on certain dates.

Fraser Island

### Lady Elliot Island ★★★★★

Step straight off the beach to swim, snorkel or dive on an island teeming with an array of marine life. Accommodation is in reef and garden units, or safari-style eco huts set in the tropical gardens. Accessible by short flight from Hervey Bay.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

**FROM £100 PER ADULT**

### Kingfisher Bay Resort ★★★★★

Kingfisher Bay Resort is an ideal base from which to explore Fraser Island.

A two night adventure is recommended, which includes a 4WD tour to allow you to explore the island.

**FROM £54 PER ADULT**

Day Tour

### Fraser Island Discovery

Why not take a guided 4WD tour from Noosa where you can experience the best of Fraser Island in just one day. Drive along famous Seventy-Five Mile Beach then turn inland to follow the sand tracks through the rainforests. After an action-packed morning it's time to relax and enjoy an authentic Aussie BBQ, before a freshwater lake swim and afternoon tea on a remote stretch of stunning beach.

**DAY TOUR FROM NOOSA FROM £99 PER ADULT**  
**OVERNIGHT TOUR FROM NOOSA FROM £226 PER ADULT,**  
**INCLUDING ONE NIGHT STAY ON FRASER ISLAND.**

Lady Elliot Island

## Cool Dingo Youth Adventure

3 Day Tour from £257 per adult



Spend an action-packed three days exploring Fraser Island with Cool Dingo - fun and adventure for 18 to 35's.



**DAY 1:** Cruise to Fraser Island and join the rest of your group. First stop is Basin Lake where you can meet the resident freshwater turtles, before heading on past ancient rainforests to Wangoolba Creek and Lake McKenzie with its white sandy beach and crystal clear waters. After an afternoon swim head back to your overnight accommodation for a buffet dinner.

**DAY 2:** Get an early start to explore Seventy Five Mile Beach - float down the fast-flowing Eli Creek and visit the Maheno shipwreck which washed ashore in a cyclone in 1935. Climb to the top of Indian Head for awesome beach and cliff views, and look out for sharks, rays and humpback whales (Jun-Oct). Chill out in the bubbling Champagne Pools.

**DAY 3:** Walk through the cool rainforest to beautiful emerald-green Lake Wabby - the island's deepest lake and a favourite swimming hole. Trek over the vast Hammerstone Sandblow and enjoy a poolside BBQ lunch at Eurong Beach Resort, before catching the ferry back to the mainland.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details

# QUEENSLAND ISLANDS

Queensland is home to some of the world's most remarkable islands – from the deserted white sands of the Whitsunday Islands to coral fringed private retreats. Snorkel or dive the Great Barrier Reef – or simply relax and be pampered!



## Heron Island Resort ★★★★★

Surrounded by crystal clear waters and coral gardens, Heron Island Resort is a natural sanctuary for nesting birds and green turtles. The resort caters to both couples and families, and has 109 comfortable rooms, all with ceiling fans and either balconies or terraces.

**Getting there:** Launch transfers operate daily (except Tues and Thurs from May-Aug) from Gladstone and are 2 hours in duration. Seaplane transfers are also available.

**FREE TRANSFERS - Selected dates**

FROM £114 PER ADULT



## Daydream Island Resort and Spa

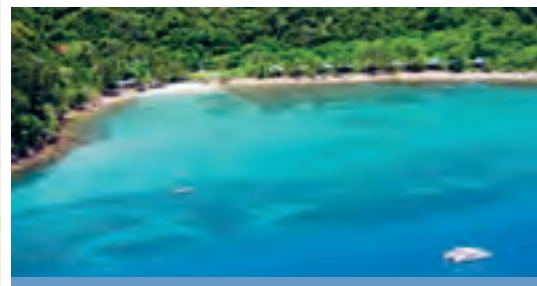
★★★★★

Daydream Island Resort and Spa, in the tropical Whitsundays, offers affordable luxury with 296 rooms and suites, each one framed by magnificent views of secluded beaches or stunning rainforest. Feed sharks and stingrays at the world's largest outdoor aquarium or for the more adventurous experience diving and snorkelling off the fringing coral reef.

**Getting there:** Travel by launch from Airlie Beach (30 minutes), or by launch from Hamilton Island (30 minutes) for those flying into Hamilton Island Airport.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £84 PER ADULT



## Paradise Bay, Long Island ★★★★★

A unique blend of eco lodges set within a luxury resort, access to Long Island is by a spectacular heli from Hamilton Island. With just 18 guests at any time, this is an exclusive island getaway.

**Getting there:** Travel to Hamilton Island and then transfer by 10 minute helicopter flight out to Paradise Bay.

**Please note:** Price includes all meals and selected beverages. A two night minimum stay is required.

FROM £543 PER ADULT



*Witness the hatching of rare turtles on the beach at Heron Island - a unique Queensland experience you won't forget!*

Lizard Island



**Orpheus Island ★★★★★**

With the fringing reefs of the Great Barrier Reef accessible from the beachfront, Orpheus is located in the heart of one of the world's natural wonders. Orpheus only caters for 34 guests at any one time; and rooms come complete with private terraces boasting fabulous Coral Sea views.

**Getting there:** Travel by helicopter from Townsville on a 25 minute flight. Please note there is a minimum 2 night stay.

FROM £423 PER ADULT



**One & Only Hayman Island ★★★★★**

Hayman presents magnificent resort living, superb restaurants showcasing contemporary Australian and international cuisine, beauty and spa therapies and treatments at Hayman Spa, a children's activities centre and a stunning chapel for weddings.

**Getting there:** Travel by launch from Airlie Beach (60 minutes), or by launch from Hamilton Island (60 minutes) for those flying into Hamilton Island Airport. Helicopter transfers are also available.

FROM £194 PER ADULT



**Lizard Island Resort ★★★★★**

Australia's northernmost resort, Lizard Island Resort is fringed with coral reefs and 24 powdery white beaches. Each of the 40 villas is elegant and spacious, with either ocean or beach views.

**Getting there:** Fly from Cairns to Lizard Island on a 60 minute flight departing twice a day at 11am and 2pm.

**FREE TRANSFERS - Selected dates**

FROM £444 PER ADULT

## HAMILTON ISLAND

Surrounded by idyllic coral fringed beaches, Hamilton Island is a tropical paradise of unspoilt beauty right on the edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Easily accessible, and with a range of restaurants, bars and activities on offer, Hamilton Island has something to suit everyone.

*Short on time? Fly direct from Sydney, Brisbane, Cairns or Melbourne to Hamilton Island to make the most of your time in the Whitsundays.*



### Reef View Hotel ★★★★★

Directly opposite the beautiful Catseye Beach, every room has a private balcony facing the sea allowing you to experience the spectacular sunrises and sunsets over the surrounding Whitsunday Islands.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £101 PER ADULT

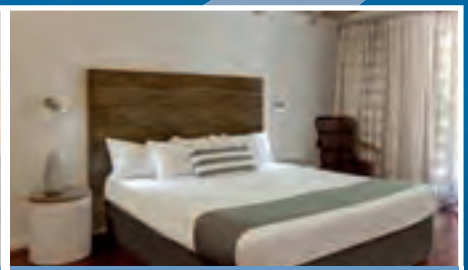


### Beach Club ★★★★★

Set in landscaped gardens, all rooms in this adults only boutique hotel face directly onto Catseye Beach, each with their own private courtyard or balcony.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £158 PER ADULT



### Palm Bungalows ★★★★★

A popular and delightful property, featuring forty-nine individual bungalows in a tropical garden setting. Catseye Beach is just a short walk away, as are the main swimming pools.

FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates

FROM £96 PER ADULT



Day Tour

**Great Barrier Reef Adventure**

Cruise from Hamilton Island to Hardy Reef, one of the most spectacular on the Great Barrier Reef, with over 150 different types of coral and home to over 200 fish species. At the reef pontoon you'll be able to take a semi-submersible ride, glass bottom boat, or discover the marine life by snorkelling the crystal clear waters.

FROM £129 PER ADULT

**GOLF**

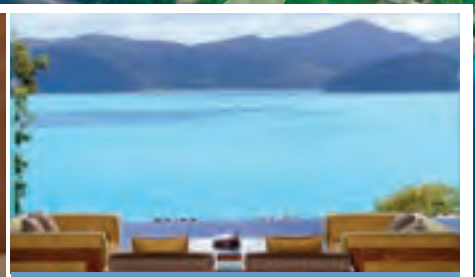
Tee off beside the Whitsundays at the Hamilton Island Golf Club, one of the world's premier golfing destinations. The course is adjacent to Hamilton Island on its own patch of paradise, Dent Island.

*Austravel Secret...*

View a legendary Whitsunday sunset with early-evening cocktails at dusk on One Tree Hill, Hamilton Island's hill-top lookout. Sip a glass of champagne as the sun sinks below the horizon and the stars come out to play.

**HAMILTON ISLAND WILDLIFE PARK**

Centrally located, the Hamilton Island Wildlife Park provides the perfect place for you to explore some unique Australian wildlife. There are a range of furry marsupials that call the Wildlife Park home, and for those that like reptiles, meet the park's snakes and lizards. You will even be able to get up close and personal by having a cuddle with one of the resident Koalas.



**qualia ★★★★★**

qualia is nestled neatly into the northern most tip of Hamilton Island, surrounded by the unsurpassed beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. Its distinctive style combined with its secluded location makes it a stunning resort of world-class standards. All of the luxurious hillside pavilions boast postcard views.

FROM £264 PER ADULT

# CAIRNS & TROPICAL NORTH

North Queensland is a jigsaw of tropical rainforests, mangrove swamps and river gorges. Cairns is the hub of the north, allowing access to the natural wonders of the Great Barrier Reef and the wilderness of Cape York Peninsula. Explore the ancient forests of the Daintree National Park, the deserted beaches of Cape Tribulation, or the marina boardwalks of Port Douglas. The activities on offer make this an ideal place to relax and appreciate the wonders of nature.

## TOP EXPERIENCES

Cruise, snorkel, dive or even fly over the Great Barrier Reef – the World’s largest living organism.

Venture into the tropical rainforest north of Cairns at Daintree National Park.

Explore Cape Tribulation beach where the rainforest meets the reef.



Day Tour

### Green Island Discovery

Home to a unique reef and rainforest environment, Green Island is the closest reef destination to Cairns – an idyllic tropical paradise where you could either relax on sandy beaches or enjoy a multitude of activities. Sail out on a high speed catamaran and spend up to 7 hours at Green Island – snorkel the reef and explore the coral gardens, enjoy a glass bottom boat trip, or head out on a self guided eco island walk.

FROM £72 PER ADULT



Esplanade Lagoon, Cairns

### Quicksilver Wavedancer Low Isles Cruise

The Low Isles offers everything you can dream of in a tropical island paradise.

Moor in the calm waters of the picturesque lagoon and enjoy snorkelling, experience a first-time dive, view the coral through a glass-bottom boat or just laze on the beach at Low Isles. Visitors are limited to protect the reef's ecology.

PRICES FROM £97 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

### Quicksilver Outer Barrier Reef

Quicksilver's high-speed, air-conditioned luxury catamaran will whisk you to their floating platform on the Agincourt Reef.

From here, you have the option to view the coral and marine life from a semi-submersible, or to snorkel and scuba dive.

PRICES FROM £126 PER ADULT

### Hot Air Ballooning

Float gently above the wide-open spaces of tropical Queensland, ballooning with the Hot Air company.

Binoculars are provided on board to capture sightings of local birdlife and kangaroos. Once the thrill of the hot air ballooning is over, why not head to Port Douglas to join Quicksilver and cruise to the Outer Barrier Reef, or enjoy a day in Kuranda.

PRICES FROM £117 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

### Kuranda All Inclusive

Board the Kuranda Scenic Train at Freshwater Station for a spectacular rainforest rail journey past cascading waterfalls.

Meet at the unique Skyrail Rainforest Cableway, a world first in eco-tourism, for your journey over the rainforest canopy. A short distance from the Skyrail Terminal is Tjapukai Aboriginal Cultural Park where, after lunch, you can enjoy stage shows and the Aboriginal village.

PRICES FROM £126 PER ADULT

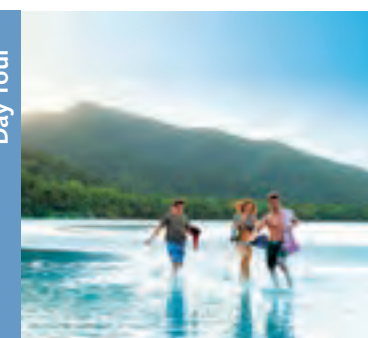
### Cape Tribulation Daintree by 4WD

Explore the rainforest and amazing landscapes of the Daintree and Cape Tribulation Wilderness area by 4WD.

Head to the Daintree National Park, where an expert guide will walk you through one of the world's oldest rainforests. Amble along Cape Tribulation Beach before enjoying a delicious lunch. The afternoon includes a crocodile spotting cruise on the Daintree River.

PRICES FROM £110 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

### Quicksilver Silverseries for Divers

Discover the underwater wonder of the Great Barrier Reef on a dive trip with the ultramodern Silverseries.

These speedy vessels reach the reef in 60 minutes – allowing five hours of diving and snorkelling at three different dive sites. Certified divers can make up to three dives, whilst two dives are available for beginners. Snorkelling equipment is available for all to enjoy the wonders of the reef.

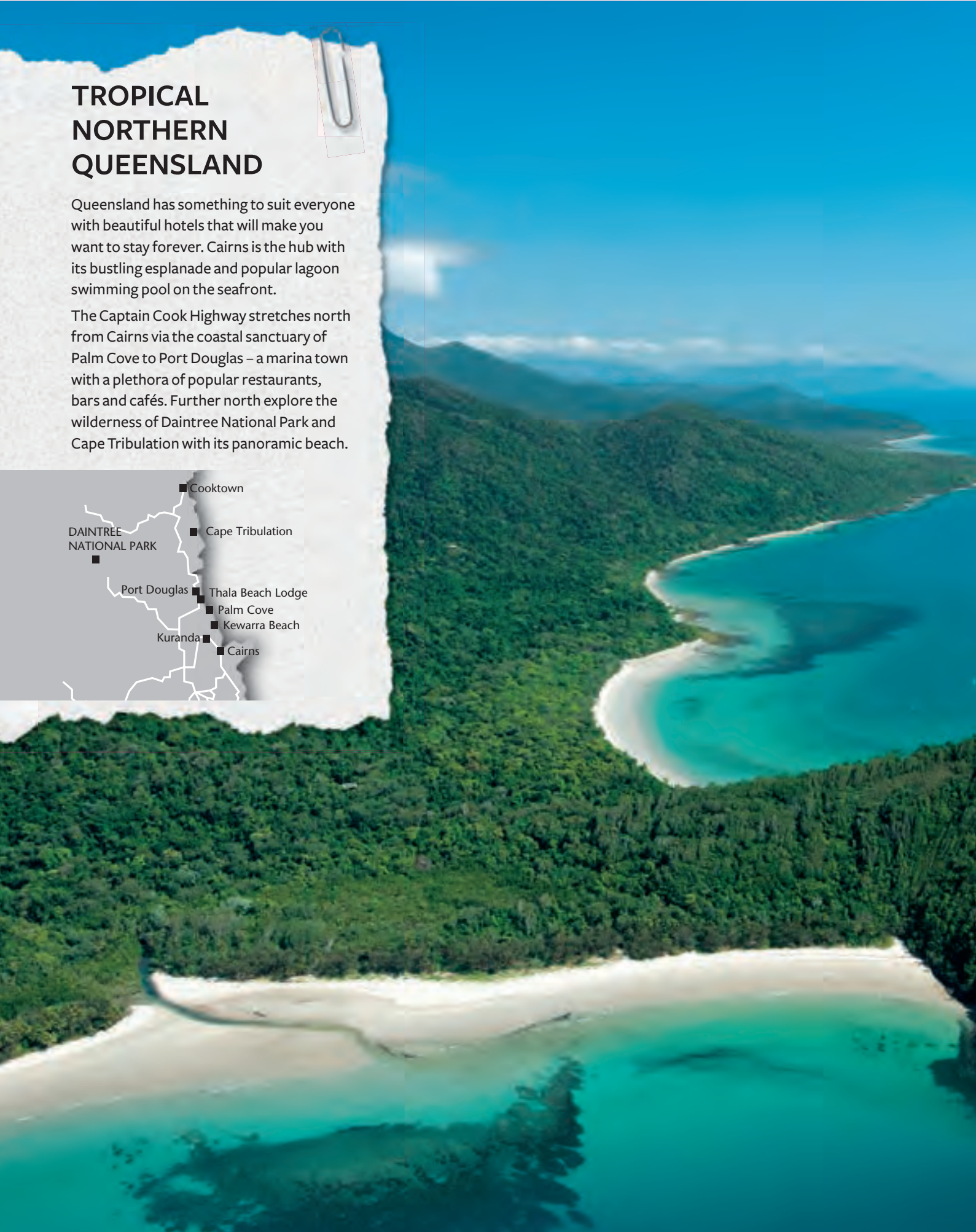
SILVERSWIFT FROM CAIRNS FROM £139 PER ADULT

SILVERSONIC FROM PORT DOUGLAS FROM £122 PER ADULT

# TROPICAL NORTHERN QUEENSLAND

Queensland has something to suit everyone with beautiful hotels that will make you want to stay forever. Cairns is the hub with its bustling esplanade and popular lagoon swimming pool on the seafront.

The Captain Cook Highway stretches north from Cairns via the coastal sanctuary of Palm Cove to Port Douglas – a marina town with a plethora of popular restaurants, bars and cafés. Further north explore the wilderness of Daintree National Park and Cape Tribulation with its panoramic beach.





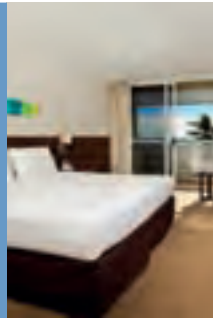
**Mercure Cairns**

★★★★★

Nestled on the Cairns Esplanade close to the city centre, this hotel enjoys picturesque views of Trinity Bay and the surrounding mountains.

**ROOM CREDIT** - Selected dates

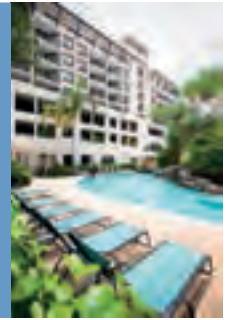
FROM £36 PER ADULT

**Mantra Esplanade Cairns** ★★★★★

Overlooking the harbour and close to the many lively street cafés, fine restaurants and the swimming lagoon at the seafront.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

FROM £45 PER ADULT

**Novotel Cairns Oasis**

★★★★★

The resort is within walking distance of the Esplanade, Marina, and the lively night markets. Alternatively choose to simply relax by the lagoon pool.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

FROM £42 PER ADULT

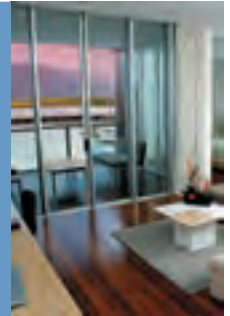
**Shangri-La Hotel The Marina Cairns**

★★★★★

Overlooking the Marlin Marina. Upgrades to the Horizon Club offer Marina front rooms.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

FROM £81 PER ADULT

**Hilton Cairns**

★★★★★

A waterside hotel in the centre of Cairns, this hotel offers modern and contemporary rooms and the option to upgrade to Executive Level.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

FROM £72 PER ADULT

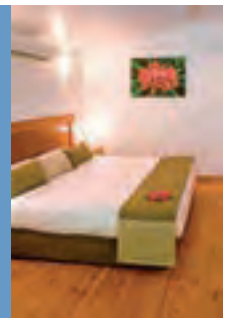
**Kewarra Beach Resort**

★★★★☆

Situated on a pristine stretch of private beach fifteen minutes north of Cairns, this exquisite resort is built around a lagoon and surrounded by lush tropical rainforest.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

FROM £81 PER ADULT

**Thala Beach Lodge**

★★★★★

Unwind at this eco retreat located on a private beach and surrounded by 145 acres of native forest with breathtaking ocean views, 15 minutes south of Port Douglas.

FROM £81 PER ADULT

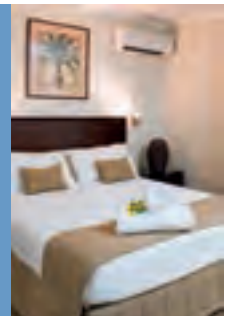
**Novotel Palm Cove**

★★★★★

Set in lush tropical gardens, the Novotel Palm Cove is just a five minute walk from the beach and the charming Palm Cove Village.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

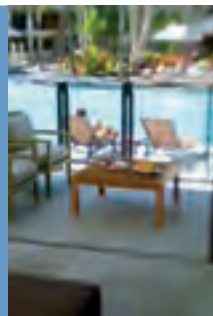
FROM £42 PER ADULT

**Pullman Palm Cove Sea Temple**

★★★★★

Located on a white sandy beachfront, this hotel offers the ultimate in sophisticated accommodation.

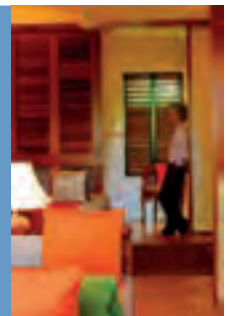
FROM £77 PER ADULT

**Hibiscus Resort and Spa** ★★★★★

A tropical oasis in the heart of Port Douglas, Hibiscus offers Balinese-style rooms and an award winning spa.

**FREE BREAKFAST** - Selected dates

FROM £46 PER ADULT

**Shantara Resort**

★★★★★

Contemporary and boutique apartment style accommodation a short stroll from Port Douglas and Four Mile Beach.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

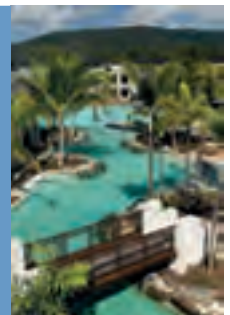
FROM £57 PER ADULT

**Pullman Port Douglas Sea Temple**

★★★★★

All studio rooms and elegant apartments are centred around an expansive lagoon pool at this exclusive hotel just a few miles from the centre of town.

FROM £87 PER ADULT



Cape Tribulation

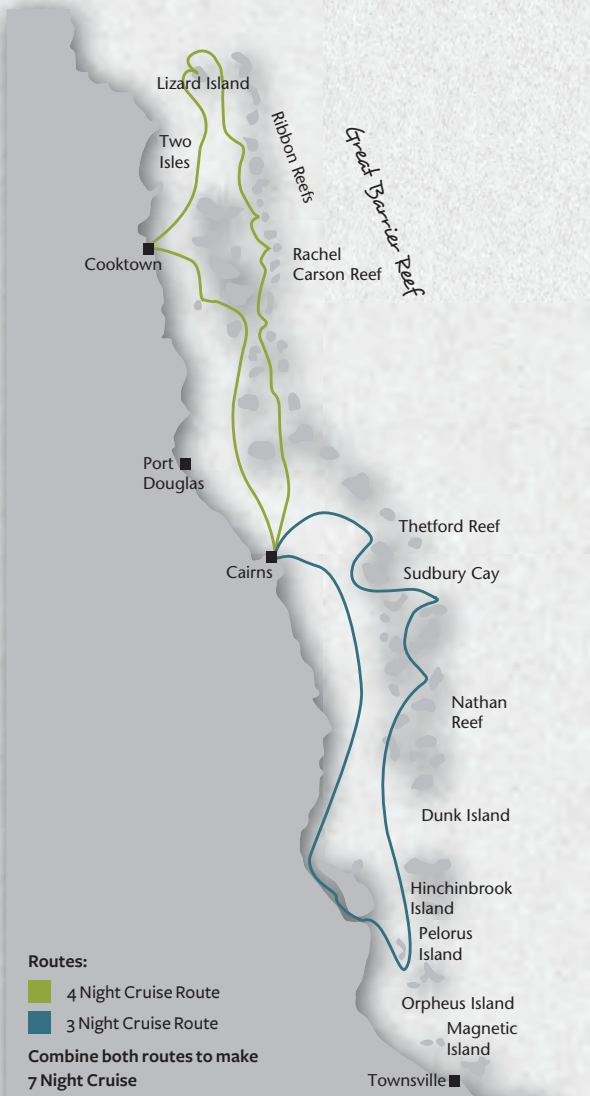
# CRUISING QUEENSLAND WITH CORAL PRINCESS

Let Coral Princess Cruises introduce you to the hidden jewels of the Great Barrier Reef. Their three, four and seven night small ship cruises allow you to swim, snorkel and scuba dive amid the fish and corals in the clear tropical waters. Alternatively, join a marine biologist on board the glass-bottom boat, stroll golden sandy beaches on remote coral cays or visit secluded tropical islands and ancient rainforests.

## ALL CRUISES INCLUDE

- All meals, morning and afternoon teas and soft drinks
- Use of snorkelling equipment, masks and fins
- Guided coral viewing tours
- Presentations by marine biologists
- Island and Rainforest walks
- Introductory SCUBA diving skills session for first time divers

*Looking for an extended cruise?  
Combine both these itineraries  
for a 7 night adventure on  
the Great Barrier Reef.  
Prices from £1,636 per adult.*



## 3 Night Cruise

From £855 per adult



**DAY 1: BOARD AT 10.30AM** Enjoy the afternoon experiencing the reef at our exclusive Thetford Reef and Sudbury Cay moorings, and discover some of the 1500 species of fish that live on the reef, including Spangled Emperor, Giant Trevally and the Hump-Headed Maori Wrasse as they are hand fed by the Marine Biologist.

**DAY 2:** Awaken this morning as we cruise the spectacular Hinchinbrook Channel, discovering Hinchinbrook Island's towering cliffs and mangrove eco-systems. Then, travel ashore at Coral Princess's private tropical Island, Pelorus, for a gourmet Aussie beach BBQ, snorkelling, glass bottom boat tours and relaxing on the spectacular golden beach.

**DAY 3:** This morning join our naturalist guides on a fascinating rainforest walk discovering Dunk Island's unique flora and fauna. Following lunch, discover Nathan Reef at your own pace. Laze away the late afternoon on the sun deck, enjoying the comfortable onboard facilities including the spa pool and sun loungers. Tonight, join us in the dining room for another sumptuous dinner as we settle in for our final night cruising the Great Barrier Reef.

**DAY 4:** Travel ashore to explore beautiful Fitzroy Island, offering wonderful bush walking opportunities and idyllic white sandy beaches. Following lunch, early this afternoon we cruise through Trinity Bay before arriving in Tropical Cairns at 1.30pm for disembarkation at Trinity Wharf.

Please note: Cruise departs every Friday (CC3)



## 4 Night Cruise

From £1,069 per adult



**DAY 1: 4PM** Board your Coral Princess Cruises small ship for a 5pm departure from Cairns to Trinity Bay, where there is time to settle in and discover your home for the next four nights. In the evening, cruise past Palm Cove and enjoy champagne before a sumptuous dinner.

**DAY 2:** We have the morning to discover historic Cooktown, steeped in history with most stone buildings dating back almost a century. This afternoon visit one of the remote uninhabited islands of the Great Barrier Reef. Join our marine biologist for a glass bottom boat tour before snorkelling over the hundreds of varieties of coral growing on this section of reef.

**DAY 3:** This morning we awaken moored beside beautiful Lizard Island. You may wish to simply relax on the golden beach soaking up the sun, join the Marine Biologist for a glass bottom boat tour, or for the ultimate Great Barrier Reef experience, take the plunge with our dive instructor on a guided SCUBA dive. The choice is yours!

**DAY 4:** Spend today visiting two of the most pristine sections of the reef, Ribbon Reef No. 3 and Rachel Carson Reef. Explore the coral gardens and marine life with guided snorkelling and glass bottom boat tours.

**DAY 5: 8AM** Disembark your cruise in Cairns.

Please note: Cruise departs every Monday (CC4)

**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per cruise based on 2 adults sharing a room. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

Captain Cook Highway



## Queensland Classic

8 Day Self Drive from £511 per adult

### DAY 1: BRISBANE – FRASER ISLAND

Join the Bruce Highway and continue to River Heads to take the launch to Fraser Island. The world's largest sand-massed island, Fraser Island is accessible for the most part by 4WD. You can park your car securely at the harbour and cross on the ferry by foot.

### DAY 2: FRASER ISLAND

Spend the day exploring the island – make sure to visit the Maheno Shipwreck, Eli Creek and Lake McKenzie. You can do all of this by booking a 4WD day tour, specially designed to traverse the sand dunes and reach every nook and cranny of the island. Alternatively, take part in a whalewatching cruise between August and October.

### DAY 3: FRASER ISLAND – ROCKHAMPTON

Depart Fraser Island and head north towards the historic town of Agnes Waters and the Eurimbula National Park. Your overnight stay is in Rockhampton – although you may wish to upgrade to a stay at Henderson Park Farm for a taste of the Aussie outback!

### DAY 4: ROCKHAMPTON – AIRLIE BEACH

Continue north today to Airlie Beach where 74 tropical islands make up the spectacular Whitsundays. Watch the sun set over this magnificent chain of islands.

**AVIS**



### DAY 5: AIRLIE BEACH & THE WHITSUNDAYS

Spend the day in the Whitsunday Islands. Ask your Travel Designer for details of tours.

### DAY 6: THE WHITSUNDAYS – TOWNSVILLE

Travel north on the Bruce Highway towards Townsville, a bustling and vibrant destination, with reef, rainforest, Outback and wetlands all within an hour.

### DAY 7: TOWNSVILLE

Today is free to spend at leisure, we recommend a visit out to Magnetic Island, home to the highest population of Koala's in Australia. It is possible to walk around the island in its entirety in a day – make sure you take your hat, sun cream and plenty of water.

### DAY 8: TOWNSVILLE - CAIRNS

Leaving Townsville, continue north to Cairns, the gateway to Tropical North Queensland. Return your Avis car, or why not extend your Queensland adventure and explore Cape Tribulation and the Daintree. Ask your Travel Designer for extended touring options.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include eight nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (BN5)



Daintree National Park

## Rainforest and Reef

7 Day Suggested Itinerary  
from £473 per adult



### DAY 1: CAIRNS

Take time to explore Cairns, with the popular esplanade full of restaurants and cafés, and a swimming lagoon perfect for the hot, sunny afternoon.

### DAY 2: CAIRNS – PORT DOUGLAS

Drive north up the scenic Captain Cook Highway, perhaps stopping on one of the spectacular beaches en route for a picnic – the road here hugs the jaw-dropping coastline and offers panoramic photo opportunities. In Port Douglas wander through the friendly village or relax on Four Mile Beach.

### DAY 3: PORT DOUGLAS

A day to explore the Great Barrier Reef! Quicksilver depart from the central Marina and their speedy catamarans reach the Outer Barrier Reef in just 90 minutes. The reef platform at Agincourt is a hive of activity, with snorkelling, diving and even heli trips available.

### DAY 4: PORT DOUGLAS – CAPE TRIBULATION

Leave Port Douglas and heading north you'll pass Mossman Gorge, here Austravel recommends a guided walk with chance to swim in the cool waters. Take the ferry across the Daintree River and head into the rainforest, watching out for Cassowary's which amble slowly across the road. Take time to explore the boardwalks through the rainforest which lead you to white sand beaches.

### DAY 5: CAPE TRIBULATION – PALM COVE

Heading south back across the Daintree River, through the seaside hamlet of Wonga, and arrive at Palm Cove, your home for the next two nights.

### DAY 6: PALM COVE

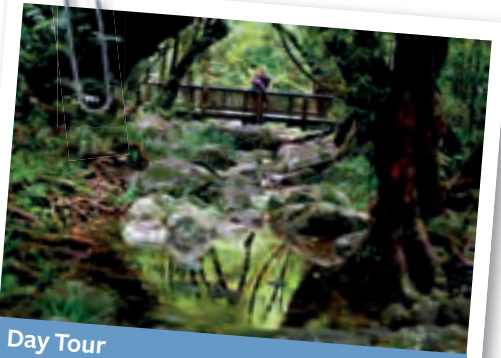
A day to relax and explore the popular town of Palm Cove, alternatively why not book a day trip to discover the scenic railway at Kuranda and the Skyrail which travels high above the rainforest canopy.

### DAY 7: PALM COVE – CAIRNS

Return back to Cairns for your onward journey, or why not continue your road trip by heading south towards Brisbane along the Queensland coast.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include six nights twin share accommodation, Quicksilver Cruise and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates.



Day Tour

### Mossman Gorge Dreamtime Walk

This indigenous eco tour departs from the Mossman Gorge Centre 20 minutes north of Port Douglas – a perfect addition to any self drive heading north towards Daintree National Park. Meander through stunning rainforest with an indigenous guide, with the chance for a refreshing swim at the water hole and views of the picturesque Mossman Gorge. Finish with traditional bush tea and damper.

FROM £31 PER ADULT

Aboriginal Rock Art



## Cooktown Explorer - Bloomfield Track and Aboriginal Rock Art



2 Day Package from £260 per adult

Join Adventure North on a 4WD adventure from Cairns, via the heart of the Daintree National Park, to Cooktown. Travelling north along the Captain Cook Highway, one of the most scenic coastal drives in Australia, the trip then heads into the rainforest, with stops at Cape Tribulation, before continuing along the infamous Bloomfield Track. Only accessible by 4WD the track takes in some of the most incredible scenery in the area, including the unique Black Mountain, an Aboriginal legend.

An overnight stay in Cooktown is arranged, allowing time to explore the township, which remains relatively unchanged since its settlement. An optional half day Rainbow Serpent Aboriginal rock art tour is available, where the traditional story tellers will reveal an amazing insight into the legends of Aboriginal society and spirituality. The tour returns to Cairns via the Mulligan Highway, through the diverse outback and mining regions and cattle stations.

If time is short then opt for the two Day Cooktown & Rainbow Serpent flight tour, which includes return scenic flights from Cairns.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details



## NORTHERN TERRITORY

The Northern Territory has a bit of a split personality. The Top End is an eco wonderland; from the waterfalls of Litchfield Park to the wetlands of Kakadu. By contrast, the Red Centre is named after the fiery coloured sands of the arid Outback desert. A sacred place, where Uluru (Ayers Rock) and Kata Tjuta (The Olgas) brood over the landscape and where dingoes, wallabies and emus make their home.

### TOP EXPERIENCES

See the sunset and sunrise over Uluru and Kata Tjuta.

Swim in the beautiful waterfalls of Litchfield and Kakadu National Parks.

Camp under the stars for a true Outback experience.

### FACT FILE

**Climate:** The Northern Territory's climate is tropical with two seasons - the Dry and the Green (Wet). The Dry season starts around May, and the Green around November.

**Driving Times:**

Uluru to Alice Springs - 5 hours & 30 minutes.

Alice Springs to Kings Canyon - 6 hours.

Darwin to Kakadu - 3 hours & 30 minutes.

Darwin to Katherine - 4 hours.

Kings Canyon to Uluru - 4 hours

GMT: + 9.5 hours



## RED CENTRE

The immense monolith of Uluru in the Outback of the Red Centre is visually stunning and a major site of Aboriginal cultural importance. Also in the area are Kings Canyon and Kata Tjuta, a 36 dome rock formation located to the west of the National Park. Walk into Olga Gorge to get some perspective of the size of these rocks before watching the sun change colours on the rocks of both Kata Tjuta and Uluru.



Kings Canyon



Day Tour

**Ayers Rock Helicopter Flight**

A helicopter trip around Ayers Rock allows you to sit back and relax and enjoy the stunning views over Uluru, with Mt Conner and Lake Amadeus on the horizon.

FROM £91 PER ADULT



**Sounds of Silence**

At the Sounds of Silence enjoy a glass of sparkling wine as the sun slowly sets over Kata Tjuta and Uluru. Dine on a gourmet BBQ buffet of authentic Australian delicacies complemented by some of Australia's finest wines. Attention then turns to some of the world's best stargazing, as the resident astronomer takes you on an unforgettable tour of the southern night sky.

FROM £111 PER ADULT

**Kata Tjuta Valley of the Winds walk**

Discover the geological history of Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) with a 3 hour walk in the valley between these extraordinary giant rock domes. Once you reach the Valley of the Winds lookout, gaze out over the central valley of Kata Tjuta with magnificent views, before a glass of sparkling wine as the sun sets.

FROM £79 PER ADULT

**Desert Gardens**

★★★★★

Spacious rooms are set amongst landscaped gardens, overlooking the pool. Stand in your own private courtyard or verandah and watch Australia's best sunset.

**BOOK EARLY AND SAVE**

FROM £82 PER ADULT



**Sails in the Desert**

★★★★★

An oasis of luxury, the resort offers a wide range of facilities including tennis courts and an idyllic swimming pool. The guest rooms are spacious and recently refurbished.

**BOOK EARLY AND SAVE**

FROM £108 PER ADULT



**Longitude 131**

★★★★★

Stay in one of fifteen tented sanctuaries, enjoying panoramic, uninterrupted views of Uluru and the surrounding desert landscape.

FROM £613 PER ADULT



**Kings Canyon Resort**

★★★★★

Located in the Watarrka National Park just 9km from Kings Canyon. Offering some of the most spectacular views in the Outback, sunrise is the perfect time to enjoy a walk.

FROM £77 PER ADULT



**Kings Canyon Wilderness Lodge**

★★★★★

Accommodation is provided in luxury tented cabins; relax and enjoy gourmet Australian cuisine under the stars of the southern sky.

FROM £194 PER ADULT



**Doubletree by Hilton Alice Springs**

★★★★★

Set within spectacular natural surroundings. Soak up the views from your private balcony, cool off in the outdoor pool and enjoy fine dining.

FROM £42 PER ADULT



ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE. Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

## DISCOVER THE RED CENTRE

At the heart of Australia is the Red Centre, where a number of incredible natural sights mean that just a few days exploring this area are essential. Take an escorted tour or alternatively get on the road yourself with an easy to follow self drive.



### Uluru & Kings Canyon

3 Day Escorted Tour from £468 per adult



**DAY 1: KATA TJUTA**

Arrive at Ayers Rock airport, before exploring the 36 mystical domes of Kata Tjuta and the Walpa Gorge with its unusual rock formations, following the trail between the two tallest domes. In late afternoon travel to the sunset viewing area at Uluru to witness and photograph the striking colour changes with a well earned glass of wine.

**DAY 2: AYERS ROCK - KINGS CANYON**

Watch the first rays light up the monolith of Uluru followed by a base tour to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole, viewing Aboriginal rock paintings. Depart in the afternoon for Kings Canyon resort, you may even get the chance to view the sun set behind Carmichaels Crag.

**DAY 3: KINGS CANYON - AYERS ROCK**

Climb the rim of Kings Canyon for stunning views of Watarrka National Park, the walk takes approximately 3 hours and requires a good level of fitness. Return to Ayers Rock Resort at approximately 6pm (the option to end the tour in Alice Springs is also available).

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options

**Please note:** Prices are per person and include two nights twin share accommodation. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. (YK43)



### Uluru, King's Canyon & Alice Springs

4 Day Escorted Tour from £536 per adult



**DAY 1: ULURU & KATA TJUTA**

On arrival at Ayers Rock Airport you will be transferred to your hotel. The afternoon is spent touring Kata Tjuta, including a walk at Walpa Gorge. Travel to the Uluru sunset viewing area to watch sunset and the changing colours of Uluru whilst enjoying nibbles and a glass of wine.

**DAY 2: AYERS ROCK RESORT - KINGS CANYON**

Rise early this morning to travel to the Uluru sunrise viewing area to watch the first rays of the sun set the Red Centre alight while enjoying a warming cup of tea or coffee and biscuits. Join a base tour of Uluru and view Aboriginal rock paintings, before Uluru - Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre, where you can learn about Aboriginal culture and see arts and crafts. This afternoon we travel to Kings Canyon.

**DAY 3: KINGS CANYON - ALICE SPRINGS**

This morning make the climb to the rim of the Canyon, where you will be rewarded with marvellous views of Watarrka National Park. Continue the 3 hour walk around the canyon with your guide as you hear and learn about the geology and history of this amazing formation. Take a rest and a moment to enjoy the tranquility of the 'Garden of Eden'. This afternoon journey to Alice Springs.

**DAY 4: ALICE SPRINGS**

Depart Alice Springs for your onward journey.

**Please note:** Prices are per person and include three nights twin share accommodation. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Tour departs daily. (RKMA)





## Day Tour

## Uluru Sunrise and Base Tour

Rise early and travel to the Uluru sunrise viewing area as the first rays of dawn set the red earths of the Outback alight. Following this, take a peaceful stroll along the Mala Walk as it winds its way amongst the bloodwood trees alongside Uluru. Explore the Mutitjula Waterhole and Aboriginal rock art, learning about the many sacred areas which surround the monolith.

FROM £56 PER ADULT

## Red Centre Discovery

4 Day Self Drive from £961 per adult



## DAY 1: AYERS ROCK

Arrive into Ayers Rock Resort and transfer to your chosen hotel. Spend the remainder of the day at leisure exploring; perhaps learning about the region's unique flora and fauna, and travelling out to see the sun set over Ayers Rock.

## DAY 2: AYERS ROCK - KINGS CANYON

After an early morning start to see the spectacular sunrise, take a walk through majestic Olga Gorge before heading on the Lasseter Highway to Kings Canyon. Climb to the rim of the Canyon to see the soaring sandstone walls high above the 'Garden of Eden', a waterhole with lush vegetation. In the height of summer we recommend partaking in the rim walk early in the morning on Day 3 to stay cool.

## DAY 3: KINGS CANYON - ALICE SPRINGS

Return to the Lasseter Highway to pass Henbury Meteorite Craters, formed almost 5,000 years ago, before your arrival into the Outback town of Alice Springs.

## DAY 4: ALICE SPRINGS

Drop your hire car at the airport before your onward journey.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.

**Please note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include three nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group F car hire. 4WD vehicles subject to excess kilometre charges. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (AY1)

## Exploring The Red Centre

## Explore The Red Centre

6 Day Self Drive from £561 per adult



AVIS

## DAY 1: ALICE SPRINGS

Spend today exploring the sights of the bustling Outback township of Alice Springs; highlights include the Aboriginal art, School of the Air and the Royal Flying Doctor Service museum.

## DAY 2: ALICE SPRINGS - GLEN HELEN

Head west from Alice Springs and follow the spectacular MacDonnell Ranges. Closer to Glen Helen make a detour to Ormiston and Glen Helen Gorges.

## DAY 3: GLEN HELEN - KINGS CANYON

Departing Glen Helen this morning, head along the Mereenie Loop road, through the Gardiner Range, and arrive into Watarrka National Park via the northern entrance.

## DAY 4: KINGS CANYON - AYERS ROCK

Take an early morning walk through the Canyon, with magnificent views of the rim and the lush greenery of the 'Garden of Eden'. This afternoon set off towards Australia's most famous icon - Uluru. Visit Kata Tjuta for a stroll amongst the cluster of weathered red domes.

## DAY 5: AYERS ROCK

Start the day early to watch the ever changing colours of Uluru as the sun rises. Next you could walk the base of Uluru, or visit the Cultural Centre. End the day witnessing the breathtaking sunset - with a suggested glass of wine!

## DAY 6: AYERS ROCK

Return your car to Ayers Rock airport for your onward journey.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include five nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group F car hire. 4WD vehicles subject to excess kilometre charges. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (AL1)

## DARWIN & THE TOP END

Darwin is the tropical hub of the Northern Territory and gateway to the Kakadu and Katherine regions. Kakadu is a biological wonderland, teeming with mammal, reptile, bird and insect life. South from Darwin lies the town of Katherine and the splendour of Katherine Gorge, best explored from the water either on a cruise or by canoe.



Litchfield National Park

### Adina Apartment Hotel Darwin

★★★★☆

Fully serviced luxury apartments close to the seafront promenades, boutique shops and waterside restaurants.

FROM £47 PER ADULT



### Skycity Darwin

★★★★☆

Nestled in tropical gardens, this resort style hotel boasts a spectacular infinity pool plus five dining experiences.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £51 PER ADULT



### Doubletree by Hilton Esplanade Darwin

★★★★☆

Overlooking the tropical parklands and a leisurely 5 minute walk to the centre of the city, offering spacious and modern rooms.

FROM £40 PER ADULT



## Kakadu & Litchfield National Parks

3 Day Tour from £434 per adult

### DAY 1: DARWIN - KAKADU

Depart Darwin and travel deep into Kakadu National Park to view the Aboriginal rock art at Nourlangie Rock. Cruise the Yellow Water Billabong before stopping at the Warradjan Cultural Centre.

### DAY 2: KAKADU - DARWIN

Stop at Ubirr to view Aboriginal rock art, then join the Guluyambi Cruise along the East Alligator River in Arnhem Land. Take the opportunity today to add on a scenic flight over Kakadu (additional expense).

### DAY 3: LITCHFIELD NATIONAL PARK

Stay overnight in Darwin, then head out to Litchfield National Park to view the stunning Florence, Tolmer and Wangi Falls before a walk through the forest walks. Return to Darwin arriving around 6pm.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options



### Gagudju Crocodile Holiday Inn

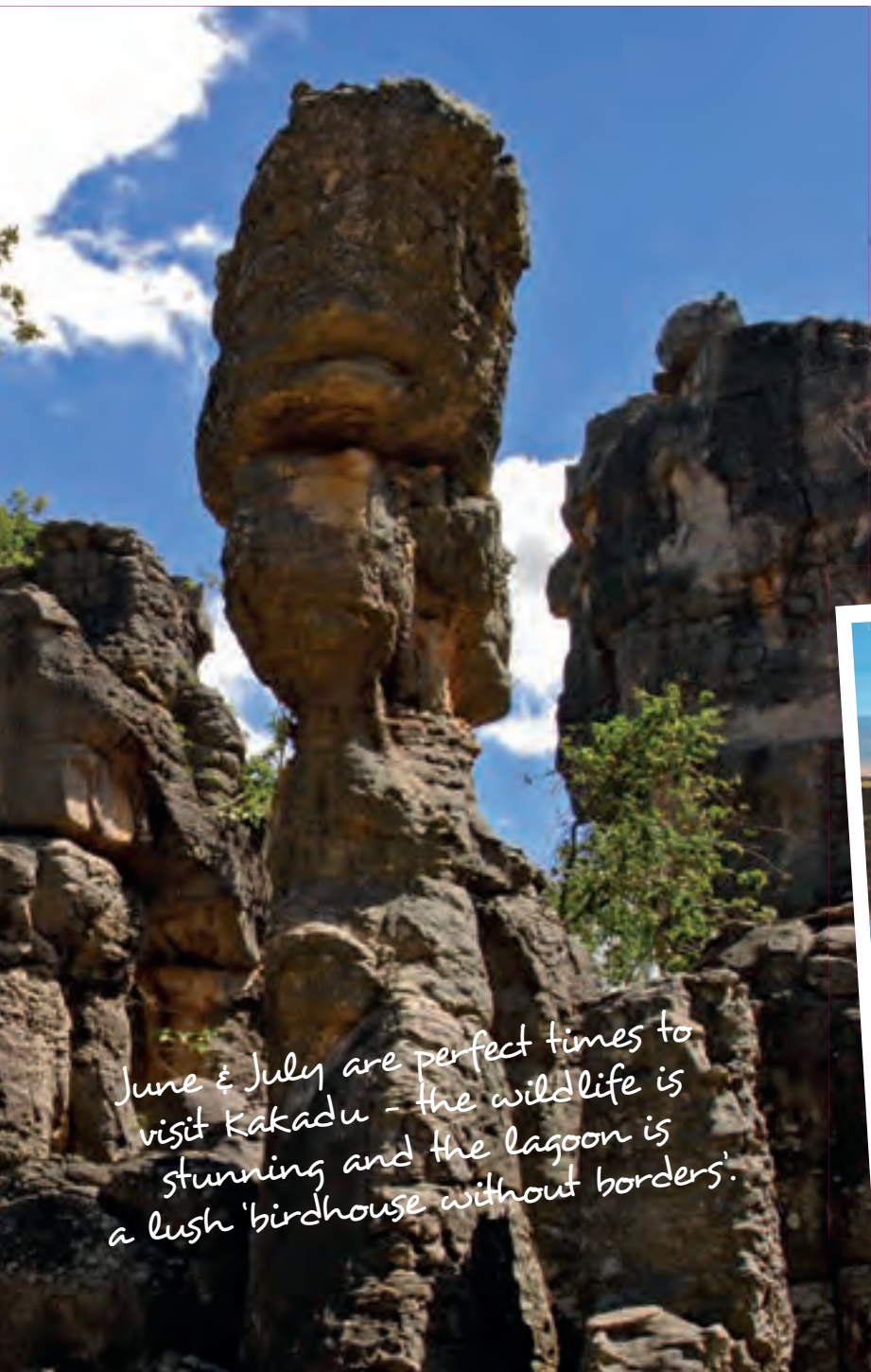
★★★★☆

In the middle of Kakadu National Park's wilderness, this uniquely crocodile shaped hotel is a great base from which to explore.

FROM £61 PER ADULT



**Please note:** Prices are per person based on twin share and include two nights accommodation, return airport transfers and touring. Supplements apply over special events and prices may vary with availability. (DK48)



June & July are perfect times to visit Kakadu - the wildlife is stunning and the lagoon is a lush 'birdhouse without borders'.



#### Day Tour

### Litchfield National Park

Travel past lush monsoon forests, termite mounds, unusual rock formations, and waterfalls, as you journey into the Litchfield National Park. The Park encloses much of the Tabletop Range, a sandstone plateau home to the Wagait Aboriginal people. Swim in the plunge pool of Florence Falls before returning to Darwin.

FROM £80 PER ADULT



#### Day Tour

### Kakadu National Park

Travel south down the Arnhem Highway into the Marrakai Plains, before a walk to view the ancient Aboriginal rock art at Nourlangie Rock. After lunch cruise the Yellow Water Billabong to spot the saltwater crocs and colourful birdlife. Finish your day at the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre to learn of the traditions of the Aboriginal people in Kakadu.

FROM £131 PER ADULT

## Top End Discovery

6 Day Self Drive from £506 per adult

#### DAY 1: DARWIN - KAKADU

Leave Darwin and head along the Arnhem Highway towards the Kakadu National Park, taking time to stop off at the 'Window on the Wetlands' Visitor centre en-route, or take a cruise on the Adelaide River to see the famous jumping crocodiles.

#### DAY 2: KAKADU

Start the day with a visit to Yellow Waters, and join a cruise watching the early morning sun over the billabong. Spend the rest of day at leisure - you could visit the ancient Aboriginal rock art sites at Nourlangie or Ubirr.

#### DAY 3: KAKADU - KATHERINE

Head towards the gold-mining town of Pine Creek, before joining the Stuart Highway towards Katherine, home of the renowned Katherine Gorge, where the river flows between the towering walls of colour.

#### DAY 4: KATHERINE

Join the four hour morning cruise of this incredible gorge - the best way to see its amazing size and colours. Look out for the crocs and an abundance of wildlife. The afternoon is free to explore the area more - an opportunity to visit the Mataranka Thermal Pools which have a constant 34°C.

AVIS



#### DAY 5: KATHERINE - LITCHFIELD NATIONAL PARK AND LAKE BENNETT

Leave Katherine and return north towards the Litchfield National Park - the Top End's most accessible natural attraction. The main attractions are the safe swimming and spectacular waterfalls - such as Buley Rockhole and Florence Falls. Take a bushwalk - ranging from a twenty minute stroll to an extended walk. Your overnight stay is at scenic Lake Bennett.

#### DAY 6: LITCHFIELD NATIONAL PARK - DARWIN

After a morning in the National Park continue on the Stuart Highway north back up to Darwin.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include five nights twin share accommodation, an information pack, tour as mentioned and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (D04)

# MELBOURNE

Melbourne is renowned for being one of the world's most liveable cities, and relishes its reputation as Australia's most stylish and cosmopolitan centre. The city offers its visitors chic boutiques, trendy eateries and cutting edge culture, yet maintains the links to its historical past with some of Australia's best museums, parklands and 19th century Goldrush buildings. Ride the tramcar around the city – or head to nearby St Kilda to chill on the beach. Famous for its love of all things sporty, the city is home to numerous international events – so there is always something going on!

## VICTORIA

Australia's 'Garden State' Victoria has some of the country's best National Parks. The Grampians have some wonderful hiking trails, and the Great Ocean Road has been voted one of the best coastal drives in the world. Melbourne provides a perfect base to visit the wineries of the Yarra Valley or the wildlife at Wilson's Promontory.

### TOP EXPERIENCES

Drive or tour the Great Ocean Road, one of the world's most spectacular coastlines.

Head to Phillip Island to see the parade of penguins as they cross the beaches at dusk and head home.

Let kangaroos and koalas be your companions as you hike around the Grampians, one of the best National Parks in Australia.

### FACT FILE

**Climate:** Victoria enjoys a warm temperature climate with seasons opposite to those of the UK. Spring starts in September, Summer in December, Autumn in March and Winter in June.

**Driving Times:** Melbourne to Adelaide - 9 hours & 30 minutes. Melbourne to Mornington Peninsula - 1 hour & 30 minutes. Melbourne to Apollo Bay - 2 hours & 30 minutes

**GMT:** + 10 hours



### Phillip Island Penguin Parade

This memorable experience takes you to Phillip Island to visit the Koala Conservation Centre, walk amongst the treetops and see a protected koala colony.

Enjoy spectacular views over the Mornington Peninsula, before arriving at the beach in time to view the Little Penguins make their way ashore at dusk. You will have access to the less populated boardwalks, allowing a close encounter.

FROM £142 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

### Neighbours Afternoon Tour

Head to Ramsay Street - tucked away in Melbourne's lovely suburbia.

Take photos of the famous houses, drive past the studios, and if you're lucky you may even get to see some filming! Make sure you get a photo with one of the favourite Neighbours actors (past or present) and grab an autograph.

FROM £34 PER ADULT



### Colonial Tramcar

A delightful approach to dining.

This restaurant on wheels enables you to enjoy fine cuisine whilst cruising the scenic streets of Melbourne. Departing from the centre of the city, choose from a lunch or dinner option, all with a fantastic array of Australian cuisine.

LUNCH FROM £77 PER ADULT

EARLY DINNER FROM £72 PER ADULT

Day Tour



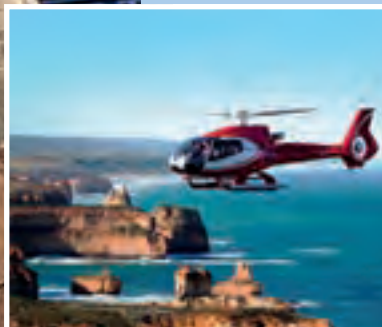
Day Tour

### Great Ocean Road with Heli Flight

Travel from Melbourne through the township of Kennet River before lunch in Apollo Bay with photo stops along the way.

Then it's on to the famous Port Campbell National Park and the majestic monoliths of the Twelve Apostles, before boarding your helicopter for a new perspective on this rugged coastline's most famous landmarks. Enjoy dinner on the way back to Melbourne after a day you won't forget.

FROM £126 PER ADULT



Day Tour

### Yarra Valley Wine Experience

Taking in some of Victoria's best wineries, the Yarra Valley is just one hour from the centre of Melbourne.

Included are tutored tastings at four premium wineries, plus a superb winery lunch in magnificent Victorian countryside. You'll also learn how to taste wine like a pro and your guides will show you the magic of making some of Australia's best drops.

FROM £69 PER ADULT



Day Tour

### Explore Melbourne with iVenture

Book an iVenture card for free entry to a host of attractions throughout Melbourne.

Including the Eureka Skydeck, a half day city tour, the Melbourne Aquarium, entry to the Melbourne Cricket Ground with a tour, or a river cruise. With 2 and 3 day options this is a fantastic way to visit a host of popular attractions.

2 DAY PASS FROM £94 PER ADULT

2 DAY PASS (with transport) FROM £124 PER ADULT



## WHERE TO STAY IN MELBOURNE

Choose from accommodation in the heart of Melbourne, close to the main shopping precinct and famous laneways. The City Centre tram loop is a fantastic way of travelling around to many attractions.

Alternatively, stay on the banks of the Yarra River where you will find gourmet eateries, chic bars and the extravagance of the Crown Entertainment Complex. Just 20 minutes to the south by tram is the trendy suburb of St. Kilda, with its lively esplanade and a host of al fresco dining.





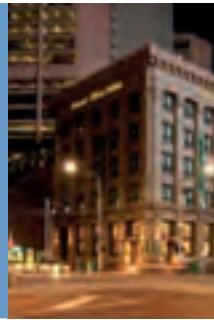
**Quality Hotel  
Batmans Hill**

★★★★★

This hotel is centrally located close to all the main attractions that Melbourne has to offer.

**FREE BREAKFAST -  
Selected dates**

FROM £43 PER ADULT

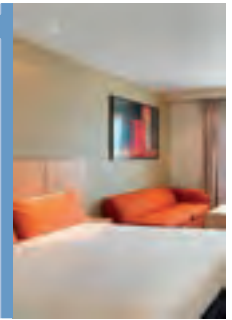


**Travelodge**

**Southbank** ★★★★★

Within easy walking distance to restaurants, cafés, great shopping, art galleries and the Crown Casino.

FROM £45 PER ADULT



**Mantra On The Park**

★★★★★

Consisting of one and two bedroom apartments, all rooms offer private balconies with spectacular views across the skyline.

**FREE BREAKFAST -  
Selected dates**

FROM £59 PER ADULT

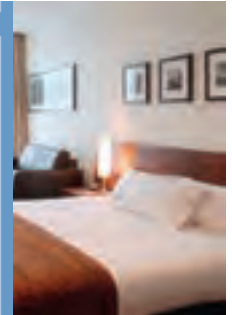


**Clarion Suites  
Gateway** ★★★★★

Located in the heart of Melbourne close to the free City Circle tram, this hotel provides spacious studio, one and two bedroom suites with room to relax.

**FREE BREAKFAST -  
Selected dates**

FROM £67 PER ADULT



**Radisson on Flagstaff  
Gardens** ★★★★★

Tastefully decorated guest rooms offer stylish, modern accommodation which boasts scenic views across the gardens and Melbourne's Docklands.

FROM £55 PER ADULT



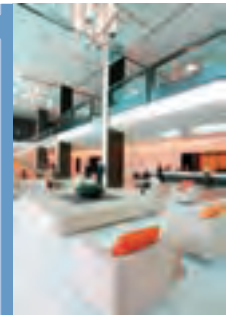
**Crown Promenade**

★★★★★

Located in Melbourne's vibrant South Bank entertainment precinct, this is a modern hotel with spacious accommodation and fantastic views over the city.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £71 PER ADULT



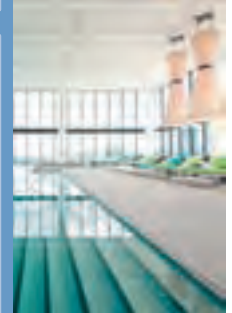
**Crown Metropol**

★★★★★

Just a short walk from the vibrant Southbank district, this luxury design-led contemporary hotel is home to Gordon Ramsay's exclusive maze restaurant.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £99 PER ADULT



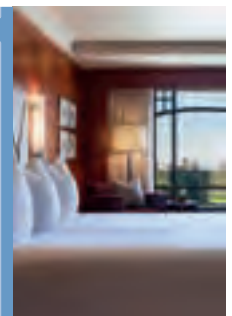
**Park Hyatt  
Melbourne**

★★★★★

Overlooking Fitzroy Gardens, Park Hyatt is a sanctuary in the heart of the city, with luxuriously furnished rooms.

**FREE BREAKFAST -  
Selected dates**

FROM £95 PER ADULT

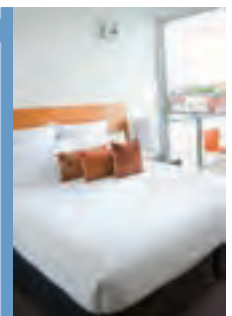


**Cosmopolitan  
Hotel St. Kilda**

★★★★★

Tucked away in the heart of this seafont suburb, this hotel boasts luxurious, boutique accommodation. Upgrade to an apartment for longer stays.

FROM £42 PER ADULT





Day Tour

### Great Ocean Road Heli Flight

Take a scenic flight from Port Campbell over the spectacular views of Sentinel Rock, Bakers Oven, Loch Ard Gorge and the famous Twelve Apostles. The perfect addition to any self drive adventure along the Great Ocean Road!  
FROM £58 PER ADULT



Twelve Apostles

## GREAT OCEAN ROAD

Voted one of the best coastal drives in the world, the Great Ocean Road is undoubtedly one of Australia's most popular and scenic driving routes. Jaw dropping scenery makes for a thrilling 240km drive along the Southern coastline.



## Melbourne to Adelaide



5 Day Self Drive from £335 per adult

### DAY 1: MELBOURNE – LORNE OR APOLLO BAY

Depart Melbourne and travel to Torquay, Australia's surf capital where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward. Continue to Lorne, one of Victoria's most attractive resort towns.

### DAY 2: APOLLO BAY OR LORNE – PORT FAIRY

Continue along the Great Ocean Road to the majestic Twelve Apostles. Other attractions include London Bridge, the Bay of Martyrs and Massacre Bay. Journey to Port Fairy for the evening.

### DAY 3: PORT FAIRY – ROBE

Travel to the Grampians, one of Victoria's largest and most accessible national parks, home to Koori rock art and striking rock formations. Continue to the rugged, windswept coastal town of Robe. Take a walk on one of the secluded beaches where you may even get to spot fairy penguins.

### DAY 4: ROBE – BAROSSA

Head towards the Barossa Valley, home to over 50 vineyards. If you want to take part in some serious wine tasting why not book a private tour and savour the flavour of South Australia.

### DAY 5: BAROSSA – ADELAIDE

Why not take to the skies this morning on a hot air balloon ride before heading back to Adelaide.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.

Please Note: Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include four nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (Mo1)





## Great Ocean Road Overnight Tour - National Treasures



2 Day Escorted Tour from £422 per adult

If you're limited for time why not take a guided overnight tour which will let you see all the highlights of this stunning coastline in just 2 days, with an expert guide at the helm.

**DAY 1:** Head out from Melbourne and past the famous surf at Bells Beach, stop at the seaside resort of Lorne for a lunch break, before continuing to Great Otway National Park to take a 1km guided walk through a cool temperate rainforest gully. Check in for the evening at your private self contained villas set high on a hill overlooking the Southern Ocean at Apollo Bay.

**DAY 2:** Start with breakfast at the 'locals favourite' Bay Leaf Café. Today's journey starts with travelling through the Otway ranges and onto Castle Cove overlooking the Aire River valley, before on to the Twelve Apostles - icons of Australia's natural beauty. Take in London Bridge, Bay of Islands, Bay of Martyrs and Boat Bay before our journey turns inland and travels through open farmland towards Melbourne arriving around 6pm. (NAT3)

**Please Note:** Tour departs Tuesday, Thursday and Sunday from Melbourne at 8.30am.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details

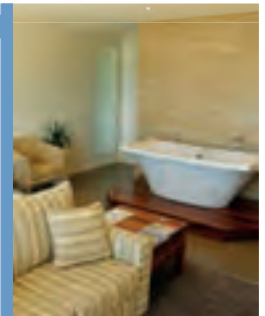


### Captains at the Bay

★★★★★

Just a stroll away from the Apollo Bay beach and restaurants. With smart, contemporary interiors, and splashes of luxury, Captains is a good base from which to explore the area.

FROM £76 PER ADULT



### Oscars Waterfront Port Fairy

★★★★★

This magnificent two-storey establishment features six individually decorated king-size rooms, and one suite, all with generous ensuites and stunning views.

FROM £81 PER ADULT



## Great Ocean Road & The Grampians

5 Day Self Drive from £359 per adult

### DAY 1: MELBOURNE – APOLLO BAY

From Melbourne, journey along the Surfcoast Highway to Torquay, Australia's surf capital, and the start of the spectacular Great Ocean Road. Continue to beautiful Lorne and Apollo Bay where you'll stay tonight, a short drive from Otway National Park.

### DAY 2: APOLLO BAY – PORT FAIRY

Head inland into the rugged Shipwreck Coast region, returning to the coast at Princetown where the Port Campbell National Park begins to unfold with spectacular natural features, including the renowned Twelve Apostles. Drive onwards to Warrnambool, Tower Hill and Port Fairy.

### DAY 3: PORT FAIRY – HALLS GAP

Journey north, through rich rural regions, to the Grampians National Park. The road from Dunkeld takes you on a spectacular journey of waterfalls, valleys and wildlife, across the ranges to Cavendish and on to Halls Gap.

### DAY 4: HALLS GAP – BALLARAT

Travel to Ballarat and Sovereign Hill where you'll revisit the 1850's gold rush. Discover historic towns of the Goldfields region, wineries, Daylesford and Hepburn Springs.

### DAY 5: BALLARAT – MELBOURNE

Leave Ballarat and follow the Western Freeway back to Melbourne.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include four nights twin share accommodation and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (Mo4)



AVIS



**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

## DISCOVER VICTORIA

Boasting some of Australia's best National Parks, Victoria is a diverse landscape of mountain ranges, wildlife parks and seaside villages on golden beaches. Phillip Island is home to the famous Penguin parade; watch these extraordinary creatures march up the beach to their burrows every evening. Discover Morning Peninsula with olive groves and vineyards, al fresco dining and secluded beaches. The Grampians National Park is home to a famous gold rush region, with steep, craggy slopes and ancient Aboriginal art sites.



### The True South

6 Day Self Drive from £411 per adult



AVIS

#### DAY 1: MELBOURNE – MORNINGTON PENINSULA

A short drive south of Melbourne takes you to the beachside cafés, galleries and wineries of this popular area. Find a peaceful beach, dine al fresco, and watch the locals pass by.

#### DAY 2: MORNINGTON PENINSULA - PHILLIP ISLAND

Travel around the peninsula and to Phillip Island, famous for its little penguins who parade back to their burrows each evening. See the famous Grand Prix circuit and the vast Fur Seal colony at Seal Rock.

#### DAY 3: PHILLIP ISLAND – LAKES ENTRANCE

Venture on to the coastal Bass Highway and head towards Bairnsdale. Lakes Entrance is a unique area of lakes, rivers and lagoons which join 90 Mile Beach; take a cruise and spot dolphins, seals and a wide variety of seabirds.

#### DAY 4: LAKES ENTRANCE

A day at leisure, explore one of the scenic trails or take a short drive to one of the neighbouring lakeside towns.

#### DAY 5: LAKES ENTRANCE - WALHALLA

Head inland to the town of Walhalla, once one of Australia's richest towns and an integral part of the Gold Rush; this sleepy mountainside town is now home to just 20 residents but a fantastic place to explore the rich history of the area.

#### DAY 6: WALHALLA - MELBOURNE

The last day of your journey, pass through the small township of Moe before joining the Princes Highway that will lead you back in to the heart of this cosmopolitan city.

**Please Note:** Itinerary is valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include five nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (M17)



Day Tour

### Seal Watching Cruise, Phillip Island

A spectacular two hour cruise from Cowes which allows you to get close to one of Australia's largest fur seal colonies on the aptly named Seal Rock.

FROM £43 PER ADULT



Day Tour

### Phillip Island Helicopters

See Phillip Island from a different perspective! The full island tour is 25 minutes long, and offers unprecedented views of the Moto GP track, amazing surf beaches and the penguin viewing areas from above, but a shorter 15 minute option is also available.

FROM £111 PER ADULT

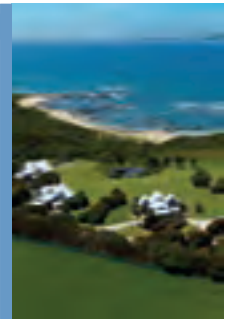
## Wilson's Promontory

## Bear Gully Cottages

★★★★★

Located on Wilson's Promontory, with spectacular ocean views and the beach just a 5 minute stroll from your cottage door. All cottages boast large covered decks, living areas and fully fitted kitchens.

FROM £79 PER ADULT

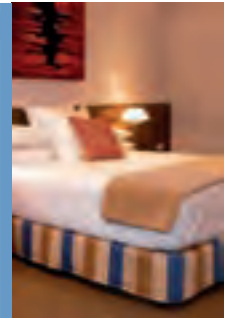


## Brooklands of Mornington

★★★★★

Discover the local area from Brooklands in the heart of the Peninsula, with wineries and beaches close by.

FROM £53 PER ADULT

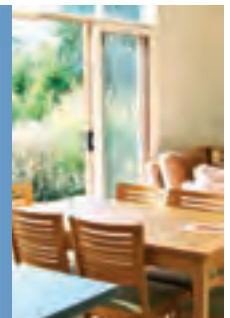


## Ramada Phillip Island

★★★★★

Explore the swimming and surf beaches, surrounded by rugged countryside. Upgrade to a 2 or 3 bedroom villa with full kitchen facilities for a home from home.

FROM £34 PER ADULT

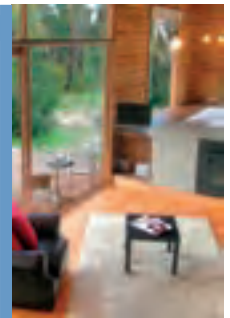


## DULC Cabins, Halls Gap

★★★★★

Eco-friendly contemporary cabins set in the depth of the Grampians National Park, each cabin has floor to ceiling windows and spectacular views.

FROM £79 PER ADULT



## Day Tour

## Otway Fly Treetop Walk

An adventurous addition to your Great Ocean Road adventure! Join a one hour rainforest walk on the 30 metre high treetop canopy walkway, the longest and tallest of its type in the world. Following this, join an experience like no other as you travel high above the trees on a 2.5 hour zip line fully guided tour.

FROM £67 PER ADULT

## Great Ocean Road &amp; Beach Escape

8 Day Self Drive  
from £572 per adult

AVIS



## DAY 1: MELBOURNE - PHILLIP ISLAND

Just two hours south of the city and you'll find yourself in the wildlife haven of Phillip Island, explore the spectacular coastline and catch the Little Penguins heading home at dusk from the boardwalks.

## DAY 2: PHILLIP ISLAND - MORNINGTON PENINSULA

Leave Phillip Island and head west around the bay to the heart of the Mornington Peninsula. Stylish Sorrento and Portsea are a treasure trove of antique shops, cafés, and walking trails along the ocean-facing coastline.

## DAY 3: MORNINGTON PENINSULA

A popular choice with Melburnians, this laid back area is also home to a number of vineyards - spend a day at leisure trying local gourmet tasting plates and a selection of premium wines.

## DAY 4: MORNINGTON PENINSULA - APOLLO BAY

Drive to the tip of the Peninsula and catch a short ferry over to Queenscliff, a seaside resort at the other side of the Port Phillip Bay. Follow the Bellarine Highway to Torquay and the beginning of your Great Ocean Road road trip. Voted one of the best coastal drives in the world, take time to explore the scenic coastline through to Apollo Bay.

## DAY 5: APOLLO BAY - PORT FAIRY

Travel to Port Campbell, stopping at the amazing rock formations of the Twelve Apostles, huge stone stacks rising majestically from the surf. Continue to the broken arch at London Bridge, and the Shipwreck Coast at Warrnambool before an evening in Port Fairy.

## DAY 6: PORT FAIRY - ROBE

Cross over the border and enter South Australia, passing through the seaside town of Portland, before you arrive into Robe; once a thriving ships port, this is home to stunning cliff walks, wild beaches and rugged bush trails.

## DAY 7: ROBE - BAROSSA

Travel through Coorong National Park and Mannum, one of the oldest towns located on the Murray River, and into the Barossa Valley; one of Australia's most famous wine regions. Vineyards spread across lush green undulating hills, a warm and intimate place of charming towns, friendly people, and inviting cellar doors. Take time to explore and of course sample some of the locally produced blends.

## DAY 8: BAROSSA - ADELAIDE

Leaving the vineyards and countryside behind, travel through Gawler and into Adelaide, the capital of South Australia and known as the City of Churches, before continuing your onward journey.

**Please Note:** Itinerary is valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include seven nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (M13)

**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependent on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

## SOUTH AUSTRALIA

From the brilliant white beaches of the Limestone coast to the world famous wineries of the Barossa Valley, South Australia is definitely a destination for those with a taste for the finer things in life. Its elegant city Adelaide is a convenient base to explore from, as due south of the city lies Kangaroo Island, a microcosm of exotic flora and fauna.

### TOP EXPERIENCES

See kangaroos, koalas, seals, sea lions, penguins and much more at Kangaroo Island.

Visit some of the worlds best wineries around the Barossa and Clare Valleys.

Journey into the Outback to the rugged scenery of Flinders Ranges and spectacular Wilpena Pound.

### FACT FILE

**Climate:** South Australia enjoys a warm climate with seasons opposite to those of the UK. Spring starts in September, Summer in December, Autumn in March and Winter in June.

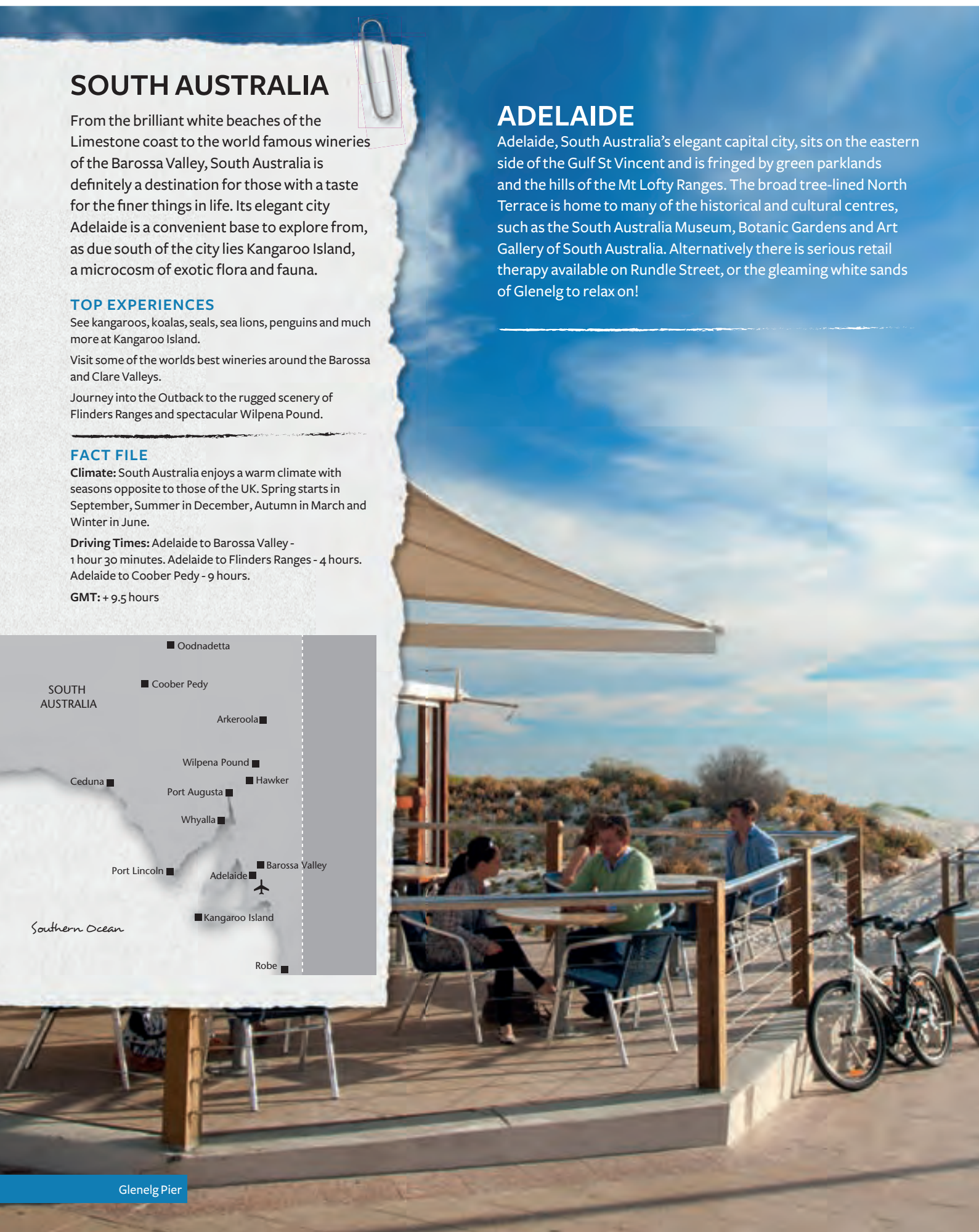
**Driving Times:** Adelaide to Barossa Valley - 1 hour 30 minutes. Adelaide to Flinders Ranges - 4 hours. Adelaide to Coober Pedy - 9 hours.

**GMT:** +9.5 hours



## ADELAIDE

Adelaide, South Australia's elegant capital city, sits on the eastern side of the Gulf St Vincent and is fringed by green parklands and the hills of the Mt Lofty Ranges. The broad tree-lined North Terrace is home to many of the historical and cultural centres, such as the South Australia Museum, Botanic Gardens and Art Gallery of South Australia. Alternatively there is serious retail therapy available on Rundle Street, or the gleaming white sands of Glenelg to relax on!



Glenelg Pier

### Kangaroo Island Coast to Coast

An early morning start with a scenic coach trip to Cape Jervis to join the Sealink ferry to Kangaroo Island.

On arrival onto Kangaroo Island head to Seal Bay Conservation Park to walk on the beach among the colony of rare and wild Australian Sea Lions accompanied by a National Parks Ranger. Next head to Vivonne Bay for a two-course lunch, before spending the afternoon at Flinders Chase.

CRUISE/CRUISE OPTION FROM £147 PER ADULT  
CRUISE/FLY OPTION FROM £256 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

### Barossa Wine Tour and Hahndorf

Head to South Australia's premium wine region and sample some of the finest wines including world famous Jacobs Creek and Langmeil.

Wind your way through the Adelaide Hills to Hahndorf, the oldest German settlement where you will enjoy lunch and time to explore shops and galleries of local arts, crafts and produce.

FROM £76 PER ADULT

### Murray River Highlights

Cruise the historic Murray river- Australia's longest river system, which is home to abundant wildlife and birdlife.

After a seafood buffet lunch there is free time to visit the fully restored paddle steamer PS Marion built in 1897, and the Mannum Dock Museum with a fantastic overview to river life throughout the years.

FROM £83 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

### Adelaide City Tour

A cosmopolitan city with a blend of European and modern architecture, explore Adelaide with its wealth of great food and wine, arts and culture.

Visit Montefiore Hill and Colonel Light's Lookout for panoramic city views, and the cultural precinct of North Terrace and St Peters Cathedral, before heading to the popular seaside suburb of Glenelg with the afternoon free to explore Holdfast Shores and the Marina Pier.

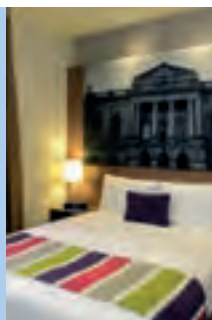
FROM £36 PER ADULT

### Mercure Grosvenor Hotel ★★☆☆☆

Just seconds from the shopping precinct of Rundle Mall. All rooms at Mercure Grosvenor Hotel Adelaide have warm colours and contemporary furniture.

FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates

FROM £40 PER ADULT

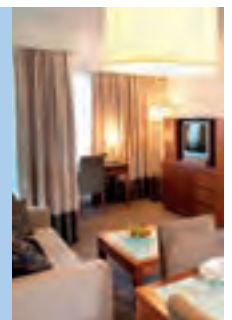


### Majestic Roof Garden ★★☆☆☆

Situated just a few steps from the heart of the city centre. The luxury rooms are unique and contemporary. The signature garden on the roof has panoramic views.

FREE UPGRADE - Selected dates

FROM £52 PER ADULT

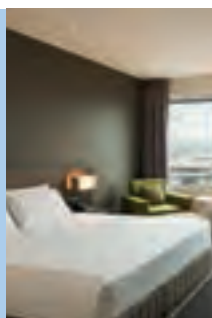


### Crowne Plaza ★★☆☆☆

Overlooking the peaceful gardens of Hindmarsh Square, head to the Redsalt Bar to taste local flavours, relax in the pool, sauna and spa, or explore the city.

FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates

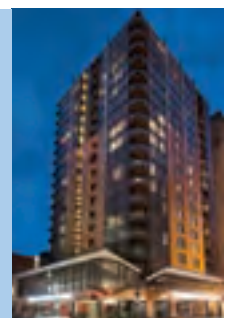
FROM £59 PER ADULT



### Rendezvous Grand Hotel ★★☆☆☆

This is a cosmopolitan hotel which combines European style and design. Guest rooms are elegantly appointed and enjoy luxury furnishings and stylish decor.

FROM £51 PER ADULT



## KANGAROO ISLAND

If you are a nature lover, then Kangaroo Island is an absolute must! Native kangaroos, koalas, wombats, seals and echidnas are found in abundance and genuinely in the wild. Take time to explore the island fully - from the unusual rock formations of the Remarkable Rocks, to a stroll down the beach to watch the seals laze in the sun. Kangaroo Island also boasts Southern Ocean Lodge, one of Australia's most exclusive, boutique hotels.



### Kangaroo Island Sealink

3 Day Self Drive from £209 per adult



**AVIS**

For the more independent traveller, catch a coach connection from Adelaide then cross by ferry to Kangaroo Island. Pick up a map and explore the island at your leisure; some roads are gravel and need particular care taken when driving, and remember that there are wild animals out after dusk so take special care.

**DAY 1:** Board the Sealink ferry to the quaint town of Penneshaw, with the freedom to explore Kangaroo Island at your own pace. Drive past Baudin and Island Beach to Pennington Bay, with a fantastic photo opportunity of some of the island's spectacular coastal landscapes. Sample homemade honey at Clifford's Farm, view the sea lions at Seal Bay, and explore Kelly Hill Caves Conservation Park.

**DAY 2:** Head to Flinders Chase National Park to view some of the island's most incredible natural formations; the justifiably named Remarkable Rocks, historic Weirs Cove, and Admirals Arch. Continue to Kingscote to visit some of the local producers, with cheese factories and sampling of boutique liqueurs. A 20 minute drive from here is Emu Bay, one of Kangaroo Island's best beaches.

**DAY 3:** Make time for a final stop at one of the local wineries for a tasting plate and some fabulous wines, before your journey back to the ferry and to Adelaide.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.

Remarkable Rocks

## 4WD Highlights of Kangaroo Island

2 Day Escorted Tour from £596 per adult



Travel in small, personalised groups on this 4WD adventure for close-up nature experiences. Knowledgeable guides take you off the beaten track and include comprehensive touring to all the famous landmarks of Kangaroo Island.

**DAY 1:** Take the early morning ferry from Adelaide to meet your guide. Highlights include a guided walk at Seal Bay, and a bush walk where koalas and kangaroos may be spotted, before an overnight stay close to Flinders Chase National Park. Standard, first class and boutique accommodation options are available for your overnight stay on Kangaroo Island.

**DAY 2:** Discover the natural wonders of Flinders Chase National Park and see the New Zealand fur seals that inhabit these waters. View the unique geological formation of Admiral's Arch, a spectacular archway formed by the sea, followed by some time

to wander amid the delicately balanced granite domes of the Remarkable Rocks, the result of more than 500 million years of weather erosion. Enjoy a picnic lunch in a beautiful bush setting and then explore the Rocky River region to see yet more wildlife. At Hanson Bay Sanctuary, search for koalas and enter the Kelly Hill Conservation Park to watch wild kangaroos and Tammar wallabies graze on the open plains. The ferry departs Kangaroo Island at 7:30pm for your return to Adelaide.

Upgrade to return flights for the ultimate experience – ask your Travel Designer for further details

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.



Day Tour

### Remarkables and Arch: 20 minute Heli Flight

Take to the skies and see the iconic features of Kangaroo Island from a unique vantage point – fly over the Remarkable Rocks and along the south west tip to Admirals Arch. Take in spectacular coastal scenery – an experience you won't forget.

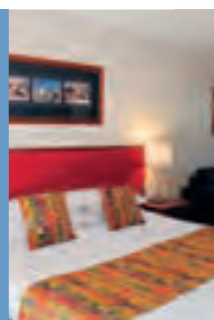
FROM £99 PER ADULT

### Kangaroo Island Wilderness Retreat

★★★★☆

Located next to the entrance to Flinders Chase National Park, offering a unique mix of eco-friendly features and friendly personalised service.

FROM £53 PER ADULT



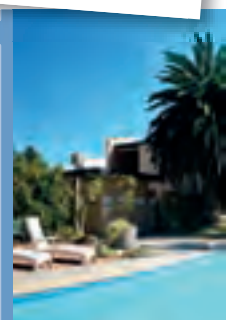
### Kangaroo Island Seafront

★★★★☆

Situated in Penneshaw overlooking Backstairs Passage, upgrade to a Seafront Room with spectacular views and private balcony.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £51 PER ADULT



### Southern Ocean Lodge

★★★★★

This world-class lodge offers an unforgettable blend of contemporary luxury and pure nature. Twenty-one luxurious suites welcome panoramic views of the great Southern Ocean.

FROM £633 PER ADULT

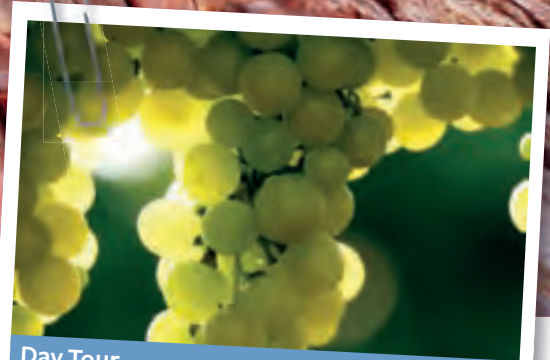
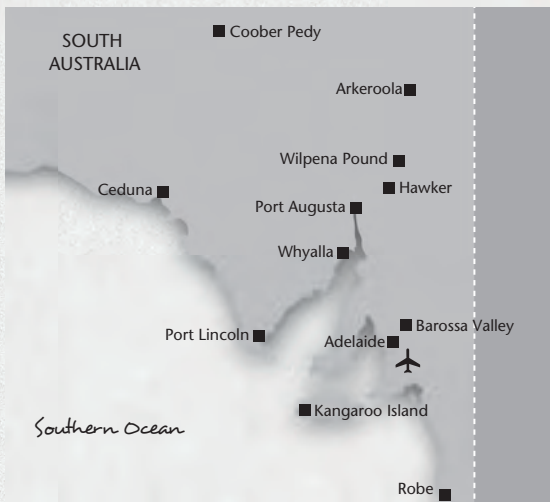


# DISCOVER SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Just a one hour drive from Adelaide will find you in the major wine producing region of the Barossa Valley, with flagship wineries, stunning scenery of rolling hills and gourmet local produce. Travel north and you'll find yourself in the contrasting landscape of the Flinders Ranges, with ragged mountains, spectacular gorges and sheltered creeks. A highlight of this area is the natural amphitheatre of Wilpena Pound, best viewed from the air for the full impact.



Ochre Pits, near Lyndhurst



Day Tour

## Vineyards & Kangaroo Island



7 Day Self Drive from £621 per adult

**DAY 1: ADELAIDE - BAROSSA**

Collect your vehicle in Adelaide and travel to the Barossa Valley, one of Australia's most significant wine regions. The Barossa is famous for well known wine producers such as Jacob's Creek, along with regional produce and acclaimed restaurants.

**DAY 2: BAROSSA**

A day at leisure to explore this famous wine region.

**DAY 3: BAROSSA - MCLAREN VALE**

Travel through the Adelaide Hills to explore some of the 33 cellar doors, vineyards and orchards. Visit the German settlement of Hahndorf with its famous gourmet shops, before arriving at McLaren Vale.

**DAY 4: MCLAREN VALE**

A full day to explore the famous wine region of McLaren Vale, known for its Shiraz, Cabernet Sauvignon, Grenache, Merlot and Chardonnay. The region also produces exceptional fruits, olives, almonds and cheeses.

**DAY 5: MCLAREN VALE - KANGAROO ISLAND**

Make your way to Cape Jervis for a 45 minute ferry to Kangaroo Island. The island is Australia's third largest, boasting spectacular coastal scenery, landscapes and national parks.

**DAY 6: KANGAROO ISLAND**

Continue exploring the island at leisure. Visit the beautiful secluded beaches of the north coast or enjoy the island's locally produced cheeses and yoghurt, wine, eucalyptus oil, honey and delicious seafood.

**DAY 7: KANGAROO ISLAND - ADELAIDE**

Depart Kangaroo Island, taking the ferry from Penneshaw to Cape Jervis. Return to Adelaide at leisure.

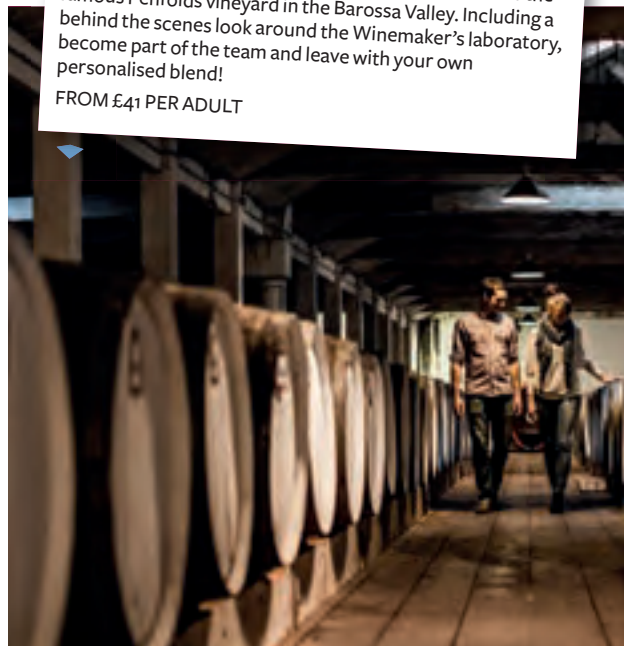
**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include six nights twin share accommodation and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (A21)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.

### Make your own blend at Penfolds

Try your hand at winemaking on this interactive tour of the famous Penfolds vineyard in the Barossa Valley. Including a behind the scenes look around the Winemaker's laboratory, become part of the team and leave with your own personalised blend!

FROM £41 PER ADULT





# Flinders Range Escape

4 Day Self Drive from £586 per adult

**AVIS**



## DAY 1: ADELAIDE – WILPENA POUND

Depart Adelaide, and travel north on the Princes Highway, past Port Pirie, and on to Quorn, which is known for its heritage steam train journeys to Port Augusta. Carry on to the Yourambulla Caves and check out the ancient Aboriginal rock art housed in shelters or caves, before arriving in Wilpena Pound. This afternoon includes a 20 minute scenic flight, giving the opportunity to gain a bird's eye view of the region. Nowhere else in Australia can wildlife be seen in such close proximity and in such abundance as in the parks of South Australia.

## DAY 2: WILPENA POUND

Today enjoy a half day 4WD Mountain Tops spectacular tour including lunch and South Australian wine. This tour will enable you to view one of the most extraordinary formations in the Flinders Ranges off the beaten track with expert guides to teach you about this fascinating region.

## DAY 3: WILPENA POUND – CLARE VALLEY

Travel south to the Clare Valley Wine Region, situated in the beautiful northern Mount Lofty Ranges, and where the town of Clare nestles among wooded hills and orderly vineyards. Nearby are the historic towns of Burra, Kapunda, and also the oldest winery in the area – the historic Sevenhill Cellars established in 1851.

## DAY 4: CLARE VALLEY – ADELAIDE

Depart the Clare Valley and travel south to Adelaide.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include three nights twin share accommodation and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (AD9)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.



Day Tour

## Wilpena Pound Flight

Discover Wilpena Pound from the air with a magnificent 20 minute flight over the rugged ranges of this unique area. Your pilot will point out the Elder Range, Edeowie Gorge, Lake Torrens and St Mary's Peak and provide you with some sensational photo opportunities! Please ask for upgrades to 30 minute and one hour flights.

FROM £109 PER ADULT



Barossa Valley

### Rawnsley Park Station ★★★★★

With a spectacular view of Wilpena Pound, Rawnsley Park Station provides the perfect base for exploring South Australia's Flinders Ranges.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £47 PER ADULT

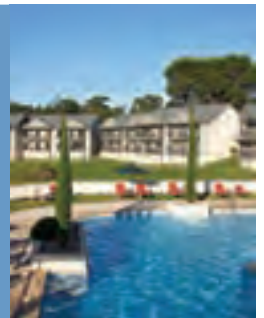


### Novotel Barossa Valley ★★★★★

Located an hour out of Adelaide, boasting panoramic views across the Barossa Ranges and Jacobs Creek vineyards, all apartments offer private balconies.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £51 PER ADULT



### Clare Country Club ★★★★★

Nestled in tumbling hills overlooking the heart of the Clare Valley, this picturesque resort is home to a popular restaurant and offers boutique accommodation.

FROM £44 PER ADULT

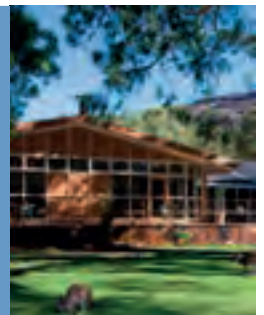


### Wilpena Pound Resort ★★★★★

Explore rugged ancient mountain scenery from your base in the heart of the Flinders Ranges. The resort offers guided walking trails and mountain bike hire.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £56 PER ADULT



**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

## WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Western Australia has something to offer for everyone! The relaxed city of Perth is close to the historic town of Fremantle, the quokkas of Rottnest Island and the wineries of Swan Valley. The Southwest offers ancient Karri Forests and the picturesque Margaret River region. North along the coast is Coral Bay and Monkey Mia for close encounters with dugongs and whale sharks, while further north lies a true Outback experience of the Gibb River Road and the Kimberley region, an area of unparalleled beauty.

### TOP EXPERIENCES

Explore amazing beaches and enjoy gourmet food and wine in the Margaret River region.

Swim with whale sharks and snorkel with dugongs on the Ningaloo Reef at Coral Bay.

Travel by 4WD down the Gibb River Road in the Kimberley region and discover deserted waterfalls and gorges.

### FACT FILE

**Climate:** There are two main seasons in Western Australia. In the south there's a warm temperate climate with seasons opposite to those of the UK.

The north has a tropical climate with two seasons – the Dry and the Green (Wet). The Dry season starts around May and the Green around November.

**Driving Times:** Perth to Margaret River – 4 hours 30 minutes; Perth to Monkey Mia – 10 hours 30 minutes.



## PERTH

Hugged by the hills of the Darling Ranges and gazing over the sky-blue Indian Ocean, Perth is a prosperous, modern port city that is placid, picturesque and playful. Kings Park boasts fresh air and fine views from its bushland trails, whilst surfers and sailboarders should head for Scarborough Beach on the Ocean Coast. Also, at the mouth of the Swan River is the port of Fremantle (Freeo, to those in the know). During the day, alfresco cafés along the South Terrace and packed markets are positively buzzing and offer a great day out or place to stay and relax for a few days.

### Pinnacles, Koalas and Sand Dunes Adventure

Heading north from the city the first stop is at Caversham Wildlife Park, with an opportunity to snap koalas, or even hand-feed kangaroos.

Next enjoy the thrill and excitement of 4-wheel driving along the deserted beaches and huge white sand dunes of Lancelin, including the chance to try out sand boarding. Look out for kangaroos and emus, as you wind your way along the 'track' to the Pinnacles Desert to view these strange formations.

FROM £123 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

### Rottneest Island Experience

Explore the pristine ecology of the island on a ninety minute tour to see the beautiful beaches, bays, reefs and resident Quokkas (small marsupials found only in Western Australia).

Stroll along the boardwalk at the majestic look out point at West End, before returning to Perth.

FROM £96 PER ADULT



Day Tour

### Perth and Fremantle City Explorer

Begin your morning tour at the beautiful Kings Park botanical gardens, taking the Tree Top Walkway to view Perth's city skyline. Continue to Cottesloe Beach, with a buzzing boulevard of beachside eateries, before heading to Fremantle. Stroll down the main street, search for bargains in the market, and grab a coffee with the locals, before returning back into Perth.

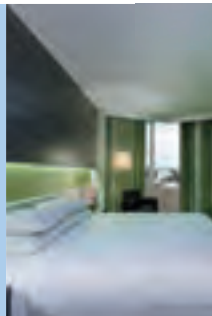
FROM £45 PER ADULT

### Four Points by Sheraton ★★★★★

Just a short stroll will lead you to the heart of the city's restaurants and bars, with Kings Park nearby if you require a peaceful escape.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

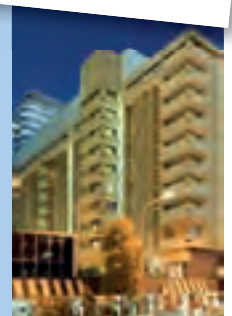
FROM £56 PER ADULT



### Hilton Parmelia Perth ★★★★★

With the picturesque Swan River and Kings Park just minutes away, the Parmelia Hilton provides an ideal base from which to explore the city and beyond.

FROM £56 PER ADULT

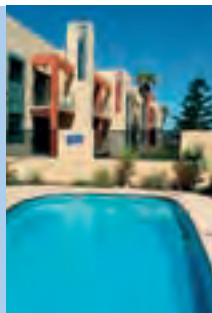


### Quality Resort Sorrento ★★★★★

Located on Perth's magnificent Sunset Coast, just a 30 minute drive from the city, this is the closest accommodation to the beach.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £59 PER ADULT

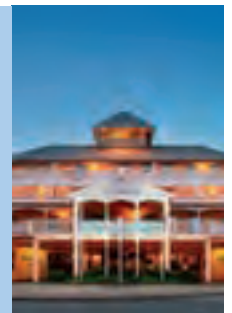


### Esplanade Hotel Fremantle ★★★★★

This hotel is just twenty minutes drive from Perth, choose between panoramic views overlooking Fishing Boat Harbour, the Indian Ocean or tropical gardens.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £64 PER ADULT



ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE. Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

## DISCOVER SOUTH WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Journey south from Perth and you'll discover the seaside town of Mandurah, with a variety of wildlife seen from the beachfront including blue manna crabs and dolphins. Further south the area of Margaret River boasts majestic forests, spectacular caves and a host of popular wineries. Travel through Warren National Park to Albany, with magnificent coastal scenery and in the right season spot migrating humpback whales.

### Day Tour

#### Margaret River Winery & Brewery tour

Visit up to four local wineries and a boutique brewery as you sample specialist food and wine sourced locally in the Margaret River region. A gourmet bushtucker lunch is served at a picturesque vineyard.

FROM £57 PER ADULT

Quindalup Jetty Dunsborough

#### Seashells Mandurah

★★★★★

Boasting an outdoor heated swimming pool with an infinity edge that stretches across the beachfront, Mandurah is 45 minutes south of Perth.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £60 PER ADULT



#### Pullman Resort

##### Bunker Bay ★★★★★

Overlooking crystal clear waters and protected by the Cape Naturaliste promontory, the hotel features 35 acres of landscaped grounds and spacious villas.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £73 PER ADULT

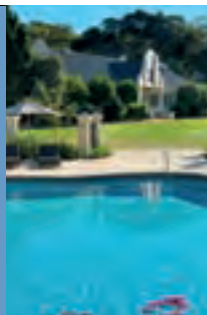


#### Cape Lodge ★★★★★

Home to just 22 rooms and suites, this luxury retreat has an award winning gourmet restaurant set in manicured gardens.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £118 PER ADULT



## South West Highlights

6 Day Self Drive from £346 per adult



#### DAY 1: PERTH - MARGARET RIVER

Head south from Perth towards Bunbury, home to the Koombana Bay dolphins. Here you can take a Dolphin Watch Eco Cruise. From here continue on to the Margaret River.

#### DAY 2: MARGARET RIVER

Today is free for you to explore the Margaret River area at your leisure, perhaps visiting local vineyards.

#### DAY 3: MARGARET RIVER - PEMBERTON

Depart Margaret River and continue southeast to the town of Pemberton. This area has lush green Karri, Jarrah and Marri trees towering over dense undergrowth.

#### DAY 4: PEMBERTON - ALBANY

Make your way from Pemberton to Albany, stopping off en-route at Northcliffe's famous forest sculpture walk. Take a stroll along the Valley of the Giants Tree Top walk (at own expense), before continuing on to Albany.

#### DAY 5: ALBANY

Spend a day of leisure around Albany. You may choose to visit Whaleworld, the only whaling museum created from an operational whaling station.

#### DAY 6: ALBANY - PERTH

Heading north on the return drive to Perth, you may choose to stop off and visit the Stirling Range National Park, which is the only Alpine area in Western Australia.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include five nights twin share accommodation and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (Po7)

## DISCOVER THE CORAL COAST

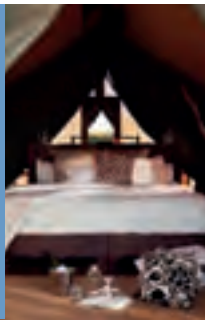
Ningaloo is one of the closest reefs to shore anywhere in the world, just stroll into the water from local beaches and you'll find an abundance of marine life. The Ningaloo Reef is also home to the world's biggest fish, the whale shark, which visits these parts between April and June each year to feed on krill; and it is one of the few places in the world where you can swim with them.

### Sal Salis Luxury Camp

★★★★★

With just 9 tented safari-style tents, this is the only accommodation in the Cape Range National Park adjacent to Ningaloo Reef set within sandy dunes.

FROM £422 PER ADULT



### Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort

★★★★★

Sharks Bay is one of the world's best natural dolphin sighting areas. Get up close and personal with the dolphins from the beach.

FROM £84 PER ADULT



### Novotel Ningaloo Resort

★★★★★

Located on Sunrise Beach, part of Exmouth's new marina, wonderfully located for exploring the region, with Ningaloo Reef accessed direct from the beach.

FROM £83 PER ADULT



Sal Salis Luxury Camp

## Monkey Mia, Kalbarri & The Pinnacles

7 Day Self Drive  
from £527 per adult

### DAY 1: PERTH - GERALDTON

Head north from Perth towards Geraldton, spending some time enroute at the historic coastal towns of Dongara and Port Denison.

### DAY 2: GERALDTON - MONKEY MIA

Travel up towards Shark Bay and Monkey Mia - famous for its dolphins, beautiful scenery and sparkling blue waters. Near Shark Bay visit Hamelin Pool, with its living marine stromatolites.

### DAY 3: MONKEY MIA

A day free for you to explore the Shark Bay region including plentiful wildlife and empty beaches. An option today would be to take a boat trip from Monkey Mia to spot the reclusive dugongs.



AVIS

### DAY 4: MONKEY MIA - KALBARRI

Travel south towards Kalbarri, an ideal place for the nature lover as it includes 180,000 acres of some of the richest wildflower bushland.

### DAY 5: KALBARRI

Visit the Kalbarri National Park with its gorges, rock formations, bushland and walking trails.

### DAY 6: KALBARRI - CERVANTES

An absolute must today is a visit to Nambung National Park to see the mystical Pinnacles rock formations.

### DAY 7: CERVANTES - PERTH

Return to Perth, taking time to relax on some of the beautiful beaches in the area.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include six nights twin share accommodation and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (Po6)



Day Tour

### Snorkel With Whalesharks

Experience an incredible day snorkelling with the largest fish in the ocean - up to 18m long! Snorkel with these gentle giants, and cruise the waters of Ningaloo Reef searching for dolphins, turtles, rays and dugongs. A gourmet buffet lunch is served and drinks are also supplied. Snorkel equipment is provided free of charge.

FROM £217 PER ADULT

# BROOME & THE KIMBERLEYS

The exotic pearling town of Broome offers some fantastic resorts dotted across its spectacular landscape. Broome's Cable Beach, with 22 kilometres of white sand, kissed by warm, crystal clear waters, is justifiably world famous and the ideal place to watch the sunset on a balmy, tropical night. Travelling east takes you through the heart of one of Australia's last wilderness frontiers; the Gibb River Road. Winding through the Bungle Bungles and the stunning Kimberley region, this is best explored during the dry season from April until September for the ultimate road trip.



## El Questro Wilderness Park ★★★★★

El Questro Wilderness Park is situated along the eastern perimeter of the Kimberley; one of the world's last unspoilt frontiers. El Questro offers three types of accommodation each different in style and budget. Set on a cliff overlooking the Chamberlain River, El Questro Homestead is an exclusive retreat with extraordinary views and unsurpassed accommodation, food and wine. Hidden within the spectacular Cockburn Ranges, in the wilderness, Emma Gorge offers safari style tented cabins, each with their own private facilities. The Station offers two types of accommodation – air conditioned bungalows on the river and riverside camping.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £81 PER ADULT

## Gibb River Road

9 Day Self Drive  
from £1,336 per adult



### DAY 1: BROOME - MT HART

Depart Broome on the Great Northern Highway towards Mt Hart located in the King Leopold Range Conservation Park.

### DAY 2: MT HART - MT ELIZABETH STATION

Continue your journey off-road, stopping at Galvans Gorge and Barnett Gorge.

### DAY 3: MT ELIZABETH STATION - EL QUESTRO

Travel past Home Valley and follow the turn-off signs to El Questro Station.

### DAY 4: EL QUESTRO WILDERNESS PARK

Your day is at your leisure to explore this amazing wilderness that the vast El Questro property has to offer.

### DAY 5: EL QUESTRO WILDERNESS PARK - KUNUNURRA

It's the last part of the Gibb River Road section of your journey before rejoining the main highway. Head to Kelly's Knob Lookout to watch your last sunset in the Kimberley's.

### DAY 6: KUNUNURRA - KATHERINE

Your adventure today leads into the Northern Territory - the Victoria Highway will take you through the town of Timber Creek and the Gregory National Park.

### DAY 7: KATHERINE - KAKADU NATIONAL PARK

A must do today is taking a cruise on the beautiful Katherine Gorge this morning (at own expense).

### DAY 8: KAKADU NATIONAL PARK

Take a 1.5 hour cruise on Yellow Waters for views of colourful birdlife and the ever present crocodile (at own expense).

### DAY 9: KAKADU NATIONAL PARK - DARWIN

It is an easy journey back along the Arnhem Highway to Darwin.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include eight nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a 4WD car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (BM4)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.

Cape Leveque





Day Tour

**Broome Sights and Cable Beach**

Begin in Chinatown with fascinating stories of this colourful precinct, before driving through the old town to learn of the architecture and history. Sample ales at the Matsos Broome Brewery, discover dinosaur footprints at Gantheaume Point, and finish off with a camel ride along stunning Cable Beach as the sun sets.

FROM £89 PER ADULT

**Kimberley Complete**

15 Day Escorted Tour from £5,295 per adult



**DAY 1: BROOME**

Arrive in Broome with time to explore.

**DAY 2: BROOME - WINDJANA GORGE**

Visit the Boab Prison Tree and continue along the iconic Gibb River Road to Tunnel Creek, a 750 metre-long natural tunnel carved through the Napier Range before exploring beautiful Windjana Gorge.

**DAY 3: BELL GORGE**

Journey into the King Leopold Range National Park, home to Bell Gorge. Take a relaxing dip below the spectacular waterfall.

**DAY 4: GALVANS AND BARNETT RIVER GORGE**

Travel through the heart of Kimberley cattle country to some of the region's most secluded gorges.

**DAY 5: MITCHELL PLATEAU**

Cross the beautiful Drysdale River, then ascend the Mitchell Plateau and swim in the clear waters at King Edward River. For the next two nights, stay at our unique wilderness accommodation at the top of the plateau.

**DAY 6: MITCHELL FALLS**

Hike to Little Mertens Falls to view rarely seen Aboriginal art, before exploring Big Mertens Falls and enjoy a helicopter flight over Mitchell Falls.

**DAY 7: MITCHELL PLATEAU - HOME VALLEY STATION**

Rejoin the Gibb River Road and ford the Durack River to Home Valley Station for a true Outback adventure.

**DAY 8: HOME VALLEY STATION - EL QUESTRO WILDERNESS PARK**

Gain an insight into the operation of a working cattle station before crossing the Pentecost River to El Questro Wilderness Park, covering a staggering one million acres.

**DAY 9: EL QUESTRO - PARRY'S LAGOON**

Soak in the hot pools of Zebedee Springs and in Wyndham, enjoy the views over Cambridge Gulf.

**DAY 10: ORD RIVER AND LAKE KUNUNURRA**

Explore the beauty of Kununurra before travelling to Lake Argyle and a spectacular wildlife cruise along the serene stretches of the Ord River.

**DAY 11: ECHIDNA CHASM - PURNULULU NATIONAL PARK**

Drive to the stunning Purnululu National Park and hike to Echidna Chasm, a spectacular natural cleft in the rock.

**DAY 12: PICCANINNY CREEK AND CATHEDRAL GORGE**

Discover the Bungle Bungle Range in magical Purnululu. Walk along Piccaninny Creek to Cathedral Gorge, and marvel at the majestic beehive domes.

**DAY 13: HALLS CREEK - FITZROY CROSSING**

At Halls Creek, admire the unusual China Wall before continuing on to Fitzroy Crossing.

**DAY 14: GEIKIE GORGE - BROOME**

Travel to Geikie Gorge National Park and explore magnificent Darnku. Board a unique cruise before returning to Broome for a farewell dinner.

**DAY 15: BROOME**

Enjoy time at leisure before transferring to the airport for your onward journey.

**Please Note:** Prices are per person and based on twin share accommodation. Itinerary and accommodation is subject to change. (GKC15)



**Cable Beach Club**



Set amongst tranquil gardens with facilities including an adults only swimming pool, romantic villas are furnished with private courtyard and plunge pool.

**FREE TRANSFERS - Selected dates**

FROM £72 PER ADULT



**Eco Beach Resort**



A multi award-winning eco resort an hour south of Broome, home to Eco Villas linked by elevated boardwalk, and luxurious safari style Eco Tents.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £50 PER ADULT



**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

## TASMANIA

As Australia's only island state, Tasmania has always been slightly cut off from the mainland, which means that its natural wilderness and colonial legacy have been superbly preserved. There is an astonishingly diverse geography, from the alpine waterfalls and dense rainforests of Cradle Mountain, to the white sand beaches, and gigantic granite peaks of the Freycinet Peninsula. A fifth of the island is designated as World Heritage Sites, protecting the native habitats of the echidnas, kangaroos, and of course – the Tasmanian Devils.

### TOP EXPERIENCES

Visit Salamanca Place market every Saturday in Hobart.

Walk or Kayak around Freycinet National Park to discover beautiful white sandy beaches and world famous Wineglass Bay.

Explore Cradle Mountain National Park and stay at Cradle Mountain Lodge with its wonderful alpine spa.

### FACT FILE

**Climate:** Tasmania enjoys a temperate climate with seasons opposite to those of the UK. Spring starts in September, Summer in December, Autumn in March and Winter in June.

**Driving Times:**

Hobart to Freycinet - 2 hours & 30 minutes.

Hobart to Cradle Mountain - 4 hours & 30 minutes.

Hobart to Launceston - 3 hours

GMT: + 10 hours



Jeanneret Beach, Bay of Fires

## The Bruny Island Long Weekend



3 Day Luxury Guided Tour from £480 per adult

Join this three day luxury guided food, wine and walking tour to experience the true natural beauty of Tasmania. Stay in luxury tented accommodation while your guide will prepare locally sourced food in stunning surroundings.

**DAY 1:** Cruise by private catamaran exploring the River Derwent on the way to Bruny Island. Enjoy the coastal walk to Cape Queen Elizabeth and cool off in the crystal clear waters of Great Bay to harvest your own oysters. Enjoy a glass of wine before dinner and a nights rest in your luxury tent.

**DAY 2:** Walk to East Cloudy Head (12km return) for views of the rugged South Coast before a well earned rest sampling wine at Australia's southern-most vineyard. As darkness descends on camp, watch as the nocturnal wildlife emerges.

**DAY 3:** Enjoy a short walk through the rainforest to learn of the unique flora and fauna, before a wilderness and wildlife cruise with the chance to see seals, dolphins, whales and albatross. Finish your three days on a high and return to Hobart by seaplane for marvellous views of this area.

**Please Note:** Includes two nights accommodation in a luxury tent, catamaran to Bruny Island and seaplane back to Hobart, plus food and drinks. Departs from November to March – selected dates. Please ask your expert Travel Designer for details.



# HOBART

The small city of Hobart sits in the sheltering arms of the giant Mount Wellington. In its heyday, Hobart's whalers and ship builders enjoyed a thriving trade from the handsome Georgian warehouses that decorate the harbour. Today, the harbour fills with yachts for the Royal Hobart Regatta, and the warehouses at Salamanca Place house boutiques, cafés and galleries.

## Grand Port Arthur Tour

Make your way across the Tasman Bridge to the Forestier Peninsula, visiting Norfolk Bay and the Tasman Arch on your journey.

Take a guided walking tour around the Port Arthur historic site with access to over 30 restored buildings and ruins. Cruise Carnarvon Bay around the Isle of the Dead, before returning to Hobart.

FROM £94 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

## Bonorong Wildlife - Feeding Frenzy!

Get up close with native wombats, tasmanian devils and koalas and join one of the unique guided tours at Bonorong Watch them being fed and learn about the work of the sanctuary to help the native animals survive.

FROM £85 PER ADULT



Day Tour

## Bruny Island Cruise

This full day tour from Hobart includes a three hour cruise around Bruny Island's rugged coast to see wilderness and wildlife. Look out for seals, dolphins and birds of prey around some of Australia's highest sea cliffs and caves.

FROM £111 PER ADULT

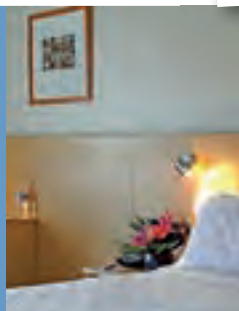
## Best Western Hobart



Rooms have a modern fresh feel and offer either city or mountain views. Close by is Salamanca Place, well known for the many restaurants, cafés and bars.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £44 PER ADULT

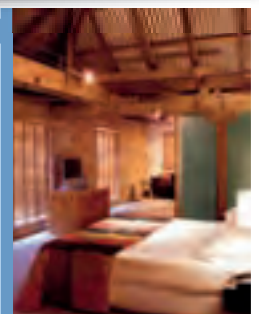


## Henry Jones

### Art Hotel ★★★★★

Standing on the harbourfront, this former jam factory has been transformed, with stylish suites and over 250 original artworks.

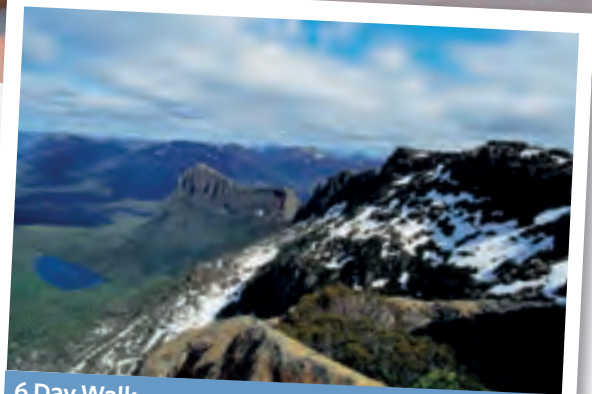
FROM £98 PER ADULT





## DISCOVER TASMANIA

One of the best ways to explore Tasmania is at your own pace – as Australia’s only island state, Tasmania has a natural wilderness and colonial legacy that has been superbly preserved. It is also the perfect setting for a hiking adventure over the spectacular Cradle Mountain ranges or around the rugged coastline of the Bay Of Fires.



6 Day Walk

### Cradle Mountain Huts Walk

Hidden in forest along the Overland Track, the Cradle Mountain Huts are the only private huts allowed in the area and offer a wilderness retreat along one of the world’s greatest walks. Trek through extensively glaciated landscapes with a profusion of threatened and rare endemic plants on this 6 day journey you’ll never forget.

FROM £3,554 PER ADULT

### Bay of Fires Walk

4 Day Walk from £2,732 per adult

At the edge of Mount William National Park, the magnificent wilderness coastline of the Bay of Fires in the north east of Tasmania is home to dramatic landscapes, ecology and wildlife. Explore the fascinating beach environment and rich diversity of woodlands with a local Tasmanian guide. The four day walk includes a stay at the outstanding Bay of Fires Lodge in a wilderness paradise.



Bay of Fires

## Grand Circle

10 Day Self Drive from £696 per adult

AVIS



### DAY 1: HOBART

Spend the day exploring the Royal Botanical Gardens, Constitution Dock, Sandy Bay, Salamanca Place and Battery Point.

### DAY 2: HOBART – STRAHAN

Head out of Hobart and travel through the heart of Tasmania towards Strahan, on the West Coast. En-route stop off and enjoy one of the short walks that lead off from the highway.

### DAY 3: STRAHAN – CRADLE MOUNTAIN

This morning you may want to take an optional cruise along the Gordon River before heading north to Zeehan, previously a booming mining town in the early 1900's.

### DAY 4: CRADLE MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

A day at leisure to explore the Cradle Mountain National Park, including the many walks.

### DAY 5: CRADLE MOUNTAIN – LAUNCESTON

Set off eastwards from Cradle Mountain to Launceston, nestled in the hills. Just 10 minutes from the city centre is the magnificent Cataract Gorge.

### DAY 6: LAUNCESTON – ST HELENS

Depart Launceston and travel northeast, to the small bayside town of St Helens, well known for its seafood.

### DAY 7: ST HELENS –

### FREYCINET NATIONAL PARK

Head south from St Helens, through the towns of Scamander and St Mary's, before stopping for pancakes at Elephant Pass. The small resort town of Bicheno is also worth a visit.

### DAY 8: FREYCINET NATIONAL PARK

Explore all that the Freycinet National Park has to offer, including spectacular beaches.

### DAY 9: FREYCINET NATIONAL PARK – HOBART

Make an early start to enable you to spend some time at Port Arthur, one of Australia's best known historic sites, complete with the well-preserved convict settlement. Travel back to Hobart via the historic village of Richmond.

### DAY 10: HOBART

Return your vehicle and depart Hobart.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include nine nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (Hot)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details

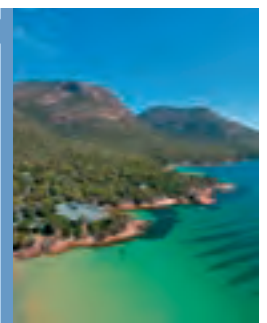
### Freycinet Lodge

★★★★★

Just two and a half hours drive from Launceston or Hobart. Cabins nestle in a 14 acre secluded bush setting, just minutes away from sandy beaches and local wineries.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £83 PER ADULT



### Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge

★★★★★

With log fires in the cabins, wildlife all around and some of the most spectacular scenery in the world, this hotel provides a great feel of the outdoors.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £75 PER ADULT

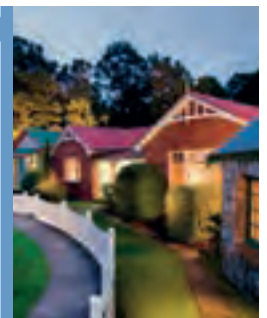


### Strahan Village

★★★★★

Strahan Village offers a choice of accommodation from Waterfront Cottages which reflect the history of the region, to Hilltop Harbour View Rooms overlooking the magnificent harbour.

FROM £36 PER ADULT



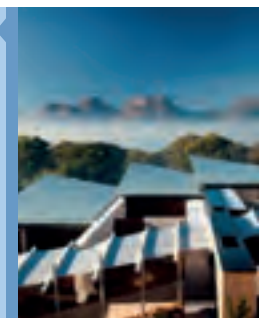
### Saffire Freycinet

★★★★★

A stylish sanctuary on the east coast of Tasmania, with breathtaking views over Great Oyster Bay, and luxurious suites.

**SPA CREDIT - Selected dates**

FROM £595 PER ADULT



# NEW ZEALAND

Home to vibrant cities, rolling hills, native forests and a rich Maori influence, New Zealand is a fascinating tapestry of landscape and culture

---





# INTRODUCTION TO NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand has a spectacular landscape, contrasting from steaming volcanoes, deep fiords and lush rainforest. An added bonus is that all this is found within a country comparable in size to the UK, but having a population of only four million people makes it one of the worlds least crowded places.

This creates a holiday destination providing a haven for those looking for peace and rejuvenation - as well as being a playground for thrill seekers and adventurers!

## TOP EXPERIENCES

**Hawkes Bay** - with an abundance of famous vineyards, no trip to New Zealand would be completely without a days' wine tasting.

**Fiordland** - visit Milford or Doubtful Sound to see the breathtaking steep valleys and native wildlife.

**Queenstown** - the adventure capital of New Zealand, home to a host of activities from bungee jumping to jetboating.

**Kaikoura** - head out from the coastline to see the vast array of marine life, including majestic sperm whales.

**Rotorua** - this geothermal wonderland boasts geysers, bubbling mud pools and steam vents.



## DISCOVER OUR AMAZING STOPOVERS ENROUTE

From vibrant metropolis' to untouched islands you can enjoy breathtaking views and find your own piece of paradise with one of our Stopovers. They are a fantastic way to take a break from your journey whilst taking in spectacular destinations.

138-161





Let Austravel tailor-make your dream trip, after all we don't just go there, we know there!

Bay of Islands



## FIRST TIME ESSENTIALS

New Zealand is easy to explore by car, and this relaxing self drive ensures that you still have the freedom to travel at your own pace, but with the added security of knowing that you will not miss a thing courtesy of your co-pilot kit.





## New Zealand Splendour

22 Day Self Drive from £1,409 per adult



**AVIS**

### DAY 1: AUCKLAND

Spend the day exploring the harbour, shops and museums, or even venture further out to the deserted beaches or wineries that surround the city.

### DAY 2: AUCKLAND - PAIHIA

The adventure starts! Travel north towards Whangarei, stopping to take in the forests or surf beaches. At Whangarei, head for lunch and wander around the town.

### DAY 3-4: PAIHIA

Enjoy two days at leisure to explore the magnificent Bay of Islands, maybe take a cruise to dolphin-watch, visit the historic Treaty House at Waitangi, or head to Cape Reinga to explore 90 Mile Beach.

### DAY 5: PAIHIA - COROMANDEL PENINSULA

A return south today, via the Waipoua Forest, where a stop to view the Tane Mahuta (Lord of the Forest) that stands 51m high, is recommended. Continue on to the beach town of Pauanui for your two night stay.

### DAY 6: COROMANDEL PENINSULA

Today take the opportunity to relax, and enjoy the cool forests, picturesque beaches and rugged coastline of the Coromandel Peninsula.

### DAY 7: COROMANDEL PENINSULA - ROTORUA

Travel to Rotorua, the heart of thermal activity with steaming vents and erupting geysers in the renowned Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve.

### DAY 8: ROTORUA

A day at leisure in this geothermal wonderland, why not head to the Agrodome for some adrenalin activities, followed by a relax in the hot springs of the Polynesian Spa.

### DAY 9: ROTORUA - TONGARIRO

Travel through the town of Taupo and on to the national park at Tongariro with the stunning Mount Ruapehu as your backdrop.

### DAY 10: TONGARIRO - WELLINGTON

Explore the capital city of Wellington, a city vibrant with arts, bars and lively restaurants.

### DAY 11: WELLINGTON - NELSON

After a free morning in Wellington, board the Interislander Ferry to Picton, cruising through the beautiful Queen Charlotte Sound to Nelson.

### DAY 12: NELSON

Travel south from Nelson, and explore the Abel Tasman National Park region with golden beaches and walking trails.

### DAY 13: NELSON - GREYMOUTH

Explore the wild, rugged west coast, as you head south towards Greymouth.

### DAY 14: GREYMOUTH - GLACIERS

Just a short drive will bring you into the Westland National Park, home to the Franz Josef and Fox Glaciers. Experience a walk up to the Glacier face and even out onto the ice itself.

### DAY 15: GLACIERS - QUEENSTOWN

Travel through the scenic wilderness of Haast Pass, past scenic Lake Wanaka and the snow-capped peaks of Mount Aspiring National Park, to arrive at the adrenaline capital of Queenstown.

### DAY 16: QUEENSTOWN

If you are feeling adventurous in Queenstown there are plenty of activities to choose from! Take an exhilarating trip with the Shotover Jet Boat ride, enjoy a full day combining jet boating with inflatable 'Funyaks' on the Dart River, or cross Lake Wakatipu on the steamship TSS Earnslaw.

### DAY 17: QUEENSTOWN - TE ANAU

Enjoy a marvellous drive along the shores of Lake Wakatipu, before heading towards Te Anau, on the outskirts of the Fiordland National Park. At Te Anau you may decide to continue on to Milford Sound (an extra two hour drive in each direction) to take in the grandest fiord along this coastline.

### DAY 18: TE ANAU - DUNEDIN

Travel east to Dunedin, the main town of the Otago region and second largest city on the South Island.

### DAY 19: DUNEDIN

Today is free to discover Dunedin and the surrounding area. You may decide to join Monarch Wildlife Cruises as they cruise to Taiaroa Head to see the fur seal colony, plus the award-winning Yellow Eyed Penguin Reserve.

### DAY 20: DUNEDIN - MOUNT COOK

From Dunedin take the coastal road before heading inland to the base of the awe-inspiring Mount Cook - New Zealand's largest mountain.

### DAY 21: MOUNT COOK - CHRISTCHURCH

After leaving Twizel, pass the spectacular turquoise-coloured glacial Lake Pukaki, and continue over the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, with its distinctly English feel.

### DAY 22: CHRISTCHURCH

Depart Christchurch for your onward journey.

**Please Note:** Prices are per person, and include 21 nights accommodation, an information pack, Interislander ferry crossing and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation prices are subject to change with availability. Apartment style accommodation is also available. Driving distances and times are approximate. Self drive package valid as of 1st April 2014, dates prior to this may have a slightly different itinerary. (AK3)

Coromandel Peninsula

# NEW ZEALAND IN STYLE

Experience luxury New Zealand with our collection of boutique hotels, lodges and villas, found in some of New Zealand's most picturesque and breathtaking surroundings.



Treetops Lodge, Rotorua



The Boatshed, Waiheke

## Treetops Lodge

ROTORUA

★★★★★

Nestled in amongst ancient native forests, Treetops Lodge is located just 25 minutes south of Rotorua, and offers world-class luxury accommodation. Relax in the elegant main lodge, with its grand timber and stone entrance. Hidden away in the estate are Valley View or Forest Villas, all with stunning views. Fill your day with as much or as little as you wish - with fishing, hunting and mountain biking on your doorstep.

FROM £189 PER ADULT



## The Sanctuary

BAY OF ISLANDS

★★★★★

The Sanctuary is a peaceful haven just 5 minutes from the centre of Paihia, set on a private native bush reserve. Every room has uninterrupted views towards the bay and to historic Russell, with large private balconies.

FROM £112 PER ADULT

## The Boatshed

WAIHEKE ISLAND

★★★★★

Away from the hustle and bustle of the city lies Auckland's best kept secret. Just 35 minutes from the heart of Auckland, Waiheke Island is truly a world away, with some of the most beautiful beaches caressing its shores. Drop anchor in Oneroa Bay and come and enjoy a slice of island paradise. The Boatshed, overlooking Little Oneroa, is the perfect place to catch up on a bit of "me time". Access is by regular ferry from Auckland Harbour.

FROM £167 PER ADULT

Minaret Station, Wanaka



### Te Waonui Forest Retreat

FRANZ JOSEF



Wake up to the melodic call of native birdsong and majestic mountains rising out of lush rainforest from your luxury accommodation. This unique lodge-styled hotel is surrounded by some of the West Coast's finest natural wonders. Enhanced by soft timbered detailing, natural colour schemes and recycled local materials makes this hotel at one with its surroundings.

FROM £163 PER ADULT

### Minaret Station

WANAKA



With a spectacular backdrop of mountain scenery, and accessible only by helicopter, stay in luxury furnished tented suites with wall to wall sheepskin carpet, opulent king beds, and steaming hot-tubs on your private deck.

FROM £521 PER ADULT



Te Waonui, Franz Josef



### Azur

QUEENSTOWN



Azur is a distinctively contemporary lodge with a hilltop location overlooking some of the most spectacular scenery in New Zealand. Set within natural bush and with stunning panoramic vistas of Lake Wakatipu, the Remarkables and Queenstown, it is known for privacy, discretion and serenity. With just nine villas, each designed to let you soak in the incredible views, an intimate and personalised feel resounds. If visiting Queenstown this is the perfect hideaway!

FROM £295 PER ADULT



Azur, Queenstown

# WILDLIFE & ADVENTURE

New Zealand is known as a country bursting with nature and wildlife, and offers an incredibly diverse indigenous range, from the flightless Kiwi to a bounty of marine life. And when it comes to adventure New Zealanders are passionate about hiking – or ‘tramping’ as the Kiwis call it. Not surprising when the country offers some of the finest scenery in the world, with well cared for tracks and highly knowledgeable guides. There are plenty of day hike options, but to really experience the wilderness a multi-night hike is a must.



## 1 BAY OF ISLANDS

Travel north to the Bay of Islands in search of playful bottlenose dolphins. The best way to catch a glimpse of these creatures in their natural habitat is to take a cruise to Cape Brett and the Hole in the Rock, before going ashore to one of the most beautiful islands in the area to explore scenic walking tracks. Take your swimmers with the opportunity to swim with these magnificent mammals!

DAY TOUR FROM PAIHIA FROM £75 PER ADULT



Bay of Islands

## 2 TONGARIRO CROSSING

The Tongariro Crossing is renowned as one of the world’s finest day walks and, although steep in places, it is well worth the effort. The trail leads you past volcanic craters, lava flows, thermal vents and colourful lakes, offering unsurpassable views over central North Island. Your expert guide will ensure you are safe at all times and will provide detailed information on both the geology and the legends that surround Tongariro National Park.

DAY TOUR FROM £111 PER ADULT



Tongariro



Kaikoura

Day Tour

## KAIKOURA WHALEWATCH

Travel to Kaikoura to one of New Zealand’s leading eco-tourism destinations, renowned for its variety of marine mammals. Spot sperm & humpback whales, dolphins and seals which are all attracted by the rich feeding grounds.

DAY TOUR FROM £76 PER ADULT

## 3

## 4 FOX GLACIER HALF DAY WALK

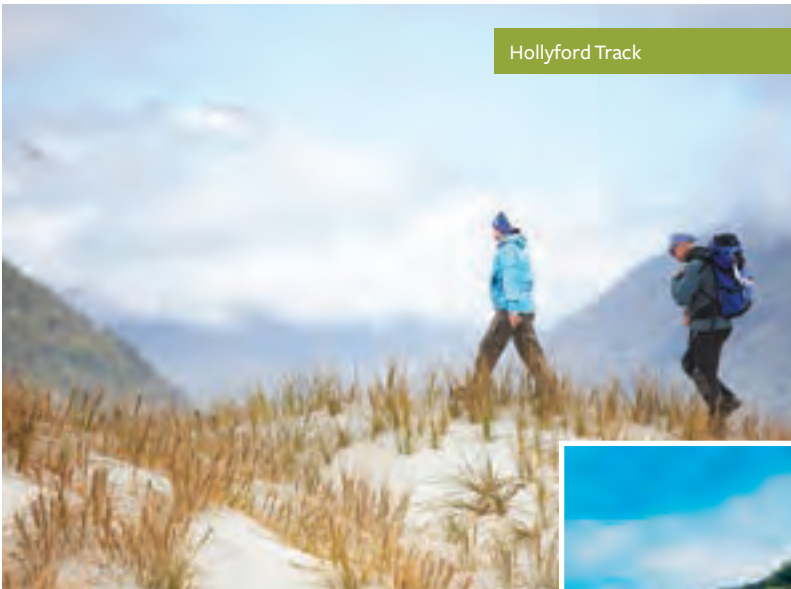
This popular eco-adventure will lead you on a walk beside the riverbed to a track, which zig-zags slowly uphill through ferns and rainforest. From high on the path you will enjoy fantastic views of Fox Glacier and its upper and lower icefalls. Get kitted out with crampons as your route will take you onto the ice. Your experienced guide will lead you past crevasses and ice ridges and into the middle of the glacier for incredible views of this glacial wonderland.

HALF DAY TOUR FROM £65 PER ADULT



Fox Glacier

Hollyford Track



## 5 HOLLYFORD TRACK – 3 DAY WILDERNESS JOURNEY

This journey is a combination of hiking, jet-boating and flying, and follows a spectacular route through the mountains to the sea.

**DAY 1:** Travel from Te Anau to Pyke River Lodge, via native beech forest and a glowworm colony.

**DAY 2:** Cross Fiordland's longest swing bridge before a jetboat to the historic site of Jamestown and an overnight stay at Martins Bay Lodge.

**DAY 3:** Travel by jetboat to the beach, followed by a scenic helicopter to Milford Sound and Mt Tutoko, Fiordland's highest peak, before returning to Te Anau.

3 DAY TOUR FROM £938 PER ADULT

## 6 KAYAK WITH SEALS AT ABEL TASMAN

Paddle through the coastal paradise of Abel Tasman National Park, heading out by kayak from Torrent Bay to the seal colony at Tonga Island. Combine your trip with lunch on a golden sandy beach, plus a walk along the coastline back to Kaiteriteri.

DAY TOUR FROM £117 PER ADULT



Abel Tasman



Stewart Island

## 8 STEWART ISLAND BIRD LIFE

Ulva is a real nature sanctuary and a must for anyone interested in New Zealand birds and flora. View rare and endangered birds on this predator-free reserve that are rare or have died out on the mainland. Enjoy lunch in Sydney Cove, before heading back across to Stewart Island on the 10 minute launch.

DAY TOUR FROM £57 PER ADULT

## 9 PENINSULA CRUISE AND PENGUINS WITH MONARCH WILDLIFE CRUISES

Cruise the length of the beautiful Otago Harbour; enjoy the wildlife cruise of spectacular Taiaroa Head and a scenic Otago Peninsula bus tour. Also included is a guided tour of the award-winning Yellow Eyed Penguin Reserve.

DAY TOUR FROM £68 PER ADULT

Queenstown

Day Tour

## ROUTE BURN TRACK – GUIDED WALK FROM QUEENSTOWN

Explore World Heritage Fiordland and Mount Aspiring National Park with some of the most spectacular alpine scenery in New Zealand.

DAY TOUR FROM £126 PER ADULT

7





Hawke's Bay



## GOURMET NEW ZEALAND

With freshly harvested ingredients from garden, land and sea, combined with Pacific influences, no visit to New Zealand is complete without experiencing a traditional Hangi meal cooked deep in the earth.

### Drink!

#### THE BEST VINEYARDS AND BREWERIES

- 1** **Speights Brewery, Dunedin** - Visit this award-winning, informative and interactive tour through a working brewery; no tour would be complete without sampling the product! Join an appreciation session of six of Speight's' beers and stock up on your favourites in the brewery shop.  
FROM £15 PER ADULT
- 2** **Twilight Odyssey Hawkes Bay** - Home to some of New Zealand's top wineries, take part in an interactive wine tasting at Sileni Estate, indulge in gourmet platters with top local produce, and enjoy a Champagne sunset on Te Mata Peak.  
FROM £146 PER ADULT
- 3** **Wine on Waiheke** - Catch the ferry from Auckland over to Waiheke Island, with vineyards that offer acclaimed wines, gourmet nibbles, and spectacular views across the water to Auckland and the Coromandel.  
FROM £62 PER ADULT
- 4** **Marlborough Wine Tours** - Visit world famous wineries, and taste wines, olive oils and the speciality foods that make this region a gourmet province.  
FROM £36 PER ADULT
- 5** **On Yer Bike Wine Tour** - With routes catering for all levels of fitness, pick up a bicycle, map, and packed lunch and head off to taste wines in the Hawke's Bay wine region.  
FROM £34 PER ADULT





## Eat! OUR TOP GOURMET EXCURSIONS

**6 Picnic on the Peak** - Take a private helicopter to a remote secluded area of outstanding natural beauty. Explore the wilderness away from Queenstown before a champagne lunch.

FROM £378 PER ADULT

**7 Zest Walking Tour** - Explore Wellington's favourite food spots on a leisurely stroll to some of the hidden culinary treasures of this compact city, sampling seasonal specialities and local produce.

FROM £147 PER ADULT

**8 Greenshell Mussel Cruise** - Cruise into the Marlborough Sounds, taking in the natural beauty and tranquility of this stunning area, before visiting the Greenshell Mussel farm and sampling freshly steamed Mussels with a glass of Marlborough Sauvignon Blanc.

FROM £64 PER ADULT

**9 Hangi** - Enjoy a night of authentic Maori culture where you'll meet a world of ancient Maori warriors. Share a Hangi feast in Rotorua, cooked on hot stones in an earthen oven.

FROM £54 PER ADULT

**10 Huka Lodge Taupo** - With over 20 unique dining venues, from the Main Lodge, at the outdoor fireplace, or within a romantic setting in the wine cellar, Huka Lodge offers guests superb cuisine prepared using the finest ingredients.

FROM £359 PER ADULT PER NIGHT



**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# AVIS NEW ZEALAND

It's so easy to drive in New Zealand – good roads, clear signs and you even drive on the same side as the UK. With a range of cars from the compacts to a 4WD, Avis New Zealand can get you from A to B with ease – and you will see lots on the way too!

Austravel and Avis have used our specialist knowledge to create essential self drive itineraries – with all your overnight accommodation pre-booked. All these self drives come with a handy backpack containing maps, day by day driving instructions and even hints on where you should stop for photo opportunities.



### Inclusive Package Includes:-

- Unlimited miles
- Motor Vehicle Insurance
- Goods & Services Tax (GST)
- Excess Reduction Insurance
- 24 Hour Roadside Service

### Prices Exclude:-

(Payable by renter at time of pick up)

- Miscellaneous Charges
- Petrol Bond of \$150
- Optional extras (e.g child seats)

For full terms and conditions see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com)

## Free Backpack

Receive a free backpack with every Austravel self drive. The backpack comes complete with maps and guide - make sure you book a night before your self drive to plan your trip and we will deliver your backpack to your hotel.



Compact Manual Toyota Corolla Hatch or similar (Group B) from £46 per day



Compact Automatic Toyota Corolla Hatch or similar (Group C) from £49 per day



Intermediate Toyota Camry or similar (Group D) from £61 per day



Full size Holden Commodore or similar (Group E) from £64 per day



Station Wagon Toyota Highlander or similar (Group F) from £76 per day



Intermediate 4WD Toyota Rav4 or similar (Group P) from £73 per day



Premium Van Hyundai iMax or similar (Group V) from £81 per day



Premium 4WD Toyota Prado or similar (Group W) from £83 per day





## TOP NEW ZEALAND SELF DRIVES

- > **NEW ZEALAND SPLENDOUR**  
The essential route for any visitor to the Land of the Long White Cloud – covering both the North and the South Islands this is all you need! (see pages 96-97).
- > **FOLLOW THE GRAPEVINE**  
A must do for any wine lover – expert or novice. From Auckland set off south towards the capital city of Wellington, with leisurely stops at Napier, in the Hawkes Bay region, and Martinborough for the Wairarapa, you will sample some of the best Pinot's that's for sure (see page 123).
- > **SOUTH ISLAND WANDERER**  
This showcases just how different the South Island is – with snow capped peaks, wild coastlines and tranquil fiordlands (see page 136).



**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# APOLLO NEW ZEALAND



A motorhome holiday allows you the freedom to explore New Zealand in your own time, stopping when and where you want. Driving is on the left-hand side and traffic is generally lighter than in the UK. Apollo feature one of the newest fleets of motorhomes in New Zealand and all vehicles are expertly maintained and serviced.



## APOLLO MOTORHOME BENEFITS

- Free unlimited miles
- Touring maps and discount vouchers
- 24 hour roadside assistance
- One-way rentals available (fees apply)
- Ability to combine motorhome rentals throughout Australia & New Zealand
- Depots located in Auckland and Christchurch

### Apollo Motorhomes Feature The Following:

- Fridge/freezer
- Sink
- Gas stove
- Power supply: 12/240V
- Microwave
- Power steering
- Kitchen equipment and bedding
- Radio/CD player
- Cold water supply

### Upgrade To Apollo Inclusive Package

From £32 per day

#### Includes:

- VIP cover (liability reduction option 2)
- One-way rental fee (excluding travel between Oct-Mar)
- LP gas refill fee
- Camp chairs and table (on request)
- Baby/booster seat (on request)

*Book Early and Save Up To 40% On Prices*

For full Hire Conditions please refer to [austravel.com](http://austravel.com)

It is possible to book a campervan for any of the routes included in our self drive tours – ask your expert Travel Designer for details!



2 BERTH - HI - TOP  
from £28 per day



2 BERTH - EURO TOURER  
from £39 per day



4 BERTH - EURO CAMPER  
from £46 per day



4 BERTH - EURO STAR  
from £54 per day



6 BERTH - EURO DELUXE  
from £50 per day





# INDEPENDENT TRAVEL

Arranging an accommodation pass in advance makes sense if you are touring; either pre book hotels, or if you really want to give yourself complete freedom, pre-purchase vouchers and reserve hotels enroute. New Zealand is also home to some unique rail journeys - allowing you to see stunning views from the comfort of your seat.



Miramar Peninsula, Wellington



## Intercity Bus Passes

Looking for an easy way to explore New Zealand but still undecided where to travel?

Intercity Bus Passes are a great value, flexible way to see the highlights. The Flexipass is sold by the hour and valid for 12 months from the date of activation, just top up along the way if needed. We recommend a 15 hour pass to see the North Island, 35 hours to see the South Island, or around 60 hours to see both Islands at leisure.

- 15 HOUR PASS FROM £70 PER ADULT
- 35 HOUR PASS FROM £162 PER ADULT
- 60 HOUR PASS FROM £271 PER ADULT

## Go Kiwi

Flexible Hotel Passes

Go Kiwi has been designed specifically for independent travellers and incorporates hotels ranging from three to five star standard in 46 key resort locations throughout New Zealand. You have the choice of pre-booking your entire New Zealand itinerary via your expert Travel Designer, or alternatively, we can provide you with pre-purchased open-dated vouchers. If you are travelling between the peak season months of November and March, we strongly recommend you pre-book your itinerary. Go Kiwi offers a free book-ahead service at each hotel or via the central reservations office.

BRONZE PASS FROM £42 PER ADULT



Tongariro National Park



## Interislander Ferry – Wellington to Picton



Whatever time of day you choose to cross the Cook Strait, you'll experience one of New Zealand's finest journeys.

The Interislander offers a convenient daily service across the twelve mile Strait separating the North and South Islands. In three hours, you'll cruise across Wellington's stunning harbour, around the remote North Island coastline and into the peaceful Marlborough Sounds – which is the breathtaking entrance to the South Island.

PASSENGER SEAT FROM £34 PER ADULT

**Top Experiences** – Upgrade to the Kaitaki Premium Plus lounge from £24 per adult each way



## Coastal Pacific Train - Picton to Christchurch



Take the Coastal Pacific train for unforgettable views.

The Coastal Pacific train links the quaint port town of Picton with the garden city of Christchurch, stretching along 98 kilometres of ruggedly beautiful coastline and passing the famous whale watching town of Kaikoura. With stunning views of the surging Pacific Ocean, travel through vast wine growing regions, and the rich farming patchwork of the Canterbury Plains.

PICTON TO CHRISTCHURCH FROM £74 PER ADULT  
KAIKOURA TO CHRISTCHURCH FROM £44 PER ADULT

**COASTAL PACIFIC**  
A KIWIRAIL SCENIC JOURNEY

## NORTHERN EXPLORER<sup>®</sup> Auckland to Wellington



See all the sights by train of the North Island.

What better way to savour the New Zealand countryside than to travel by rail. Take the strain out of a longer journey and travel from Auckland to Wellington with an optional stopover in Tongariro National Park.

AUCKLAND TO WELLINGTON FROM £100 PER ADULT  
AUCKLAND TO TONGARIRO FROM £57 PER ADULT



## TranzAlpine Train - Christchurch to Greymouth



Embark on one of the top ten train journeys in the world.

Travel through the pastoral scenes of the Canterbury Plains before passing through the Southern Alps climbing up to Arthur's Pass.

CHRISTCHURCH TO GREYMOOUTH FROM £101 PER ADULT  
CHRISTCHURCH TO ARTHURS PASS FROM £73 PER ADULT

**TRANZALPINE**<sup>®</sup>

# APT ESCORTED TOURING NEW ZEALAND

APT provide a whole range of escorted touring options to help you discover the incredible delights for which New Zealand is known for. Sit back, relax, and allow your expert guide to ensure that all those famous sights – plus some lesser known ones – are not missed.

With two tour levels to match all budgets, there is something to suit everyone.

On these pages are a small section of APT's escorted tours available for New Zealand, but for a full range please ask for a copy of Austravel's Essential Touring brochure, or refer to [Austravel.com](http://Austravel.com)



## The Southern Tourer

9 Day Escorted Tour from £1,960 per adult

With soaring mountains, ancient glaciers and gentle fiordlands, the contrast of scenery in the South Island captures the hearts and minds of all who visit. Let APT guide you through this awe-inspiring land – so you can make sure you capture plenty of pictures to remember... or share! (NCC09)

**Highlights include:**

- TranzAlpine Rail journey to Arthurs Pass
- Overnight stays in Franz Josef, Dunedin, Te Anau, Mount Cook and Christchurch
- Milford Sound Cruise - a highlight of any visit to New Zealand
- Relaxing two night stay at Queenstown with time at leisure for a range of activities
- Freedom of Choice Touring options: 18 to choose from including Jet Boating in Queenstown, Mt Cook guided nature tour or visit to New Zealand's only castle at Larnach
- All transportation, overnight accommodation, all breakfasts and some featured meals



## Northern Explorer

8 Day Escorted Tour from £1,145 per adult

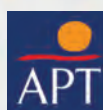
The North Island is a mixture of pristine beaches, steaming volcanic landscapes and Maori culture. If time is short then join APT on this essential tour of the best of the North Island. (NTAW8)

**Highlights include:**

- Leisurely two night stay in the Bay of Islands, time for dolphin spotting!
- Waipoua Kauri Forest and Waitomo glow worm caves
- Two night stay in Rotorua with Hangi feast
- Te Puia Thermal Reserve, Agrodome visit and optional helicopter to White Island Volcano (additional expense)
- Lake Taupo and Huka Falls
- All transportation, overnight accommodation, all breakfasts and some featured meals



Mount Cook



**The APT Difference:**

- Experienced Guides, Drivers or Tour Directors
- Two levels of guided touring
- Sightseeing and more!
- Hand picked accommodation
- Unique dining experiences

Milford Sound

## New Zealand Wonderland

17 Day Escorted Tour from £3,395 per adult

An extraordinary journey through the highlights of this unique country, take 17 days to explore both islands and a host of fantastic experiences. Begin in the city of sails in Auckland and journey to Australasia's highest peak at Mount Cook before finishing in Christchurch. (NCC17)

### Highlights include:

- Visit the historic Waitangi Treaty Grounds and look out for dolphins on a magical Hole in the Rock cruise
- Immerse yourself in Maori culture at a Hangi Feast in Rotorua
- Cruise to the South Island aboard the Interislander ferry
- Ride on the famous TranzAlpine train
- Stay at the Hermitage Mount Cook plus Te Waonui, Franz Josef
- Marvel at the impressive icy contours of Franz Josef Glacier
- Cruise the full length of Milford Sound
- All transportation, overnight accommodation, all breakfasts and some featured meals



## New Zealand Getaway

15 Day Escorted Tour from £1,910 per adult

This fifteen day affordable guided tour encompasses both the North and South Islands of New Zealand, from Auckland to Christchurch, and is a perfect option for any first time visitors who want to make sure that they don't miss a thing! Starting in Auckland the tour takes in the famed sights and sounds of the Bay of Islands, steaming Rotorua, the Glacier region, Queenstown and so much more. (NT15)

### Highlights include:

- Relaxing two night stay in the Bay of Islands
- Maori Hangi and Cultural performance in Rotorua
- Overnight in Wellington and InterIslander Ferry Cruise through the Marlborough Sounds
- Day of leisure to explore Queenstown
- Milford Sound Nature Cruise
- All transportation, overnight accommodation, all breakfasts and some featured meals



**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# GRAND PACIFIC TOURS



Grand Pacific Tours are family owned and provide a comprehensive range of all inclusive New Zealand coach holidays. Choose from 4 different styles of touring - Affordable, Luxury, Ultimate Small Group Touring and Special Interest. All departure dates are guaranteed to operate and offer unbeatable value for money.

## 19 Day Rail, Cruise & Coach Holiday (Ultimate): Auckland – Christchurch

from £4,839 per adult

The Ultimate Small Group Touring programme is aimed at the discerning traveller. Travel on a full size coach with only 20 luxury leather seats, panoramic viewing and a level of comfort unparalleled by any other vehicle. The Ultimate Touring Experience includes stylish accommodation, providing a luxury touring option without a premium price tag!

**Highlights include:**

- Professional Coach Captain and Tour Guide
- Premium accommodation including 6 two night stays and portorage
- Breathtaking Milford Sound Overnight Cruise
- 4 spectacular rail journeys
- Several iconic cruises including the Hole in the Rock and the Interislander Ferry

**Guaranteed Departures available until May 2015.**

**Please note:** Includes accommodation, 33 sumptuous meals, sightseeing and pre-paid attractions.



## 19 Day Rail, Cruise & Coach Holiday (Luxury): Auckland - Christchurch

from £3,125 per adult

Designed for rail enthusiasts to enjoy the best of New Zealand at a relaxed pace. Experience the romance of 4 spectacular rail journeys, the majesty of an exclusive overnight cruise in Milford Sound and the luxury of coach travel. This fully escorted holiday will showcase New Zealand's breathtaking scenery by rail, sea and road.

**Highlights include:**

- Luxury Coach Travel with professional Coach Captain & Tour Guide
- Superior accommodation including 5 two night stays and portorage
- Breathtaking Milford Sound Overnight Cruise
- 4 rail journeys including the Coastal Pacific and world famous TranzAlpine Rail Journey
- 5 cruises

**Guaranteed Departures available until May 2015.**

**Please note:** Includes accommodation, 34 sumptuous meals, sightseeing and pre-paid attractions.







Lake Hayes, Queenstown

## 16 Day Highlights of New Zealand (Affordable): Christchurch - Auckland

from £2,279 per adult

One of our most popular tours! Experience all the iconic attractions of the North and South islands without breaking the budget. This fully inclusive tour includes an extensive list of pre paid attractions including the stunning Milford Sound Cruise and the world famous TranzAlpine Rail Journey. Finish the tour with 2 nights in the spectacular Bay of Islands.

### Highlights include:

- Luxury Coach Travel with professional Coach Captain
- 15 nights quality accommodation including 4 two night stays and portorage
- Milford Sound Cruise & lunch in spectacular Fiordland
- Discover Fox Glacier and the adventure capital of Queenstown
- Explore the geothermal wonderland at Rotorua

**Guaranteed Departures available until May 2015.**

**Please note:** Includes accommodation, 29 delicious meals, sightseeing and pre-paid attractions.



## 23 Day Best of New Zealand by Cruise & Luxury Coach (Special Interest): Sydney - Christchurch

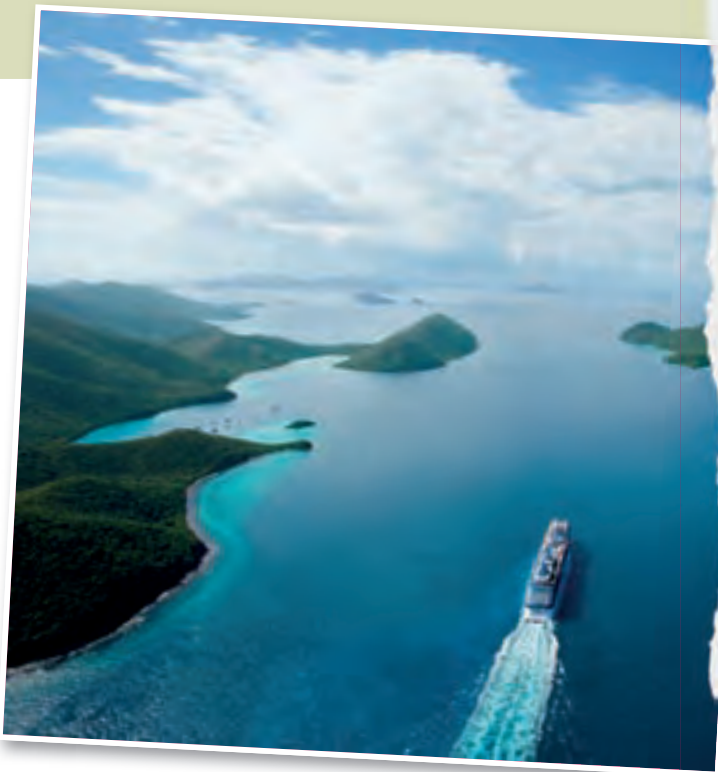
from £3,999 per adult

Experience a holiday like no other! Enjoy the combination of a relaxing cruise with a luxury coach tour, visiting key regions and experiencing cultural New Zealand.

- The 12 night Cruise: The Celebrity Solstice is a sophisticated cruise ship that allows you to do as much or as little as you choose. Cruise from Sydney across the Tasman in luxury and visit the majestic fiords of Milford, Doubtful and Dusky Sounds, Dunedin, Akaroa, Wellington, Tauranga, the Bay of Islands and Auckland. Stay in a Deluxe Balcony Cabin, providing ocean views.
- The 10 night Coach: There is no better way to experience the stunning New Zealand scenery than by a luxury coach tour. Traverse the roads in the safe hands of your Coach Captain as you travel North to the magnificent Bay of Islands. Visit the Kauri Forest, Glow Worm Caves and Hobbiton before arriving in the geothermal town of Rotorua. Continue to the South Island and stay in picturesque Queenstown, visit the stunning West Coast and enjoy a train ride on the world renowned TranzAlpine.

**Guaranteed Departures 2014 – Nov 3, 5, 27. 2015 – Jan 27. Please note itinerary may vary on certain departure dates.**

**Please note:** Includes accommodation, selected meals, sightseeing and pre-paid attractions.



# NORTH ISLAND

The North Island is home to vibrant cities, rolling hills, native forests and rich Maori influences to create a fascinating tapestry of landscape and culture. From the beaches and history of the Bay of Islands to the mudpools, geysers and rich Maori heritage of Rotorua; from the deserted beaches and Kauri forests of the Coromandel Peninsula to the world class wines of Hawke's Bay, accessed by the very different cities of Wellington and Auckland, you can't fail to be impressed with this rich and varied island.

## TOP EXPERIENCES

Cruise along Auckland Harbour to Waiheke Island and discover its laid back approach to life.

Immerse yourself in a natural spa bath on Hot Water Beach and discover amazing secluded beaches on the Coromandel Peninsula.

Explore geothermal mud pools, geysers and volcanic crater lakes in Rotorua.

## FACT FILE

**Climate:** The North Island enjoys a subtropical climate with seasons opposite to those of the UK. Summer is from December to February and Winter is from June to August.

**GMT:** + 12 hours (Mar - Oct)  
+ 13 hours (Oct - Mar)



# AUCKLAND

Auckland is the kind of city where most of the population live within half an hour of beautiful beaches, hiking trails and holiday islands. Known as the 'City of Sails' for its love of the water, there's much more than the city centre, visit Waiheke Island for its excellent wineries and beaches or the Waitekere Ranges for its wilderness forests.

**Wilderness Experience: Bush and Beach**

Explore both the city and the countryside surrounding Auckland in just one day. Spend the morning visiting Auckland's most spectacular sights, before crossing the Harbour Bridge to Auckland's North Shore.

In the afternoon continue to the Waitakere Ranges, just 30km from downtown Auckland. At the Arataki Centre admire the magnificent Maori carvings, before exploring the rugged west coast, home to giant tree ferns and native birds.

FROM £71 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

**Bay of Islands Day Tour**

Travel across Auckland Harbour Bridge via the Hibiscus Coast to beautiful uncrowded beaches and native forests

Including a cruise to Cape Brett to sail through the famous 'Hole in the Rock' natural stone archway. Ask your Travel Designer for prices to upgrade to swim with the dolphins.

FROM £144 PER ADULT

**Wine on Waiheke**

Head out of the city and cruise over to Waiheke Island where you will enjoy premium wine tastings.

Travel to Ridgeview Estate with breathtaking views across the harbour to Auckland city, before tasting at Te Whau vineyard with outstanding architecture. You may choose to extend your stay and take advantage of the complimentary all day bus pass, allowing you to discover the island further.

FROM £62 PER ADULT

Day Tour

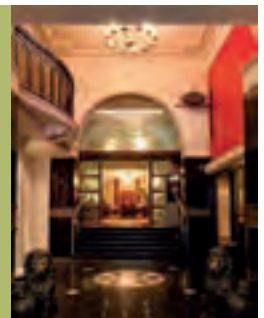


**Mercure Auckland Windsor** ★★☆☆☆

In the heart on central Queen Street, offering exceptional value just a short walk from Viaduct Harbour and ferry terminals.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

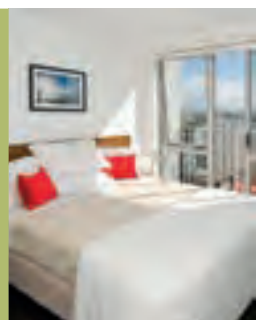
FROM £25 PER ADULT



**Chifley Suites** ★★☆☆☆

Only 100 metres from the shops of Queen St, perfectly positioned to take advantage of the hustle and bustle of the central city while providing a peaceful retreat.

FROM £38 PER ADULT



**SKYCITY** ★★★★★

Enjoy all the luxury and comfort of a first-class hotel with spacious rooms and all the facilities you'd expect of an international hotel.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £50 PER ADULT



**Pullman Auckland** ★★★★★

A few minutes walk from the city centre close to bars and restaurants, all rooms are modern and offer city or harbour views.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £47 PER ADULT

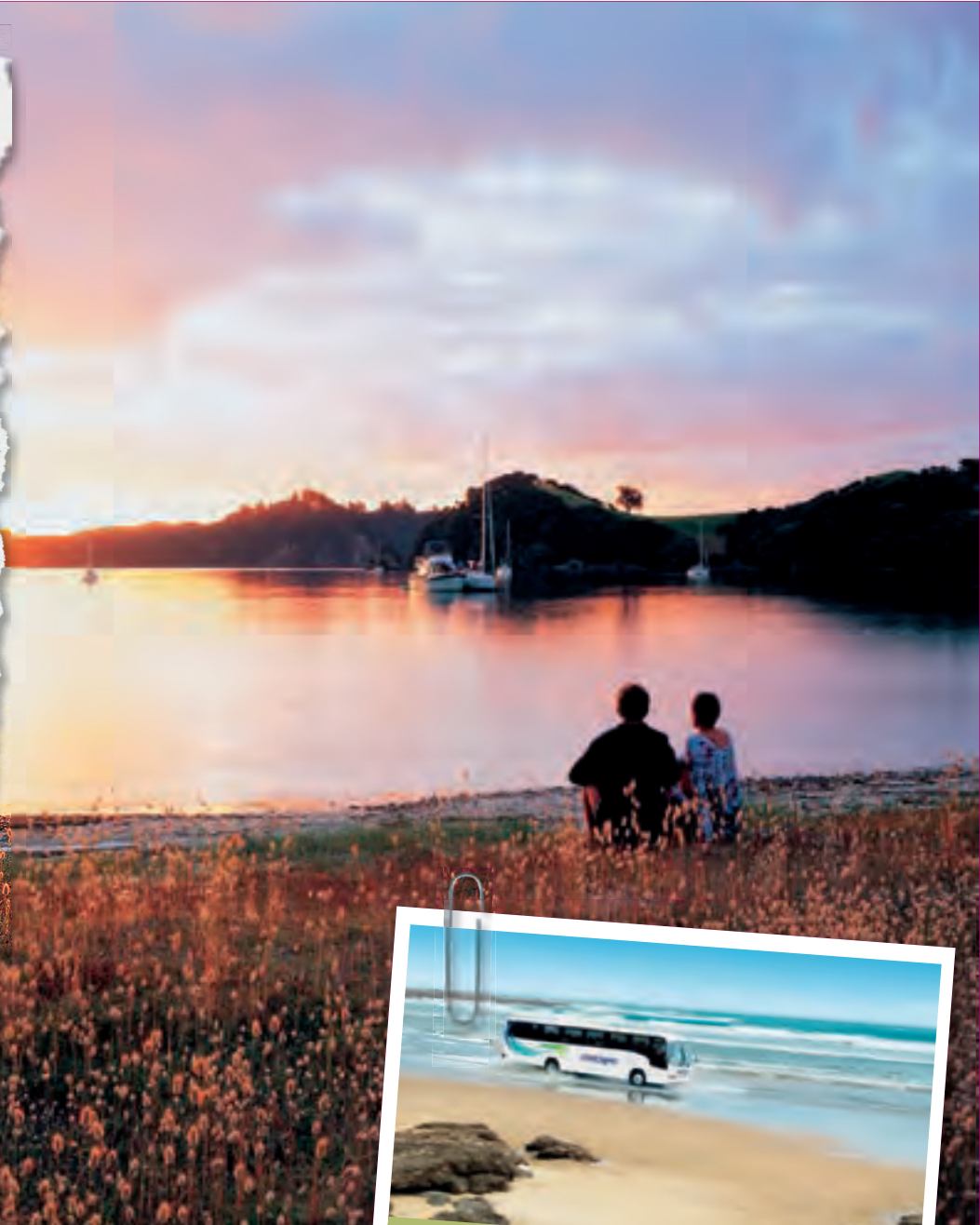
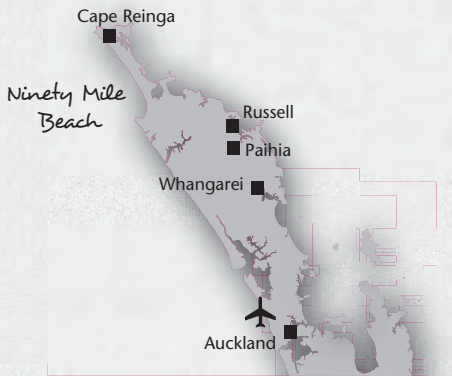


ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE. Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

## BAY OF ISLANDS

To the north of Auckland lies the Bay of Islands - an aquatic playground for adventure activities. With over 140 beautiful islands and countless bays and coves, much of its extensive coastline remains untouched.

Waitangi is the seat of Maori culture where New Zealand's founding document was signed. Head over to the west, stand in awe at the majestic Kauri trees and rugged coastline.



Day Tour

### Copthorne Hotel & Resort ★★★★★

This waterfront hotel is situated in the Waitangi National Trust Reserve and shares sixty acres of sub-tropical parkland with the historic Waitangi Treaty House.

**FREE UPGRADE - Selected dates**

FROM £33 PER ADULT



### Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands ★★★★★

A short stroll from the main wharf at Paihia, this resort-style retreat is the ideal base from which to explore the area.

FROM £38 PER ADULT



### Cape Reinga and 90 Mile Beach

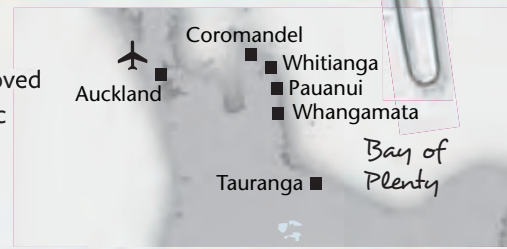
Wander the boardwalks through the Puketi Kauri Forest, head to the magnificent Ninety Mile Beach, and explore the famous lighthouse. With the opportunity to sledge or board down the dunes, take a dip in the ocean, or dig for shellfish, you'll soon build up an appetite in time for an exclusive BBQ lunch overlooking the stunning Houhora Harbour.

FROM £68 PER ADULT



## COROMANDEL PENINSULA

The Coromandel Peninsula is one of New Zealand's best-loved holiday destinations and is a mixture of rainforest, volcanic hills and beaches, whilst further down the coast the Bay of Plenty is home to beautiful harbours, excellent surf and an easy going lifestyle.



### Marina Park Apartments ★★★★★

All 1, 2 and 3 bedroom apartments are of a modern design and are perfect for a luxury stay in the Coromandel region.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £57 PER ADULT



### Pauanui Pines Motor Lodge ★★★★★

Within easy walking distance of the beach, and spread amongst trees, gardens and open spaces, this is a lovely destination to relax and unwind.

FROM £45 PER ADULT



### Grand Mercure Puka Park ★★★★★

Guests are accommodated in elegant and luxurious chalets, each with private balcony. Superb dining and a spectacular beach all add up to a very special experience.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £67 PER ADULT



### Day Tour

### Glass Bottom Boat Whitianga

Explore the breathtaking volcanic coastline of the Coromandel and watch the amazing marine life up close as your skipper takes you on an adventure through the Marine Reserve. Including a fun commentary enriched with local history and culture, spot dolphins, seals and penguins – with equipment provided if you fancy snorkelling!

FROM £50 PER ADULT

### Kiwi Dundee - Nature & Coast Full Day Walk

Highlights of your day will be a leisurely walk through beautiful regenerating Kauri forest.

Full of fern trees, glowworms in an old gold cave, a visit to Hotwater beach (tide permitting) or depending on fitness a walk down in to the famous Cathedral Cove.

FROM £130 PER ADULT



### Day Tour

# ROTORUA

Rotorua is the heartland of New Zealand's Maori Culture and is an astonishing land of spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and steam vents. With a backdrop of volcanic mountains and crater lakes, there is so much to see and do. Take part in a traditional Maori Hangi and dance, or enjoy a soothing mud bath.



Day Tour

## Tamaki Tours Hangi & Concert

Enjoy a night of truly authentic, traditional Maori culture and entertainment, where you'll be introduced to a world of ancient Maori and proud warriors. Journey back in time through the Maori village of 'Te Tawa Ngahere Pa' and experience pre-European lifestyle and customs with tribal songs, dances and activities. As the night unfolds share a Hangi feast, cooked the traditional way on hot stones in an earthen oven.

FROM £54 PER ADULT



Day Tour

## Floatplane to Mt Tarawera Volcano

From Lake Rotorua take to the skies in a floatplane and see the area from a different perspective.

Head towards the Crater Lakes district, and wonder at Mount Tarawera, where a massive volcanic eruption changed the landscape in 1886. Continue south past the steaming cliffs and hot lakes of the Waimangu Volcanic Valley, before returning to Rotorua over the Blue and Green Lakes and the geysers of Whakarewarewa.

FROM £113 PER ADULT

### Rydges Rotorua

★★★★☆

Located on the edge of Rotorua's Arawa Racecourse, the hotel offers spacious accommodation and a wide range of facilities.

FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates

FROM £38 PER ADULT



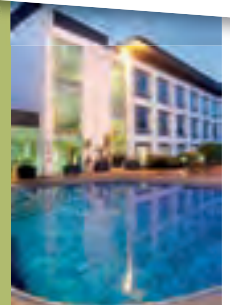
### Holiday Inn Rotorua

★★★★☆

In walking distance of the Whakarewarewa Thermal area and Te Puia. Accommodation is founded on luxury and comfort, with a heated outdoor pool and spa.

HONEYMOON OFFER - Selected dates

FROM £40 PER ADULT



### Millennium Hotel Rotorua

★★★★☆

Ideally situated to enjoy the many activities in this region including the Polynesian Spa. This impressive deluxe lakeside hotel offers well-appointed rooms and comfortable accommodation.

FREE UPGRADE - Selected dates

FROM £41 PER ADULT



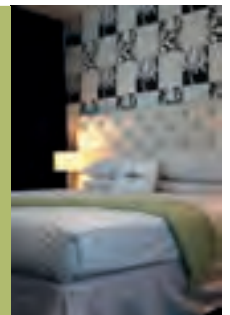
### Regents of Rotorua

★★★★☆

Close to the lakefront in the heart of town, this designer boutique hotel offers stylish and luxury accommodation.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £50 PER ADULT



## TAUPO AND TONGARIRO

Located in the centre of the North Island, Lake Taupo is the hub of many diverse activities, from trout fishing to sky diving and geothermal hikes to kayak expeditions where ancient rock carvings can be seen. World Heritage-listed Tongariro National Park is home to three volcanoes and has one of the finest day walks in the world.



### Beechtree Motel, Taupo ★★★★★

Situated within the heart of Taupo, with a choice of studio, one and two bedroom apartments, this is the perfect choice for a family stay.

FROM £42 PER ADULT



### Millennium Hotel ★★★★★

Located on the shores of Lake Taupo, offering views of the lake and mountains. The lakefront rooms are tastefully decorated in French provincial style.

FROM £50 PER ADULT



### Hilton Lake Taupo ★★★★★

With sweeping views out over the lake, the original hotel dates back to 1889; Heritage Wing rooms feature private balconies, or upgrade to a spacious apartment.

FROM £50 PER ADULT



### Chateau Tongariro Hotel ★★★★★

Situated at the foot of Mount Ruapehu, retaining many original features dating back to 1929, this is a perfect retreat following a day in the Tongariro National Park.

FROM £47 PER ADULT



Lake Taupo

### Tongariro Crossing Day Walk

The Tongariro Crossing is renowned as one of the world's finest day walks and, although steep in places, it is well worth the effort.

The trail leads you past volcanic craters, lava flows, thermal vents and colourful lakes, offering unsurpassable views over central North Island.

FROM £111 PER ADULT

Day Tour



### Huka Falls Jet Boat & Heli Flight

Perfect for thrillseekers – combine the exhilaration of a jetboat ride with a breathtaking flight over stunning countryside.

Hold on tight and get ready for a 360 degree spin! Your ride takes you along a beautiful river environment, to the very base of the Huka Falls, before boarding a helicopter for a 10 minute flight over spectacular scenery.

FROM £183 PER ADULT

Day Tour



# NAPIER & HAWKE'S BAY

Napier's main claim to fame is that it has an outstanding collection of 1930's architecture. Other special attractions include the gannet colony at Cape Kidnappers and the many vineyards. Hawke's Bay is one of New Zealand's premier wine regions and has character and Art Deco architecture in abundance. Take time to savour the lifestyle in one of the unique accommodations in and around Napier and explore the wineries.



## Day Tour

### Twilight Odyssey Tour

Experience Hawke's Bay at its best with this progressive three course meal across some of New Zealand's top winery restaurants. Start your evening at a boutique brewery before participating in a wine tasting, indulge in gourmet platters and enjoy a Champagne sunset on Te Mata Peak. Complete your meal at New Zealand's oldest winery, the Mission Estate.

WINE AND GOURMET ODYSSEY FROM £47 PER ADULT  
 V.I.P. PLATINUM TWILIGHT ODYSSEY FROM £146 PER ADULT



### Scenic Hotel

#### Te Pania ★★★★★

The hotel enjoys a desirable, central waterfront location on Marine Parade, just two minutes from Napier's famous art deco style main street.

FROM £46 PER ADULT



### The Crown Hotel, Napier ★★★★★

Overlooking the waterfront in the village of Ahuriri, the hotel offers luxury boutique accommodation. The hotel has 43 stylish and unique guest suites.

FROM £54 PER ADULT



## Day Tour

### On Yer Bike Wine Tour

With routes catering for all levels of fitness.

Pick up a bicycle, map, and packed lunch and head off to taste wines in the Hawke's Bay wine region.

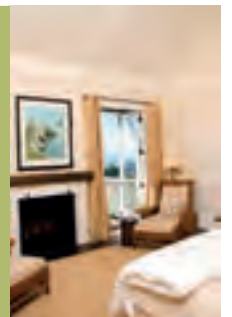
FROM £34 PER ADULT



### The Farm at Cape Kidnappers ★★★★★

The boutique luxury lodge is a combination of rustic materials and luxurious style. Located on the breathtaking coastline of Hawke's Bay.

FROM £441 PER ADULT







Day Tour

### Zealandia by night

As dusk falls the Karori Wildlife Sanctuary comes alive with birdsong, join your guide as you endeavour to seek out the elusive New Zealand mascot, the kiwi.

PRICES FROM £146 PER ADULT



## WELLINGTON

Wellington is New Zealand's capital city, with a laid back atmosphere and a vibrant café culture along with great shopping and live entertainment. Head to Mount Victoria for stunning views over the city and harbour. Within easy reach of the city you'll find Martinborough, home to numerous vineyards and Palliser Bay – an area of beautiful wild coastline.

### Ibis Wellington

★★★★☆

In the heart of the city near the bustle of Lambton Quay, a fantastic value hotel with comfortable, spacious rooms and a popular restaurant for breakfast, lunch and dinner.

FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates

FROM £30 PER ADULT



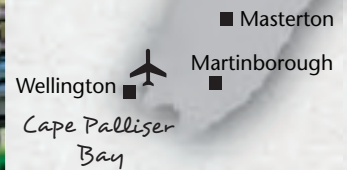
### Peppers Parea Estate, Wairarapa

★★★★★

Little more than an hour by road from Wellington, past scenic vineyard vistas, is this grand estate on the outskirts of this historic village.

FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates

FROM £61 PER ADULT



### Copthorne Hotel Oriental Bay

★★★★★

Situated in an enviable position right on the waterfront, only two minutes walk from Te Papa Museum.

FREE UPGRADE - Selected dates

FROM £52 PER ADULT



### Martinborough Wines

Step onboard a 90 minute train journey to the world-class wine region, Wairarapa.

Lunch is included at one of the delightful cafés, before continuing to the remainder of the days selected wineries.

FROM £108 PER ADULT

Day Tour



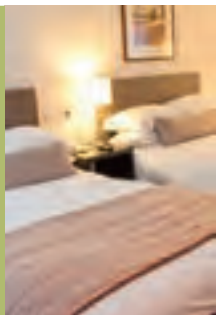
### Intercontinental Wellington

★★★★★

Take a dip in the heated indoor swimming pool or relax in the spa, if you are looking for something more upbeat, take advantage of the gym.

HONEYMOON OFFER - Selected dates

FROM £75 PER ADULT



### Cape Palliser Bay

Visit Cape Palliser Bay to spot the largest fur seal colony on the North Island – a truly unique experience.

Join a tour which also takes in the highlights of 'Middle Earth' from the Lord of the Rings trilogy.

FROM £108 PER ADULT

Day Tour



## North Island Wanderer

9 Day Self Drive from £552 per adult



AVIS

**DAY 1: AUCKLAND – COROMANDEL PENINSULA**

Head south following the Seabird Coast, before arriving in Thames. Explore the dramatic coast before a stay in Pauanui or Whitianga.

**DAY 2: COROMANDEL**

Enjoy the day at your leisure visiting the area's attractions, such as Hot Water Beach and Cathedral Cove. One option is to take a guided Nature & Coastal tour, which includes walks through Kauri forests.

**DAY 3: COROMANDEL (VIA TAURANGA) – ROTORUA**

In the Bay of Plenty there is chance to see, or even swim with dolphins. The evening is spent in Rotorua, where you will enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi meal.

**DAY 4: ROTORUA – LAKE TAUPO**

Spend the morning in Rotorua before travelling to Lake Taupo. Stop at Orakei Korako thermal area, before continuing on to Taupo.

**DAY 5: LAKE TAUPO - NAPIER**

Depart Taupo and head for the Hawke's Bay region, famous for its wine, food and scenery.

**DAY 6: NAPIER**

Today is free to enjoy this Art Deco and wine region – why not sample the delights of the region on the Twilight Odyssey tour?

**DAY 7: NAPIER – MARTINBOROUGH**

Head south and onwards to Martinborough, well known for its vineyards. Spend the afternoon on a wine trail, either by foot or bicycle.

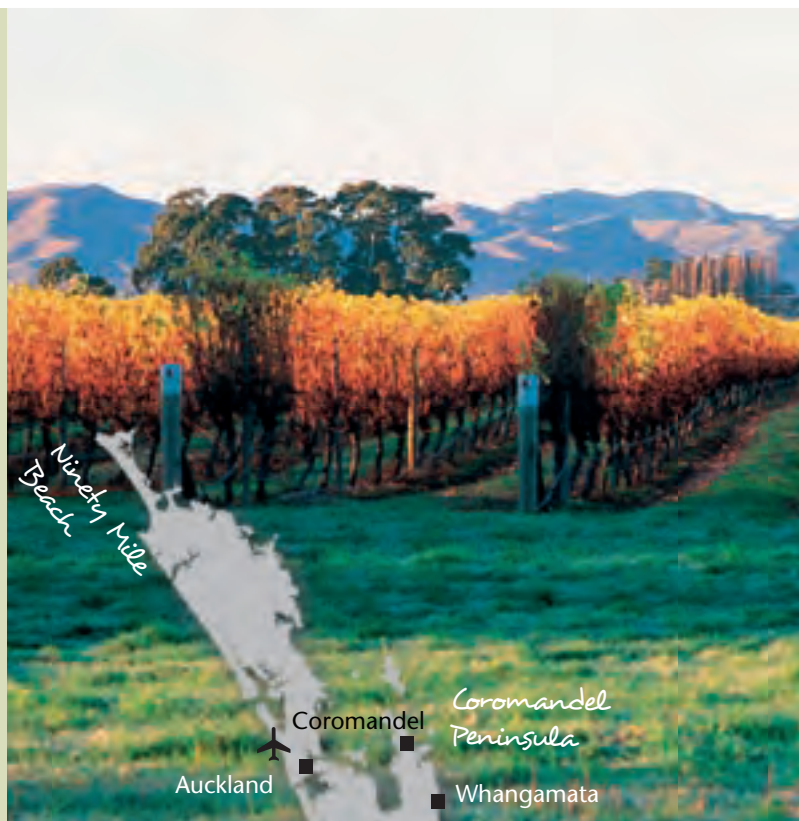
**DAY 8: MARTINBOROUGH – WELLINGTON**

Drive over the beautiful Rimutaka Hills to Wellington, the nation's capital - don't miss Te Papa, the interactive Museum of New Zealand.

**DAY 9: WELLINGTON**

Today is time to return your hire car and continue on your journey. Austravel recommends spending an extra couple of nights in the nation's capital, why not participate in a food lovers walking tour.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include eight nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (AK7)



## Follow The Grapevine

6 Day Self Drive from £483 per adult



AVIS

**DAY 1: AUCKLAND - TAUPO**

Drive via the geothermal region of Rotorua, famous for its mud pools and geysers before arriving at Taupo, the main centre of the region.

**DAY 2: TAUPO – NAPIER**

Continue on your gourmet trail to the Hawke's Bay region, renowned for its vineyards and orchards.

**DAY 3: NAPIER**

Spend the day at leisure in Napier enjoying the many vineyards and wonderful restaurants in the area.

**DAY 4: NAPIER – MARTINBOROUGH**

Travel south to the picturesque village of Martinborough, via the small country towns of Carterton, Greytown and Featherston. Here you can walk or cycle to the numerous vineyards nearby and enjoy fine dining in what has become an increasingly popular gourmet destination.

**DAY 5: MARTINBOROUGH AT LEISURE**

With a day free why not join a Gourmet Wine Escape Tour, where you can enjoy tastings at four Martinborough vineyards and lunch in a vineyard café, with sample tastings of the world famous Pinot Noir.

**DAY 6: MARTINBOROUGH – WELLINGTON**

Drive to the capital city Wellington through beautiful rolling hills; head up to the botanical gardens via the cable car or join a Gourmet walking tour where you will visit a boutique coffee roaster and food stores.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include five nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (AK16)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.

Napier



Rotorua

## Ultimate North Island



10 Day Escorted Tour  
from £1,825 per adult

Travel with Kirra Tours to see all the highlights of the North Island, including the picturesque Bay of Islands, stunning Coromandel Peninsula and the bustling capital city of Wellington.

### DAY 1: ARRIVE AUCKLAND

Welcome to New Zealand! Kirra Tours will greet you at the airport with transport waiting to take you to your hotel.

### DAY 2: AUCKLAND - BAY OF ISLANDS

Drive north to Paihia in the Bay of Islands. Meet your local Maori guide who will provide an insight and history of the Bay of Islands before a visit to New Zealand's birthplace, Waitangi, with a self guided tour through the Treaty House, the Maori Meeting House and war canoe. This afternoon enjoy a cruise to the Cape Brett Lighthouse and "Hole in the Rock". (B, D)

### DAY 3: BAY OF ISLANDS

Today is at your leisure. Why not try a full day tour to Cape Reinga, New Zealand's northern most point and enjoy a drive along Ninety Mile Beach. Enjoy amazing views and see where the Tasman Sea collides with the Pacific Ocean. (B, D)

### DAY 4: BAY OF ISLANDS - AUCKLAND

Journey south through Whangarei and Warkworth and travel via Matakoho, home of the Kauri Museum. Learn about the Kauri tree and the history of the regions early settlement. Continuing on your journey, Auckland city and harbour will shortly come into view. (B, D)

### DAY 5: AUCKLAND - WHANGAMATA

Today a city tour of Auckland and a visit to Skytower, at 328m the tallest building in the Southern Hemisphere, for superb city and harbour views. Afterwards, head to the Viaduct to board a 15m yacht on Auckland Harbour, all before heading south to the Coromandel Peninsula. (B, D)

### DAY 6: COROMANDEL PENINSULA

Today, explore the Coromandel region and enjoy the flora & fauna of the semi-tropical rainforest with giant ferns, Kauri trees and crystal clear streams. Visit stunning coastal scenery with white sand beaches and magnificent cliffs decorated with ancient Pohutukawa trees. (B, D)

### DAY 7: WHANGAMATA - ROTORUA

On to Rotorua today to visit the Agrodome, for its famous Sheep Show, and take a Gondola to Skyline Skyride for superb views. Once at the top, we treat you to a wine tasting and buffet lunch before the rest of the afternoon is free for you to enjoy. This evening take part in a Maori Hangi feast & concert featuring Maori songs, chants and the stirring haka. (B, L, D)

### DAY 8: ROTORUA - TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK

Head south to the Wairakei Geothermal Valley, visiting Huka Falls and stopping at Lake Taupo for lunch before continuing on your journey to reach Tongariro National Park. (B, D)

### DAY 9: TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK - WELLINGTON

As you travel south the volcanic mountains – Ruapehu, Tongariro and Ngauruhoe dominate the view. Enjoy the scenery as you continue on, heading over the Rimutaka's before reaching Wellington. A city tour includes Mount Victoria, the Houses of Parliament, Wellington Cathedral and Oriental Bay, with time afterwards to explore the city as well as Te Papa, the Museum of New Zealand, set in a breathtaking location on Wellington's waterfront. (B, D)

### DAY 10: WELLINGTON

Depart Wellington for your onward journey. (B)

**Please Note:** Prices are per person and include nine nights twin share accommodation, selected meals, and touring as mentioned. Accommodation, board bases and prices are subject to change with availability. (XP)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.



# SOUTH ISLAND

Soaring snowcapped mountains, spectacular coastline, tumbling glaciers and tranquil fiordland are but a few of the attractions of the South Island. Experience the thrills of a lifetime – swimming with dolphins or whale watching in Kaikoura, climbing a glacier on the West Coast, kayaking with seals in the Abel Tasman or cruising the fiords in Milford or Doubtful Sounds – the list is almost endless.

## TOP EXPERIENCES

Kayak or walk the Abel Tasman National Park and discover secluded beaches and beautiful rainforest.  
Swim with Dolphins and go whale watching in Kaikoura.  
Experience one of the worlds most scenic railways on the TranzAlpine from Christchurch to Greymouth.

## FACT FILE

**Climate:** The South Island is temperate with seasons opposite to those of the UK. Summer is from December to February and winter is from June to August.

**GMT:** + 12 hours (Mar-Oct)  
+ 13 hours (Oct-Mar)



Abel Tasman National Park



# MARLBOROUGH & ABEL TASMAN

With year-round sunshine, explore the waterways of Marlborough Sounds, walk the Queen Charlotte track or kayak on the sounds. Journey inland to discover wineries, and arts and crafts scene. With scenery ranging from fantastic beaches to forests and valleys, Abel Tasman National Park can be explored either by walking or by water taxi, and is an absolute must on any South Island itinerary.

## Marlborough Wine Tours

Experience the magic of Marlborough.

Visit a world famous winery, taste the wines, olive oils and the foods that make this region a gourmet province. Travel through the iconic vineyards while your guide gives you an insight into how these great wines are crafted.

FROM £36 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

## Abel Tasman Sailing Adventure

With pristine crystal waters below, relax aboard a spacious sailing catamaran, visiting secluded coves, golden beaches, islands and lush native forest.

Choose to chill out and relax, or get involved and learn how to sail – you decide! Stop for lunch at Anchorage beach, with the opportunity to swim or take a short walk to explore the caves. Visit the Fur Seal Colony, Split Apple Rock, and much more before your return to Kaiteriteri.

FROM £90 PER ADULT

## Abel Tasman Kayak, seals and walking

After a scenic boat trip to Torrent Bay, paddle to “Split Apple Rock”, followed by lunch on a golden sandy beach.

After a cruise to Onetahuti, passing the seal colony on Tonga Island, you will disembark and enjoy a two hour coastline walk before returning to Kaiteriteri.

FROM £117 PER ADULT

3 DAY PACKAGE FROM £324 PER ADULT

Day Tour

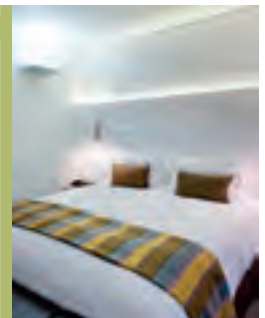


## Scenic Hotel Marlborough

★★★★☆

Conveniently located just a few minutes walk from the centre of Blenheim. Having just undergone a complete renovation, it now boasts contemporary rooms.

FROM £41 PER ADULT



## Bay Of Many Coves

★★★★★

At this small luxury property, dine at the restaurant, swim in the freshwater pool, be pampered with a massage or enjoy a short bush walk, with spacious hillside apartments in an unspoilt natural environment.

FROM £151 PER ADULT



## Grand Mercure Monaco Apartments

★★★★☆

Located across from Waimea Inlet, this resort offers hotel rooms and fully self-contained cottages, overlooking gardens and the village green.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £36 PER ADULT

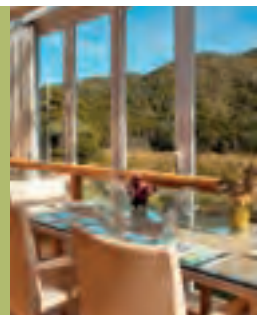


## Peppers Awaroa Lodge

★★★★★

Close to one of the best coastal walks in New Zealand. With 26 villa rooms all boasting private outdoor decks. Explore the National Park with sea kayaking, estuary walks and sailing all close by.

FROM £74 PER ADULT



ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE. Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# KAIKOURA

Kaikoura is renowned for its world class whale watching opportunities with year round sightings of sperm whales. Other marine life includes dolphins, seals and the mighty albatross. Kaikoura also offers fine coastal walks, Maori heritage and spectacular views with the mountainous Kaikoura Ranges providing a scenic backdrop.



Day Tour

## Whale Watch Kaikoura

One of New Zealand's leading eco-tourism destinations, Kaikoura is renowned for its variety of marine mammals. Spot sperm & humpback whales, dolphins and seals (weather permitting) which are all attracted by the rich feeding grounds.

FROM KAIKOURA FROM £76 PER ADULT  
FROM CHRISTCHURCH FROM £167 PER ADULT



### The White Morph

★★★★☆

Waterfront accommodation, with spacious studio rooms and apartments and either sea or mountain views.

FROM £35 PER ADULT



### Waves on the Esplanade

★★★★☆

All apartments have private balconies - perfect for a relaxing drink, and for the adventurous, bicycles and kayaks are available for exploring the great outdoors.

FROM £64 PER ADULT



### Hapuku Lodge

★★★★★

Nestled between the Kaikoura seaward mountain range and the Pacific Ocean, the contemporary Hapuku Lodge is just a 10 minute drive north of Kaikoura. Hapuku Lodge features five luxury tree houses.

FROM £166 PER ADULT



### Wings Over Whales

A 30 minute flight allows a birds eye view of the sperm whales and other marine life, along with spectacular coastline and mountains.

Experienced pilots will also provide an informative commentary, and you'll spot Maori fortifications (Pa sites) as you fly over the township.

FROM £95 PER ADULT

Day Tour





Day Tour

**Dolphin Swim Akaroa**

On arrival in Akaroa join Black Cat 2 for a cruise on the harbour, sighting dolphins, penguins and seals en route.

On spotting the dolphins, you will join them in their natural habitat and swim with the rare and endangered Hector Dolphins in the open sea.

FROM £123 PER ADULT

**Chateau on the Park**



Set amongst 5 acres of tranquil surroundings with gorgeous gardens, the hotel offers a welcome retreat and is a 20 minute stroll through Hagley Park to the city centre.

FROM £48 PER ADULT

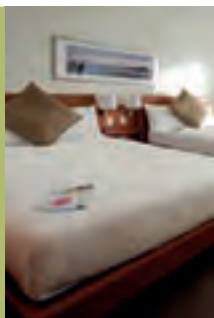


**Novotel Cathedral Square**



Featuring spacious rooms with contemporary designs, we recommend an upgrade to an executive room which boast mountain views.

FROM £51 PER ADULT



**CHRISTCHURCH**

Christchurch's roots are very English which can be seen at the beautiful Hagley Park or the Botanical Gardens gardens. Further afield lies Akaroa where you can swim with the dolphins or head inland and laze in the thermal springs of Hanmer Springs.



**The George**



This is a boutique hotel renowned for its luxurious style, warm personalised service and attention to detail. Also noted for its award winning cuisine offered in both restaurants.

FROM £106 PER ADULT

**Rendezvous Hotel**



With unrivalled views, luxury finished and first class service, the Rendezvous is situated in a prime location in the centre of the city.

FROM £61 PER ADULT



**TranzAlpine In A Day**

Embark on one of the top ten train journeys in the world.

Travel by road through the pastoral scenes of the Canterbury Plains before boarding the TranzAlpine to travel through the Southern Alps to Arthur's Pass. Continue your tour by road in to the snow-capped mountains before returning to Christchurch.

FROM £209 PER ADULT

Day Tour



ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE. Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

## WEST COAST

Head on over to the West Coast and you will find some of the most beautiful, rugged coastline in the world, featuring the bizarre rock formations to the north at Punakaiki and the glacier region of Fox Glacier and Franz Josef in the south.

- Greymouth ■
- Hokitika ■ SOUTH ISLAND
- Franz Josef Glacier ■
- Fox Glacier ■ Christchurch ■
- Mount Cook



### Day Tour

#### Half Day Fox Glacier Walk

This popular eco-adventure will lead you on a walk beside the riverbed to a track, which zig-zags slowly uphill through ferns and rainforest. Get kitted out with crampons as your route will take you onto the ice. Your experienced guide will lead you past crevasses and ice ridges and into the middle of the glacier for incredible views of this glacier wonderland.

FROM £65 PER ADULT

#### Punga Grove, Franz Josef ★★★★★

Offering a selection of warm studios and one and two bedroom motel units. Also available are Executive Studios featuring a luxurious spa bath & underfloor heating.

FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates

FROM £32 PER ADULT



#### Glenfern Villas ★★★★★

Just a few kilometres north of the township of Franz Josef, Glenfern has spacious, chalet style villas for a home from home stay.

FROM £40 PER ADULT



#### Distinction Te Weheka, Fox Glacier ★★★★★

This is a friendly and welcoming hotel with a relaxed atmosphere. The hotel is surrounded by a mountainous backdrop with magnificent views.

FROM £65 PER ADULT



#### Grand Traverse Scenic Flight

Experience the flight of a lifetime over the spectacular Mount Cook and Westland National Parks.

See the magnificent Franz Josef Glacier and Fox Glacier. Fly over glacial lakes and golden tussock lands - the large fleet ensures that every passenger has a window seat. Choose a departure from either Mount Cook or Franz Josef.

FROM £178 PER ADULT

### Day Tour







Day Tour

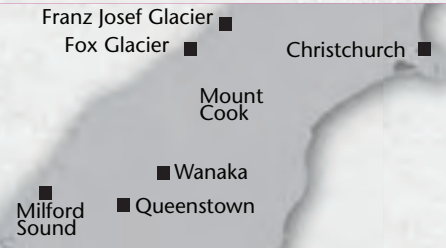
**Siberia Experience**

The half day Siberia Experience leaves from Makarora, at the head of Lake Wanaka, and guides you through some of New Zealand's untouched scenery from the air, land and water. Take to the skies on a twenty-five minute scenic flight to see the unspoiled glaciers, mountain lakes, valleys and vast rainforests. Next spend three hours bush walking through the wilderness of the Siberia Valley. End the adventure with a 30 minute thrilling jet boat ride on the Wilkin River.  
 FROM £162 PER ADULT



**WANAKA & MOUNT COOK**

Wanaka sits on the lakefront with the Southern Alps as a backdrop, one of the most scenic towns in New Zealand. Take time to stroll along the lakeside, fly high above the surrounding mountains by helicopter or enjoy an exhilarating jet boat ride on the Clutha River. Aoraki Mount Cook is Maori for 'cloud piercer', and one of the great alpine parks.

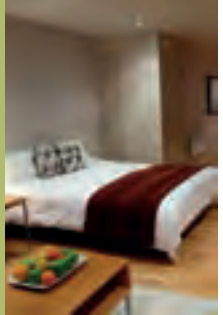


Day Tour

**Rob Roy Glacier Walk**

Begin this full day walk in the Matukituki Valley west of Lake Wanaka in the Mount Aspiring National Park. Walk up through beech forest to view the magnificent backdrop and the beautiful river valley, surrounded by snow capped mountains. View the Rob Roy glacier, along with a wide variety of ancient forest, bird life, waterfalls and river gorges.  
 FROM £183 PER ADULT

**Grand Mercure Oakridge, Wanaka**  
 ★★★★★  
 This resort features 174 hotel rooms and apartments, a superb restaurant and swimming pool with pool bar.  
 FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates  
 FROM £41 PER ADULT



**Edgewater Resort**  
 ★★★★★  
 On the shores of Lake Wanaka, choose from hotel and studio rooms, plus large apartments, all with fantastic views of the lake and Southern Alps.  
 FROM £57 PER ADULT



**Minaret Station**  
 ★★★★★  
 With a spectacular backdrop of mountain scenery, and accessible only by helicopter, stay in luxury furnished tented suites with private hot-tubs on your deck.  
 FROM £521 PER ADULT



**The Hermitage Hotel, Mount Cook** ★★★★★  
 Accommodation is varied, from self-contained, mountain view units to premium rooms.  
 FROM £43 PER ADULT



ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE. Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# QUEENSTOWN

Queenstown is renowned for its magnificent scenery as well as being the adventure capital of New Zealand. It is a lively town situated on the shores of Lake Wakatipu and your holiday options are endless. From safaris into the Remarkables Mountain Range, to jet boating on the river, helicopter landings in Mount Aspiring National Park, or a tranquil lake cruise, Queenstown will take your breath away!



Day Tour

## Milford Sound Nature Cruise

Board a luxury glass-roofed coach and enjoy a relaxing drive along the shores of Lake Wakatipu to Te Anau and on to Milford Sound. Enjoy spectacular views in this stunning area, including waterfalls, rainforests, towering mountains and wildlife in abundance. Following the cruise, return by coach or for the ultimate experience enjoy a panoramic sightseeing flight back to Queenstown.

FROM £96 PER ADULT  
FLIGHT DAY TOUR FROM £277 PER ADULT



Queenstown

### Doubtful Sound Day Cruise

Enjoy a relaxing drive along the shores of Lake Wakatipu and the rolling countryside to Pearl Harbour, Manapouri.

Cruise across picturesque Lake Manapouri to West Arm, and then travel by coach over the Wilmot Pass to Doubtful Sound, where you'll join the brand new catamaran 'Patea Explorer' for a three hour cruise. View awe-inspiring waterfalls, rainforest, mountains and wildlife such as Bottlenose dolphins, fur seals and at times, rare penguins.

FROM £138 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

### Shotover Combo - High Five

Speed through the narrow canyons of Shotover on an adrenaline fuelled Jet Boat ride.

Following this, fly high over Queenstown, as you take a helicopter to the summit of the Skyline Gondola, before riding the Luge down the mountain. Complete the day with a ride on the Gondola Cableway back into Queenstown – an action packed day!

FROM £165 PER ADULT

### Safari of the Scenes

This scenic 4WD tour gives a spectacular look at the diversity of the local scenery, including several of the sites where filming took place for the Lord of the Rings.

These are real places, no film sets, they are areas of outstanding natural beauty. Here it is possible to experience the magical atmosphere captured in Peter Jackson's Trilogy, The Lord of the Rings.

FROM £83 PER ADULT

Day Tour



### Novotel Queenstown Lakeside ★★★★★

This is the perfect place to retire after an adventurous day in the countryside, or to enjoy the mountain vista.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £36 PER ADULT

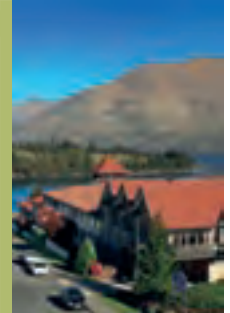


### Copthorne Lakefront ★★★★★

Standard rooms offer stunning mountain or beautiful garden views from the balcony. At the end of the day relax in the bar, which offers superb lake views.

FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates

FROM £41 PER ADULT



### The Glebe ★★★★★

The spacious apartments boast elegant decor and modern facilities. The Glebe Apartments are an ideal choice for travellers during their time in stunning Queenstown.

FROM £62 PER ADULT

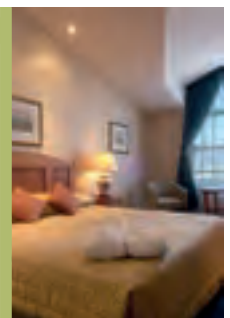


### Millennium Queenstown ★★★★★

All rooms are superbly furnished and comfortable. The hotel is minutes away from Queenstown's shopping, bars, and vineyards.

FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates

FROM £41 PER ADULT



### Azur ★★★★★

A distinctively contemporary lodge with a hilltop location. With just nine villas, each designed to let you soak in the incredible views, an intimate and personalised feel resounds.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

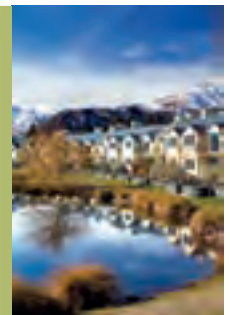
FROM £295 PER ADULT



### Millbrook Resort, Arrowtown ★★★★★

A 20 minute drive from Queenstown, this is located on the outskirts of historic Arrowtown. Upgrade to a villa suite with private balcony or courtyard.

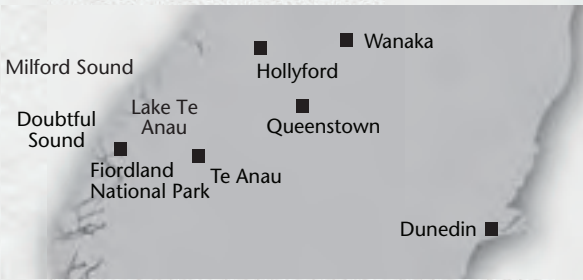
FROM £80 PER ADULT





## FIORDLAND & TE ANAU

The Fiordland National Park is a World Heritage Site and home to Milford and Doubtful Sound. Put simply, it is breathtaking! In the majestic fiords you will cruise by waterfalls, ancient rainforests, towering mountains and shimmering lakes. Te Anau is the gateway to Fiordland, two hours from Queenstown, with the township sitting on the edge of Lake Te Anau.



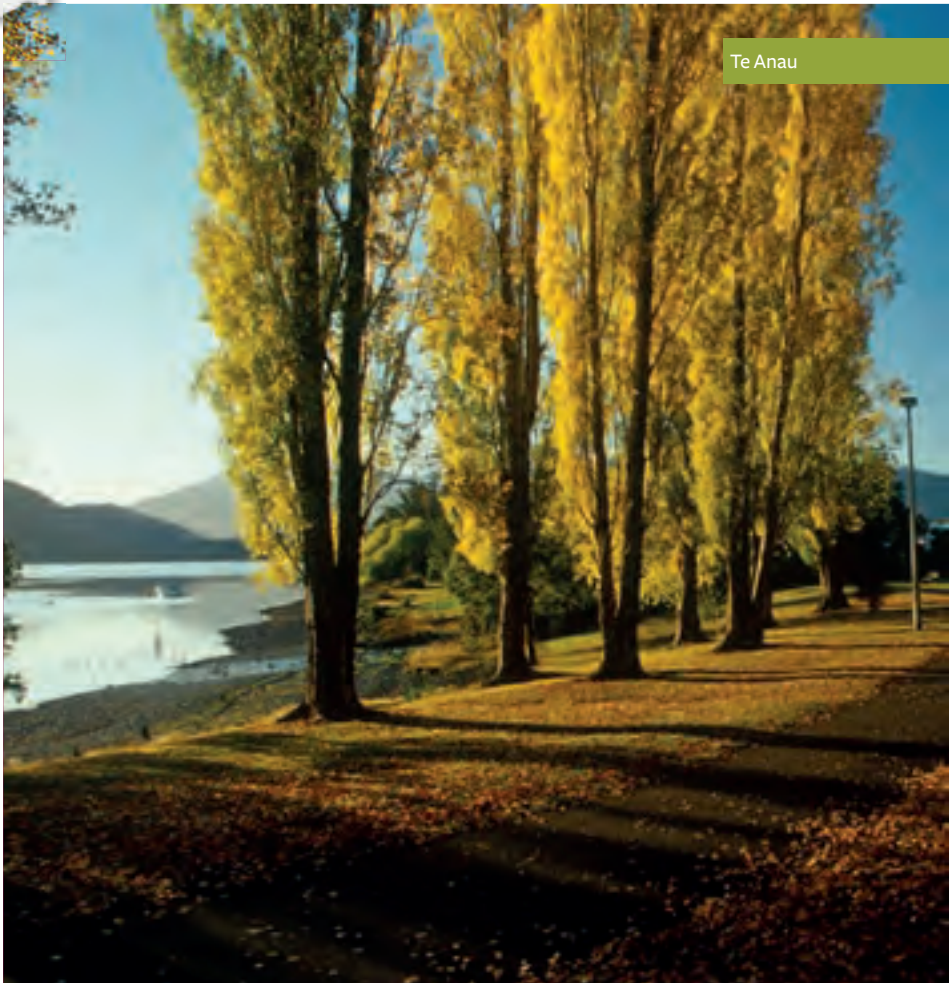
**Kingsgate Te Anau**  
 ★★☆☆☆  
 Set amongst manicured gardens, an ideal base from which to explore the scenic wonders of the Fiordland region.  
 FROM £29 PER ADULT



**Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas**  
 ★★★★★  
 Recently renovated and just a short stroll from the town centre, upgrade to a villa set in the expansive gardens for a spacious lounge area.  
**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**  
 FROM £41 PER ADULT



**Fiordland Lodge**  
 ★★★★★  
 Tucked away on the road to Milford Sound, this peaceful retreat can accommodate just 29 guests. All lodge rooms have picture windows framing the lake and include a gourmet evening meal.  
 FROM £187 PER ADULT



## Milford Sound

## Milford Sound Overnight Cruise



2 Day Overnight Cruise

From Milford Wharf: from £142 per adult

From Te Anau: from £169 per adult

From Queenstown: from £191 per adult

An overnight stay in the long southern twilight on board the Milford Mariner provides a very special experience in magnificent surroundings.

**DAY 1:** Board the coach in either Queenstown or Te Anau and travel through the rolling countryside before arriving at Milford where you will embark on the Milford Mariner. At a leisurely pace, the vessel explores points of interest, so there is plenty of time to view waterfalls, mountains and wildlife with an experienced nature guide. Once you reach the open sea, the vessel will hoist the sails (subject to weather conditions), and later you will return to the fiord and anchor at Harrison Cove. Take this opportunity to enjoy kayaking and explore the shoreline on the tender craft before a delicious buffet evening meal.

**DAY 2:** After a hearty cooked breakfast, continue cruising this stunning water arena before returning to Milford Wharf. After disembarking, return to Queenstown or Te Anau by coach, or alternatively why not upgrade to a return flight over spectacular Fiordland.

**Please Note:** Cruise does not operate between 18 May and 19 Sept. Price includes breakfast, dinner and guided touring.

## Doubtful Sound Overnight Cruise



2 Day Overnight Cruise

From Manapouri: from £210 per adult

From Te Anau: from £213 per adult

From Queenstown: from £226 per adult

Cruise on board the Fiordland Navigator combining overnight comfort with a great opportunity to explore this beautiful fiord once the day-trippers have gone home.

**DAY 1:** Travel by coach to your departure wharf at Manapouri for a short launch transfer to West Arm and coach over Wilmot Pass. Board the Fiordland Navigator, with spacious decks which allow great viewing of the wilderness scenery and wildlife. Spot fur seals, dolphins, and in season, rare penguins. Once the crew drop anchor in one of Doubtful's hidden arms, take to the waters in a kayak or small tender and explore the coastline. After a buffet-style dinner retire to your en-suite cabin.

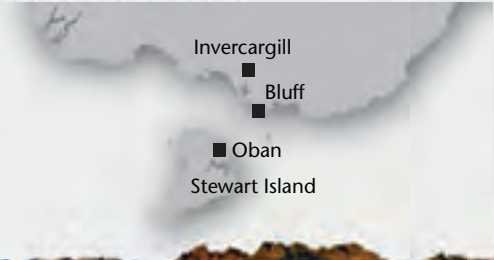
**DAY 2:** Wake up to a full breakfast before continuing to Deep Cove for the trip back to Manapouri and your onward journey.

**Please Note:** Cruise does not operate between 18 May and 19 Sept. Price includes breakfast, dinner and guided touring.

## Doubtful Sound

# SOUTHLAND

Invercargill is New Zealand's most southerly town and a great base to explore the spectacular Catlins Coast and Stewart Island. This wild island offers unique accommodation and amazing walks to discover the Kiwi and other endemic birdlife. Day trips are available; however we recommend an overnight stay to experience this remote rugged land.



Invercargill  
Bluff  
Oban  
Stewart Island



### Day Tour

#### Ulva Island day tour

Ulva is a real nature sanctuary and a must for anyone interested in New Zealand birds and flora. View endangered birds on this predator-free reserve that are rare or have died out on the mainland. Enjoy lunch in Sydney Cove, before heading back across to Stewart Island on the 10 minute launch.

FROM £125 PER ADULT

### Stewart Island

#### Stewart Island Lodge

★★★★★

Stewart Island Lodge is a retreat nestled in a bush setting in Halfmoon Bay, with unsurpassed views of the bay and surrounding hills.

FROM £51 PER ADULT

#### Discover Stewart Island - 3 Day Suggested Itinerary

Including return catamaran transfers from Bluff, and a day tour to Ulva Island, a real nature sanctuary and a must for anyone interested in New Zealand birds and flora. Please ask your Travel Designer for options including a flight upgrade.

3 DAY PACKAGE  
FROM £125 PER ADULT



#### Quest Apartments

★★★★★

Redeveloped from the old Post Office in the centre of Invercargill, all apartments feature fully equipped kitchens, and are close to all amenities.

FROM £47 PER ADULT



## DUNEDIN

Dunedin is the main town of the Otago region, renowned for having the only albatross breeding colony. This area is superb for wildlife spotting including ocean birdlife, seals and the world's rarest yellow-eyed penguin. The region is also famous for its historic limestone buildings, and Dunedin itself is full of preserved Edwardian and Victorian heritage.



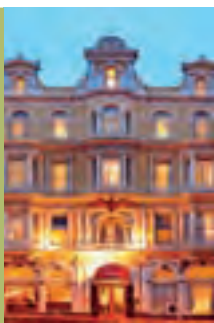
### Mercure Dunedin

★★★★☆

Fully restored to its Victorian elegance, this boutique hotel features spacious and well-appointed rooms, plus a popular restaurant and bar.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £38 PER ADULT



### Scenic Hotel Southern Cross

★★★★☆

Enjoying a premium location in the heart of the city centre, close to the Octagon, theatres and shops.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £31 PER ADULT



### St Clair Beach Resort

★★★★☆

On one of the finest surf beaches in the southern suburb of St Clair, rooms at this luxury hotel boast views of the surrounding hills or the beach.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £55 PER ADULT



### The Lodge at Larnach Castle

★★★★☆

Only 20 minutes from Dunedin City lies New Zealand's only castle. The boutique lodge is located in a renovated colonial building all with splendid views.

**FREE BREAKFAST - Selected dates**

FROM £74 PER ADULT



### Speights Brewery, Dunedin

Visit this award-winning, informative and interactive tour through a working brewery; no tour would be complete without sampling the product!

Join an appreciation session of six of Speights' beers and stock up on your favourites in the brewery shop.

FROM £15 PER ADULT

Day Tour



Day Tour

### Peninsula Cruise and Penguins with Monarch Wildlife Cruises

Cruise the length of the beautiful Otago Harbour; enjoy the wildlife cruise of spectacular Taiaroa Head and a scenic Otago Peninsula bus tour. Also included is a guided tour of the award-winning Yellow Eyed Penguin Reserve.

FROM £68 PER ADULT



## South Island Wanderer

12 Day Self Drive from £727 per adult



AVIS

### DAY 1: CHRISTCHURCH – BLENHEIM

Depart from Christchurch and head north to Kaikoura, one of the few places in the world where whales can be seen all-year-round. Continue to Blenheim, gateway to the Marlborough wine region and home to 65 wineries.

### DAY 2: BLENHEIM – NELSON

Leaving Blenheim, drive northbound via the Queen Charlotte Drive on the edge of the Marlborough Sounds region where there are numerous walks and boating activities.

### DAY 3: NELSON

Take a harbour cruise or perhaps venture to nearby Abel Tasman National Park with spectacular ocean views and a popular coastal track walk.

### DAY 4: NELSON – HOKITIKA

From Nelson journey through scenic reserves to Westport, a historic coal-mining settlement. Visit the seal colony or explore Punakaiki Pancake Rocks and Blowholes before continuing to Hokitika.

### DAY 5: HOKITIKA – GLACIER REGION

Visit the aquarium, Kiwi House or the local museum before continuing your journey to Franz Josef, an area of mountain peaks and glaciers.

### DAY 6: GLACIER REGION – QUEENSTOWN

Leaving the west coast, travel through the scenic wilderness of Haast Pass to Lake Wanaka, and the snow-capped peaks of Mt. Aspiring National Park towards Queenstown.

### DAY 7: QUEENSTOWN

Spend the day at leisure in Queenstown, nestled in a picturesque valley. See page 130 for ideas!

### DAY 8: QUEENSTOWN – TE ANAU

Travel through mountains and alongside lakes to Te Anau, with the afternoon free to explore the lakeside area.

### DAY 9: TE ANAU

Take a day trip to the stunning Milford or Doubtful Sound, not to be missed!

### DAY 10: TE ANAU – DUNEDIN

Depart Te Anau and drive via the Catlins to Dunedin, with an abundance of wildlife and some of the world's rarest marine animals in this region.

### DAY 11: DUNEDIN

Spend the day in and around Dunedin. Perhaps visit the wildlife area on Otago Peninsula to see the royal albatross and yellow-eyed penguin colonies.

### DAY 12: DUNEDIN - CHRISTCHURCH

Return your Avis car in Christchurch, or continue your onward journey.

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include eleven nights twin share accommodation, an information pack and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (CH7)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options



Whites Bay, Marlborough

## Canterbury Wildlife

7 Day Self Drive from £603 per adult



AVIS

### DAY 1: CHRISTCHURCH

On arrival in Christchurch spend the remainder of the day at leisure.

### DAY 2: CHRISTCHURCH - KAIKOURA

Leave Christchurch and follow the scenic, winding road north towards the seaside town of Kaikoura. Nestled on the rugged east coast, a two night stay here is arranged.

### DAY 3: KAIKOURA WHALEWATCH CRUISE

The Kaikoura coastline attracts a wide variety of marine wildlife, including the majestic Giant Sperm Whales which can be seen all year round, along with Fur Seals, soaring Albatross and endangered Hector's dolphins.

### DAY 4: KAIKOURA – HANMER SPRINGS

Leave the coast behind and head into the mountains and the popular alpine resort of Hanmer Springs to unwind in the famed thermal hot pools.

### DAY 5: HANMER SPRINGS - AKAROA

From Hanmer Springs return to the rolling green Canterbury Plains, bypassing Christchurch to continue via the Banks Peninsula to the quaint, French inspired settlement of Akaroa, nestled in the heart of an ancient volcano.

### DAY 6: AKAROA DOLPHIN SWIM AND CRUISE

Today enjoy an incredible experience as you join the harbour cruise, with the added bonus of the opportunity to swim with the friendly Hector's dolphins which populate the waters here.

### DAY 7: RETURN TO CHRISTCHURCH

Today return to Christchurch for your onward flight, or alternatively speak to your Travel Designer about extending your South Island adventure!

**Please Note:** Itinerary valid from 1st April 2014 and may alter prior to this. Prices are per person and include six nights twin share accommodation, an information pack, Whale Watch Cruise, Dolphin Swim and are based on a Group B car hire. Accommodation, board basis and prices are subject to change with availability. Minimum nights and surcharges apply on some properties on certain dates. Driving times and distances are approximate. (CH9)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.





Abel Tasman National Park



Queenstown

## Ultimate South Island



13 Day Escorted Tour  
from £2,461 per adult

Travel with Kirra Tours to see all the highlights of the South Island, including the Franz Josef Glacier, adrenalin-fuelled Queenstown and the majestic Fiordland at Milford Sound.

### DAY 1: ARRIVE CHRISTCHURCH

Kirra Tours will greet you at the airport with transport waiting to take you to your hotel. If you arrive early today we recommend that you take some time to explore Christchurch.

### DAY 2: CHRISTCHURCH – WEST COAST

Transfer to Christchurch train station to join the famous TransAlpine train, heading across the flat open farmland of the Canterbury plains, tracking up through the Southern Alps towards Arthurs Pass and on to Greymouth. (B, D)

### DAY 3: WEST COAST - FRANZ JOSEF

First stop today is a Pounamu (Jade) gallery, considered a treasure in Maori culture and often given as gifts to seal important agreements. Continuing south, be mesmerised as you come closer to the Southern Alps as they dominate the horizon, highlighting your journey to Franz Josef. (B, D)

### DAY 4: FRANZ JOSEF - WANAKA

Head inland towards the Mount Aspiring National Park to Wanaka, a beautiful town set on the shores of Lake Wanaka. On arrival you will take a launch cruise that will transport you across the lake to Stevenson's Island nature reserve. (B, D)

### DAY 5: WANAKA - QUEENSTOWN

Depart Wanaka arrive late morning into the ever-popular resort of Queenstown. Dinner tonight is at the spectacular Skyline Restaurant with breathtaking views over Queenstown and the Remarkables Mountain range. (B, D)

### DAY 6-7: QUEENSTOWN

The next two days are at leisure to either sit back and relax, or take part in a host of optional activities. A great way to see Queenstown is from Lake Wakatipu on the TSS Earnslaw Steamship, otherwise known as the 'Lady of the Lake'. (B)

### DAY 8: QUEENSTOWN - MILFORD SOUND

Travelling along the shores of Lake Wakatipu head towards Fiordland. Board the Milford Mariner overnight cruise – an undoubted highlight. After cruising the full length of the Sound, your vessel will then locate a sheltered cove and anchor up for the night. (B, D)

### DAY 9: MILFORD SOUND - DUNEDIN

Return to shore to follow the rugged and remote mountains changing to lush green countryside as you approach Dunedin, the 'Edinburgh of the South'. Tonight prior to dinner you will be treated to a traditional Scottish Haggis Ceremony. (B, D)

### DAY 10: DUNEDIN

Today is at your leisure, choose to explore the Scottish Capital of Dunedin with many of the optional activities available to you or sit back and relax. (B, D)

### DAY 11: DUNEDIN - MT COOK

Departing north stop to view the unusual Moeraki Boulders then explore the small town of Oamaru. Follow the Waitaki Valley passing the hydro lakes until you reach Mt Cook National Park, amidst New Zealand's highest mountains. (B, D)

### DAY 12: MT COOK - CHRISTCHURCH

This morning you will have an exclusive up close visit to the Tasman Glacier, the largest in the region. Board a specially designed vessel to take you out on the lake to see the amazing floating icebergs. Continue onto Burkes Pass to the Canterbury Plains and Christchurch for a brief city tour. (B, D)

### DAY 13: CHRISTCHURCH

Depart Christchurch for your onward journey. (B)

**Please Note:** Prices are per person and include twelve nights twin share accommodation, selected meals, and touring as mentioned. Accommodation, board bases and prices are subject to change with availability. (XL)

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.



A close-up photograph of a person's muscular, tanned arm holding a large, dark metal machete. The background is a lush tropical scene with numerous tall palm trees against a clear blue sky. The lighting is bright, suggesting a sunny day.

## SOUTH PACIFIC & STOPOVERS

Quintessential tropical islands with crystal clear waters and white sand beaches, the hustle and bustle of a Far East city, or the deserts of the Arabian Gulf.

---



# WORLDWIDE STOPOVERS

With a multitude of options available to you on fares to Australasia, you can tailor make your holiday to include a whole host of experiences. From the hustle and bustle of the Far East's cities, to the deserts of the Arabian Gulf or bright lights of California, the choice is yours. We've showcased some of the most popular, but contact us for other available destinations.



## 1 DUBAI

A desert metropolis combining city life and beachside relaxation, Dubai embodies the style, glamour and wealth of the Middle East – escape the city with a sand dune safari followed by sunset and a traditional barbecue dinner.

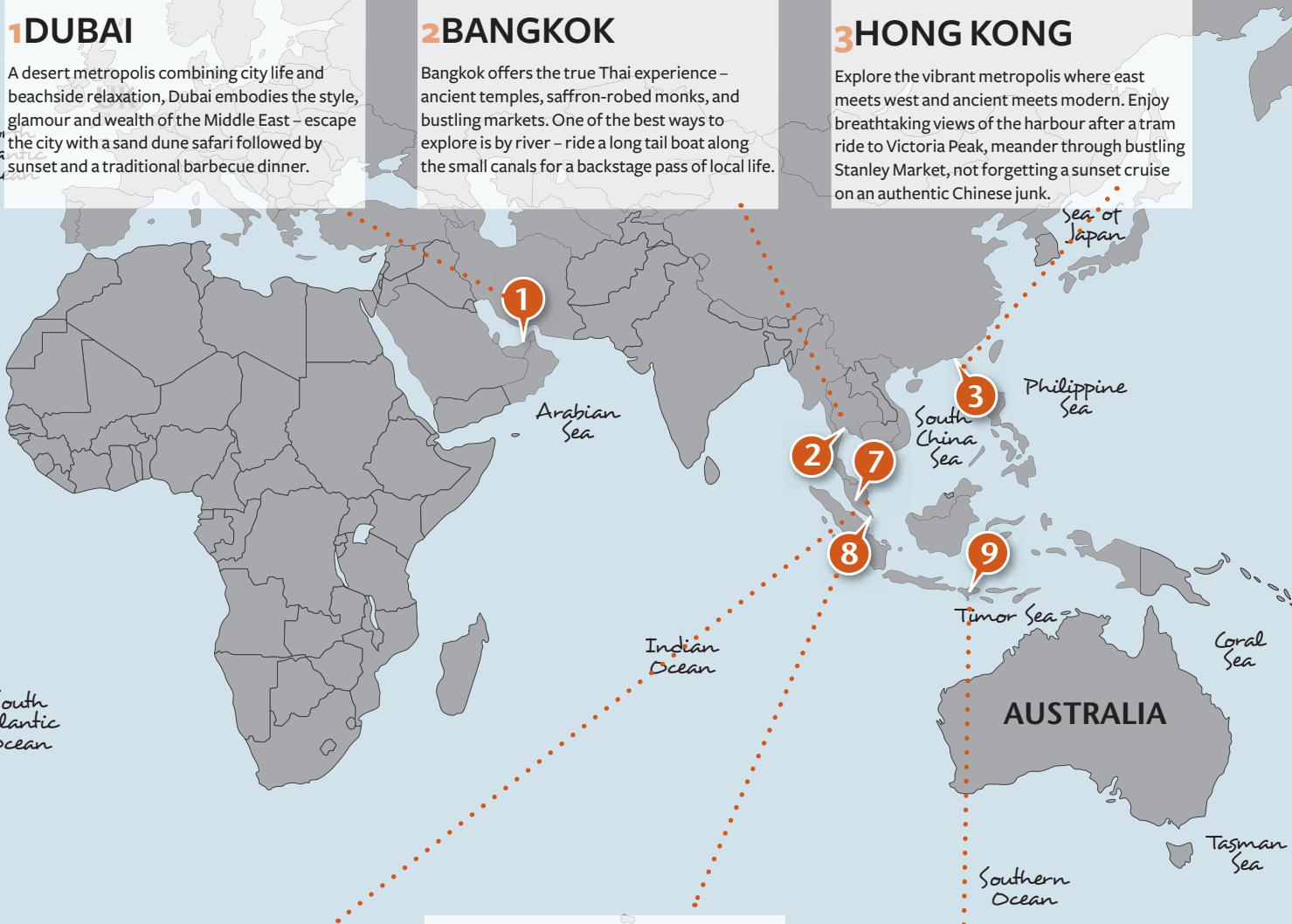
## 2 BANGKOK

Bangkok offers the true Thai experience – ancient temples, saffron-robed monks, and bustling markets. One of the best ways to explore is by river – ride a long tail boat along the small canals for a backstage pass of local life.

## 3 HONG KONG

Explore the vibrant metropolis where east meets west and ancient meets modern. Enjoy breathtaking views of the harbour after a tram ride to Victoria Peak, meander through bustling Stanley Market, not forgetting a sunset cruise on an authentic Chinese junk.

No  
Atla  
Oc



## 7 KUALA LUMPUR

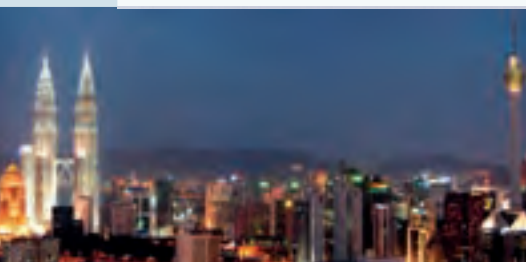
Boasting one of the most iconic skylines in the Far East with the Petronas Towers soaring above the city centre, take time to explore the colonial buildings, religious temples and mosques, and a visit to the National Museum.

## 8 SINGAPORE

With a lively mix of Chinese, Malay, Indian and British Colonial history, Singapore is a fascinating place to break your journey. Don't forget the ultimate indulgence of a Singapore Sling cocktail at the Long Bar in Raffles hotel.

## 9 BALI

Escape the throngs and head north to Ubud, where the heart of Bali's culture beats. Pass through rice terraces to the holy spring waters at Tampaksiring for a taste of the real Bali.





#### 4 SAMOA

Explore Apia with its fantastic local markets, spectacular waterfalls and beaches, plus the house of Robert Louis Stevenson, on an island day tour.

#### 5 HAWAII

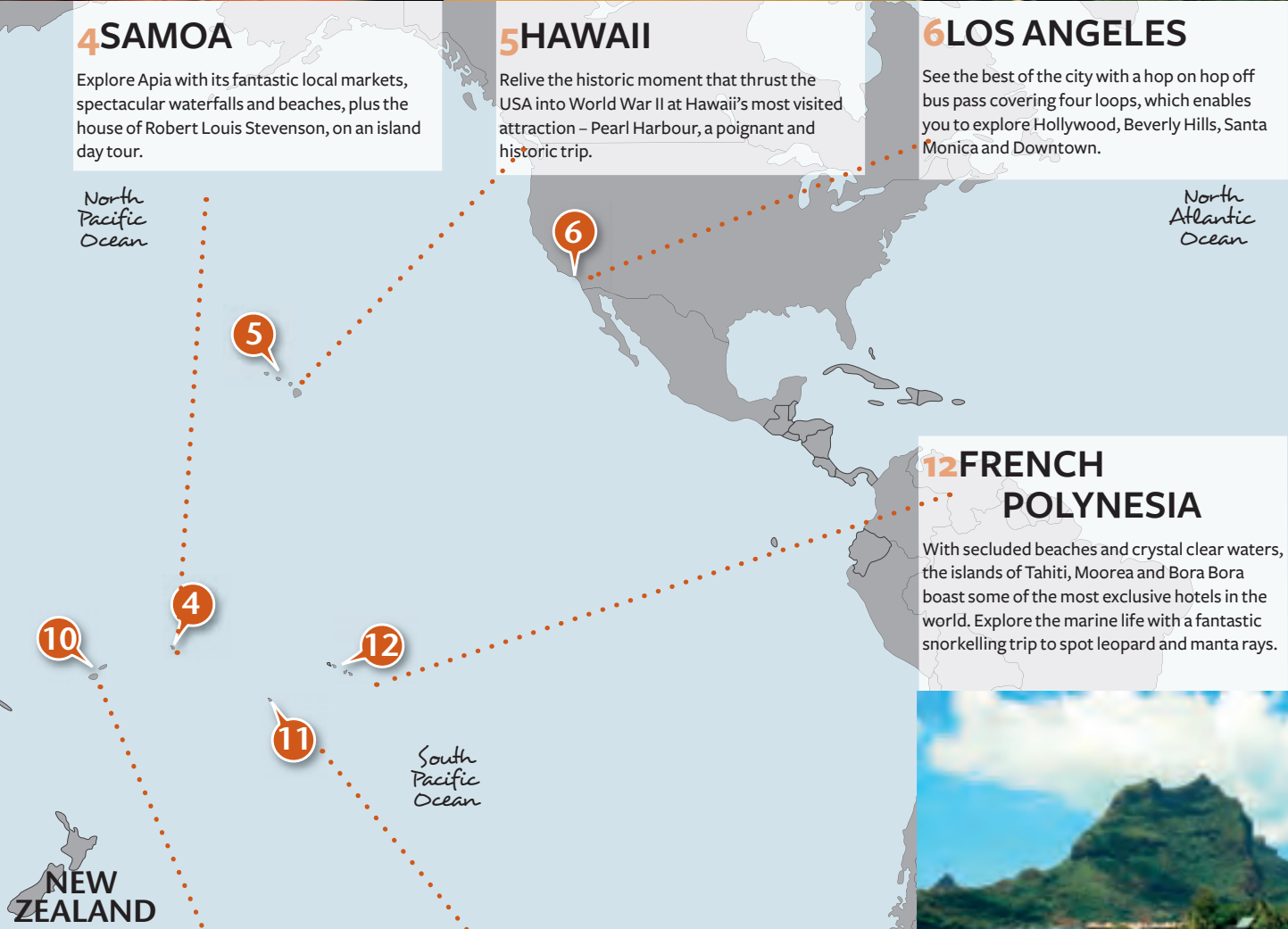
Relive the historic moment that thrust the USA into World War II at Hawaii's most visited attraction – Pearl Harbour, a poignant and historic trip.

#### 6 LOS ANGELES

See the best of the city with a hop on hop off bus pass covering four loops, which enables you to explore Hollywood, Beverly Hills, Santa Monica and Downtown.

North Pacific Ocean

North Atlantic Ocean



#### 12 FRENCH POLYNESIA

With secluded beaches and crystal clear waters, the islands of Tahiti, Moorea and Bora Bora boast some of the most exclusive hotels in the world. Explore the marine life with a fantastic snorkelling trip to spot leopard and manta rays.

10

4

5

12

11

6

South Pacific Ocean

NEW ZEALAND

#### 10 FIJI

With over 300 islands making up Fiji and a warm, year round climate, you're sure to find your own piece of paradise. Sail out to Tivua Island and take part in a traditional Fijian Kava ceremony, before snorkelling amongst pristine coral gardens.

#### 11 COOK ISLANDS

Tear yourself away from the beach to explore inland on a 4WD tour overlooking the Muri lagoon. Travel ancient roads built by ancestors before enjoying a traditional meal cooked underground in an umu oven.



## DISCOVER MORE STOPOVERS ONLINE

Stopovers are a fantastic way to take a break from your journey whilst taking in spectacular destinations.

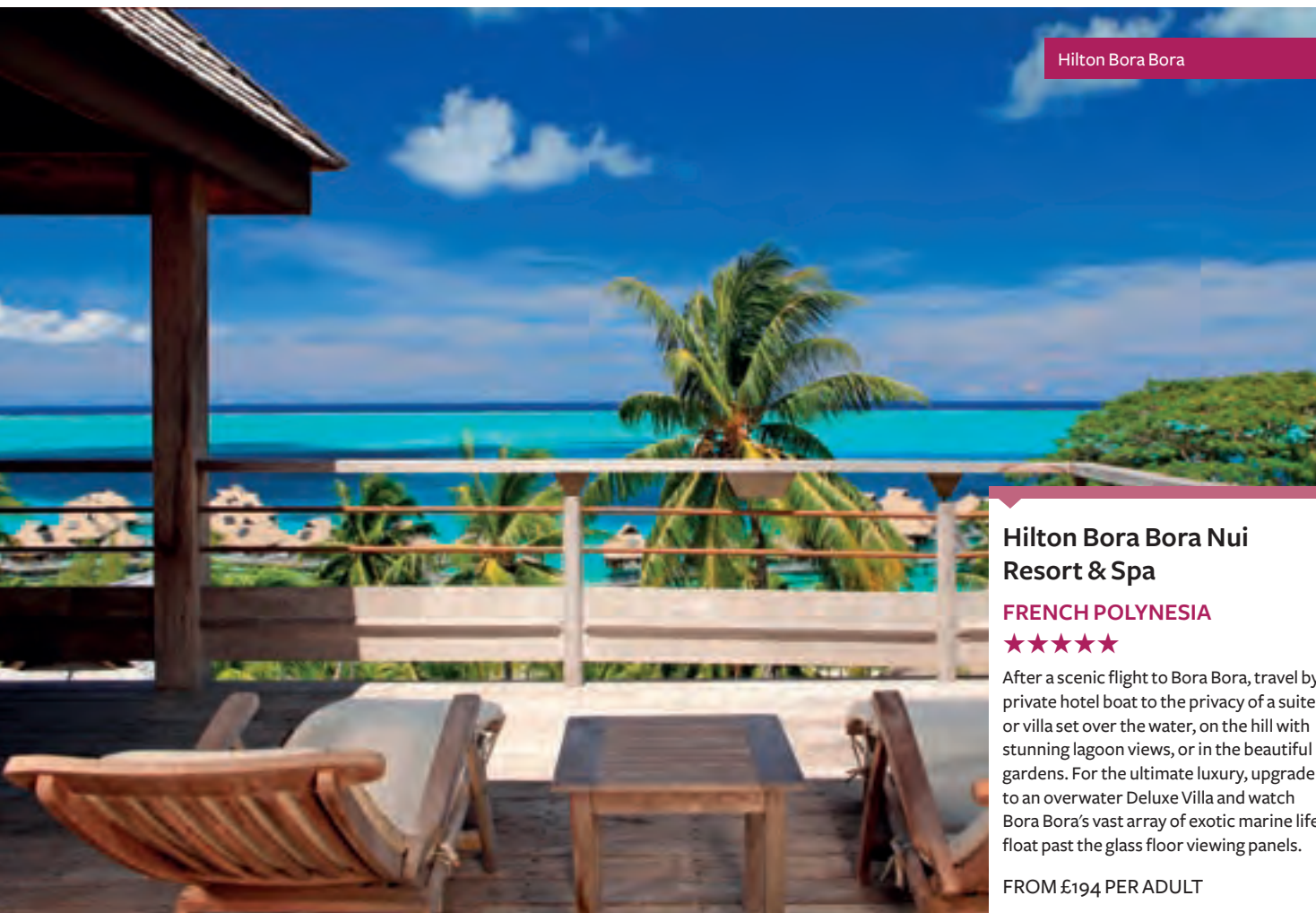
[austravel.com](http://austravel.com)



# LUXURY SOUTH PACIFIC



If you are looking for that quintessential tropical island stay with crystal clear waters and white sand beaches, then this is for you. You'll be the envy of all your friends in these picture postcard paradises, with beautiful beachfront suites, private pools and glass-floored overwater bungalows. This is the ultimate in luxury.



Hilton Bora Bora

## Hilton Bora Bora Nui Resort & Spa

**FRENCH POLYNESIA**  
★★★★★

After a scenic flight to Bora Bora, travel by private hotel boat to the privacy of a suite or villa set over the water, on the hill with stunning lagoon views, or in the beautiful gardens. For the ultimate luxury, upgrade to an overwater Deluxe Villa and watch Bora Bora's vast array of exotic marine life float past the glass floor viewing panels.

FROM £194 PER ADULT



Likuliku Lagoon Resort



## Likuliku Lagoon Resort FIJI

★★★★★

Setting a new standard of Fijian subtle luxury, Likuliku Lagoon Resort is a unique resort and a haven of relaxed refinement, offering Fiji's first and only over-water burees. This resort is for couples only where you can choose to relax in the Spa or recapture the essence of the inescapable beauty as you take a bush walk. We recommend you reserve an Overwater Bure well in advance to avoid disappointment.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £314 PER ADULT



Little Polynesian

### Little Polynesian

#### COOK ISLANDS

★★★★★

Experience the true South Pacific at the Little Polynesian Resort, staying at one of the region's finest beaches, nestled within lush tropical vegetation and a marine reserve ocean front. The intimate lodgings of traditional architecture have been designed with one purpose: to integrate harmoniously with nature's beauty. With just 14 well-appointed Are's (bungalow's) this private resort boasts individual verandahs and facilities that offers views of romance and untouched horizons.

FROM £144 PER ADULT



Royal Davui Island Resort

### Royal Davui Island Resort

#### FIJI

★★★★★

The adults only sanctuary of Royal Davui Island is located a 30 minute speedboat ride across the Beqa Lagoon off the south coast of Viti Levu. Home to just 16 exquisitely appointed villas, this remote, romantic escape is the epitome of rustic island luxury. All villas boast private plunge pools, beach access, and stunning views of the lagoon and reef system.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £350 PER ADULT



**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# FIJI

Over 300 islands make up Fiji and the area boasts a warm, year round climate. The main island of Viti Levu offers a combination of beach resorts surrounded by lush mountain scenery. For a true Fijian experience, head out to one of the outer islands of the Mamanucas or Yasawas for some of the best beaches, snorkelling and diving in the world.



### Fiji Hideaway Resort & Spa

★★★★☆

Tucked away on the spectacular Coral Coast, relax in a Fiji-style bure, situated amongst swaying coconut palms.

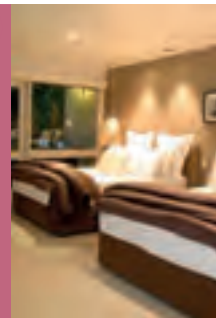
**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**  
FROM £65 PER ADULT



### Sonaisali Island Resort ★★★★★

Just 300 metres off the main island of Viti Levu, the palm-fringed private island is surrounded by a sheltered lagoon with a modern and stylish design.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**  
FROM £113 PER ADULT



### Softel Fiji Resort & Spa ★★★★★

Located just 20 minutes drive from Fiji's international airport at Nadi, on Denarau Island, adjacent to the world-class Denarau Golf Club.

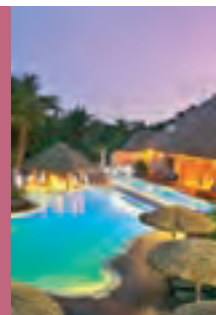
**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**  
FROM £82 PER ADULT



### Outrigger on the Lagoon ★★★★★

Located just one hour from Nadi airport, nestled in an enchanting garden setting of fragrant blossoms with incredible ocean views.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**  
FROM £93 PER ADULT





Blue Lagoon has been operating since 1950 and is now a proudly Fijian owned and operated cruise, with all crew members local Fijian residents who want to share their extensive knowledge with you. Take a magical journey through the outer Mamanuca Islands and the remote Yasawa Islands, a chain of 290 ancient volcanic peaks. This is a place of picture postcard tropical island paradises with long white sandy beaches, fringed by swaying coconut palms and crystal clear waters. With just 34 cabins Blue Lagoon is an intimate experience; each cruise inclusive of meals, activities such as snorkelling, bush walking, village visits, and the option to add on diving or spa treatments at an extra cost.

## 4 Day Explorer Cruise

Hibiscus Deck From £684 per person

Orchid Deck From £894 per person



**DAY 1:** Set sail aboard Fiji Princess, heading to Monu Island, where the Tom Hanks' movie Castaway was filmed. There's time for a swim before dinner under the stars.

**DAY 2:** Explore the Southern Yasawas, then there's the opportunity to snorkel with reef sharks, before cruising to Soso Bay. This afternoon you can choose to visit the local village or explore the marine life, either snorkelling or kayaking. Cocktails are served on the sun deck.

**DAY 3:** Sunday is a day of rest, so relax! Visit an island village church, take a Fijian cooking lesson with Chef, or for the more energetic, head to the summit of the Yasawas' highest peak for spectacular views.

**DAY 4:** Depart Waya Island and cruise to one of these most beautiful and remote island groups, cruising between the reefs until you reach the Sacred Islands. Wander the beaches, paddle on the lagoon, and take ashore a picnic lunch, before departing on a high speed catamaran for Port Denarau.

**Please Note:** Departs Fridays at 3pm.

## 5 Day Wanderer Cruise

Hibiscus Deck From £912 per person

Orchid Deck From £1,192 per person

**DAY 1:** Head out from Denarau to the Sacred Islands, with a breathtaking backdrop and the rest of the day at leisure to snorkel and swim. Enjoy the Captains welcome dinner.

**DAY 2:** Cruise to Blue Lagoon's private island, where lunch is served on board. This superb stretch of water is filled with fascinating coral reefs, perfect for a glass bottomed boat or snorkel. Tonight it's time for a traditional Lovo meal, with food cooked underground in a specially prepared pit, before dining on the beach.

**DAY 3:** Your morning is at leisure for a guided walk, to relax with the locals or guided reef snorkelling trip. This afternoon head north to the mystical island of Sawa-I-Lau to visit the spectacular caves. After sunset prepare for a special evening in Tamasua village with a Fijian ceremony sharing the culture and the traditions of the locals.

**DAY 4:** During May to October you'll have the chance to spot Manta Rays at the nearby feeding ground. A guided reef safari with the marine biologist will help you learn about local marine life. Dinner this evening is a BBQ on the upper deck under the stars.

**DAY 5:** Time to cruise back to Port Denarau for your onward journey.

**Please Note:** Departs Monday at 12.15pm.

Combine both of these itineraries for an 8 night Escape to Paradise cruise.

**Please Note:** Prices are per person and based on twin share accommodation. All cruises depart from Port Denarau, alternatively it is possible to connect to your cruise from all Mamanuca hotels.



Day Tour

### Tivua Island Cruise

Sail to Tivua Island, surrounded by a circle of white sand beach and over 500 acres of stunning coral gardens. Enjoy a tropical buffet lunch plus a traditional Fijian Kava ceremony, before exploring the island by canoe, or taking a guided snorkelling tour or glass bottomed boat to see the reef and tropical marine life.

FROM £68 PER ADULT

Blue Lagoon Cruises



Day Tour

### Sigatoka River Safari

Take a jet boat safari up the magnificent Sigatoka River for an adventure into the heart of Fiji. Visit authentic Fijian villages and learn of the rich cultures, history, customs and legends of the area. Sample authentic Fijian cuisine and take a cooling dip in the river before boarding the jet boat for your return trip down the Sigatoka Valley.

FROM £111 PER ADULT

# ISLANDS OF FIJI

Fiji's main island of Viti Levu is home to lush scenery and the beautiful Coral Coast. To truly experience the magic of Fiji, combine with a stay on one of the paradise islands. The Mamanucas and Yasawas are easily accessible from the main island, with blue oceans and stunning reef. Head to northern Fiji for remote resorts with untouched beaches and spectacular coral reefs.

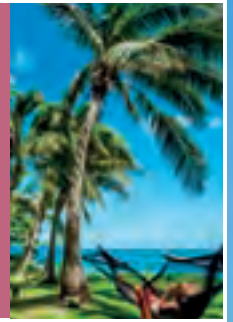
## Tokoriki Island Resort

★★★★★

A boutique resort on the most northern of the Mamanuca Islands. All rooms are 'stand alone' ocean-facing, with private outdoor decks.

RESORT CREDIT - Selected dates

FROM £215 PER ADULT

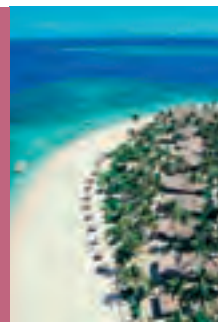


## Matamanoa Island Resort

★★★★★

Found in the Mamanuca Group just 30km from the main island of Viti Levu, spacious bures open onto patios overlooking the ocean. Resort rooms are set amongst beautiful tropical gardens.

FROM £94 PER ADULT



## Castaway Island Resort

★★★★★

This private island resort offers individual thatched bures set amongst tropical gardens, surrounded by white sand beaches and coral reefs.

FREE TRANSFERS - Selected dates

FROM £196 PER ADULT



## Likuliku Lagoon Resort

★★★★★

Offering Fiji's first and only over-water bures whilst capturing the true essence of the ancient culture. Choose to relax in the Spa or snorkel from the beach.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £314 PER ADULT



## Malolo Island Resort

★★★★★

An idyllic island where you can escape the stress of modern living and bask in total peace and serenity on your own rustic island paradise.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £151 PER ADULT



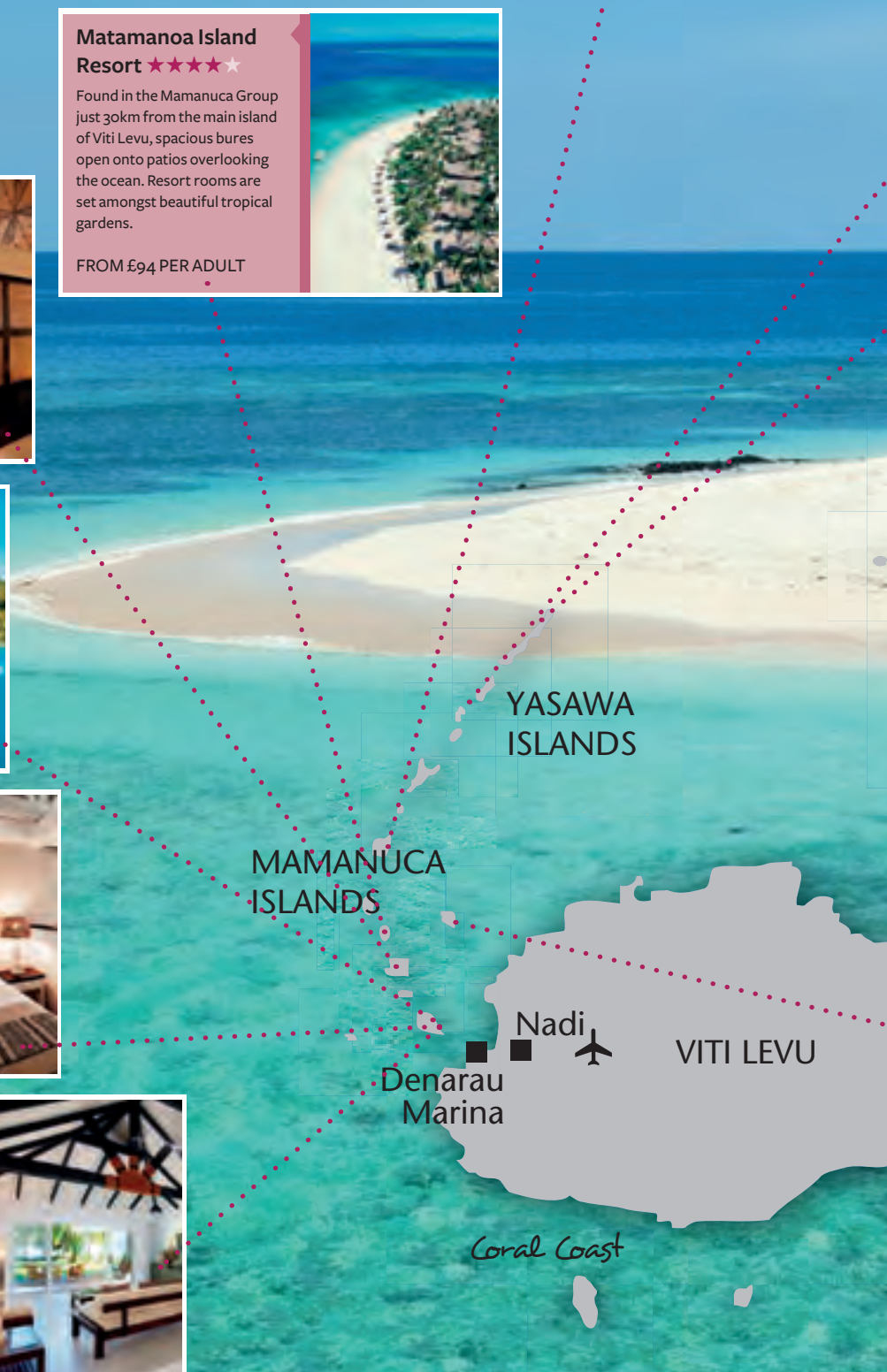
## Lomani Island Resort

★★★★★

An adults-only sanctuary just 50 minutes from Viti Levu, all spacious and contemporary rooms have spectacular ocean views, and private balcony or garden.

FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates

FROM £136 PER ADULT



**Nanuya Island Resort**

★★★★☆

Nestled in the pristine Yasawa Group, fringed by palms and azure waters, Tree Top bures are up on the hillside with bay views, and Deluxe Villas are in the tropical gardens.

**FREE BREAKFAST** - Selected dates

FROM £65 PER ADULT



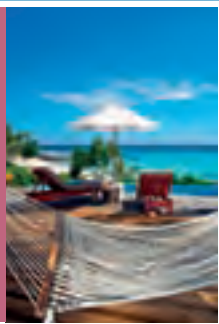
**Yasawa Island Resort**

★★★★☆

An exclusive retreat with 18 luxury bungalows, set amongst some of the most remote and unspoilt islands, why not take a private picnic to a deserted beach paradise.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

FROM £337 PER ADULT



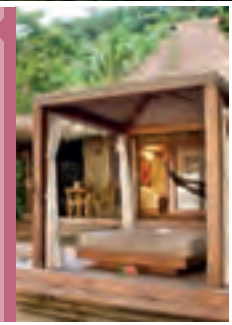
**Qamea Resort & Spa**

★★★★☆

A jewel of Fiji's northern islands, Qamea is an island of jungle and white sand beaches. Beachfront Bures are in a traditional Fijian style, with soaring ceilings and mahogany floors.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

FROM £264 PER ADULT



VANUA LEVU

Savusavu

TAVEUNI

**Jean-Michel Cousteau** ★★★★★

An oasis of clear water, unspoilt reef and tropical gardens alongside the calm waters of Savusavu Bay. Renowned for gourmet cuisine and first class diving.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

FROM £316 PER ADULT



**Paradise Taveuni**

★★★★☆

A 90 minute flight from Nadi will take you to the island of Taveuni, accommodation is in bures plus new Oceanfront vales with outdoor showers and Jacuzzis.

**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

FROM £166 PER ADULT



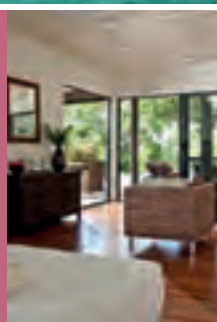
**Vomo Island Resort**

★★★★★

Beachfront Villas are only steps from the water's edge, whilst Hillside Villas are privately placed on the gentle slopes of Mount Vomo. Also home to a 5 star kids club.

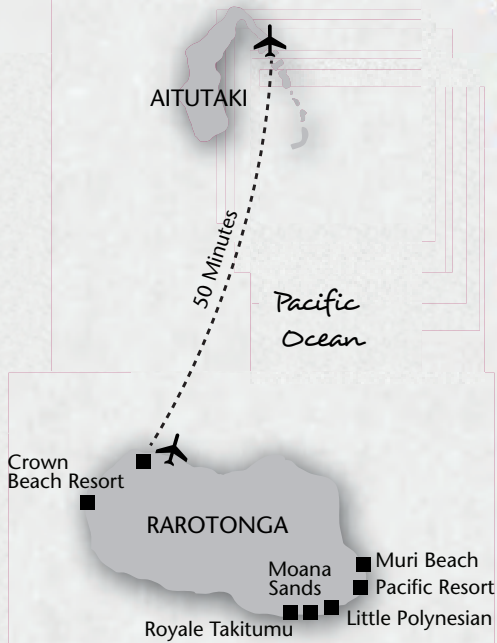
**FREE NIGHTS** - Selected dates

FROM £324 PER ADULT



# COOK ISLANDS

A place of warm smiles and friendly people, the atmosphere and glorious beaches of the Cook Islands are unforgettable. The islands of Rarotonga and Aitutaki are magical and are the ultimate combination for some of the best island hopping in the South Pacific.



Day Tour

## Te Vara Nui Cultural Village

Enjoy a full tour of the cultural village before the overwater show with dinner – learning about the culture, history and local traditional of the Cook Islands.

FROM £67 PER ADULT

## Aitutaki Day tour

Take a 50 minute flight over to Aitutaki with its spectacular turquoise blue lagoon, and visit the main township of Arutanga.

Board a traditional catamaran and slowly make your way past offshore motus and sandbars. After a BBQ lunch on One Foot Island, enjoy swimming and snorkelling in the crystal clear waters before a late afternoon flight back to Rarotonga.

FROM £266 PER ADULT

Day Tour





Muri Lagoon

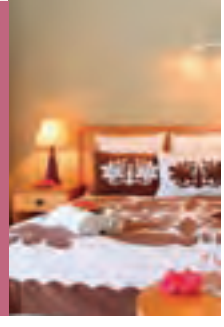


Day Tour

### Captain Tama's Lagoon Cruise

Join a tour of the inner lagoon of Rarotonga with Captain Tama's, where you will be snorkelling with thousands of colourful reef fish and viewing magnificent coral. Head to the island of Koromiri for a BBQ fish lunch on the beach and plenty of time to relax on the beautiful white sands!  
**FROM £43 PER ADULT**

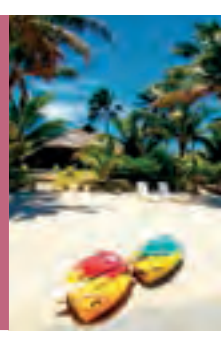
**Moana Sands Beachfront Hotel**  
 ★★☆☆☆  
 All studios and villas are absolute beachfront with panoramic views of the lagoon and reef. The popular Sands Restaurant also serves a range of local cuisines.  
**FROM £78 PER ADULT**



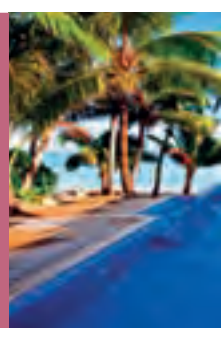
**Muri Beach Club**  
 ★★☆☆☆  
 On a fantastic stretch of beach, perfect for swimming and snorkelling due to calm waters. Upgrade to a Deluxe Beachfront room for stunning ocean views.  
**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**  
**FROM £125 PER ADULT**



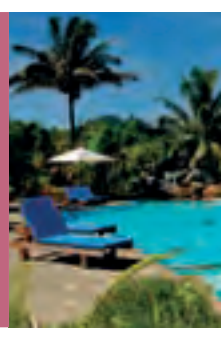
**Royale Takitumu Villas** ★★☆☆☆  
 Located right on the fabulous Titikaveka lagoon, protected by a living coral barrier reef and with azure blue, crystal clear waters, this is a snorkellers paradise and a haven for tropical fish.  
**FROM £116 PER ADULT**



**Little Polynesian**  
 ★★☆☆☆  
 With just 14 well-appointed Are's, this private resort boasts individual verandahs and facilities that offers views of romance and untouched horizons.  
**FROM £144 PER ADULT**



**Crown Beach Resort**  
 ★★☆☆☆  
 Set amongst 5 acres of lush tropical gardens nesting 36 stand-alone villas and a white sandy beach. This hotel oozes luxury and romance for those seeking a private paradise.  
**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**  
**FROM £141 PER ADULT**



**Pacific Resort, Rarotonga** ★★☆☆☆  
 Set in beautiful gardens on Muri Beach, Rarotonga's finest white-sand beach. An ideal option for those travelling with younger families due to a kids club.  
**REDUCED RATES - Selected dates**  
**FROM £161 PER ADULT**



**ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE.** Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependent on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.



## DISCOVER AITUTAKI

Surrounded by powder white sands and the crystal clear waters of the turquoise lagoon, this island is a simply breathtaking holiday haven. First discovered by Captain Bligh on the 11 April 1789, this exquisite atoll is arguably the most beautiful in the world.



Day Tour

### AITUTAKI LAGOON CRUISE

Cruise one of the world's most beautiful lagoons with the crew from Bishop's Cruises who know the history of this unspoilt wonder and are happy to share it with you. See spectacular scenery, indulge in a fresh fish BBQ lunch and dive into the warm waters of Aitutaki Lagoon for some snorkelling in paradise. Head to One Foot Island – take your passport for a stamp, and send a postcard from one of the most idyllic post offices in the world!

FROM £54 PER ADULT

## Island Hopping Essentials

8 Day Package from £781 per adult



- DAY 1:** Transfer to your chosen Rarotonga hotel.
- DAY 2:** After a day of exploring the island, head to a cultural evening show and dinner.
- DAY 3:** Spend the day relaxing on the beach, or discover more of Rarotonga with a scenic flight or 4WD tour of the island (additional expense)
- DAY 4:** Catch a flight to Aitutaki and enjoy a panoramic view over the island (flight cost additional). Check in at your chosen hotel.
- DAY 5:** Day at leisure to snorkel and swim the turquoise waters.
- DAY 6:** Explore the islands of the atoll on a lagoon cruise complete with a tasty BBQ lunch.
- DAY 7:** A free day – either relax on the beach, or why not try a half day deep sea fishing tour (at own expense).
- DAY 8:** You will be transferred to meet your scenic flight back to Rarotonga and your onward flight.

**Please Note:** Prices are per person, and include airport transfers, three nights on Rarotonga, tours as mentioned, four nights in Aitutaki, and daily breakfast. The return flight between Rarotonga and Aitutaki is not included.

### Tamanu Beach

★★★★★

Featuring traditional Cook Island style thatched roofs, each bungalow is just steps from the stunning lagoon.

FROM £110 PER ADULT



### Aitutaki Lagoon Resort

★★★★★

An intimate resort of just 35 bungalows, including 7 overwater bungalows with stunning views across Aitutaki Lagoon, all rooms feature a private verandah and charming Polynesian decor.

FROM £163 PER ADULT



### Pacific Resort, Aitutaki

The resort is home to only 27 rooms, all units are individual buildings conveniently located to maximise privacy and the best views. The spacious rooms are colonial in ambience with polished wooden floors, thatched roofs and expansive cool verandas.

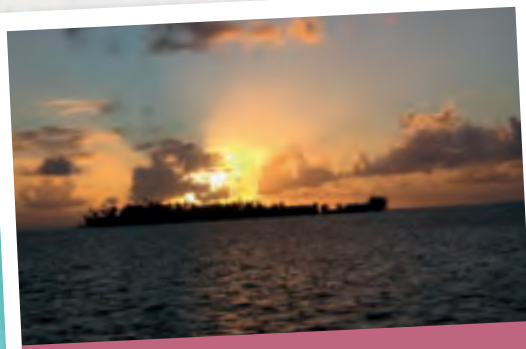
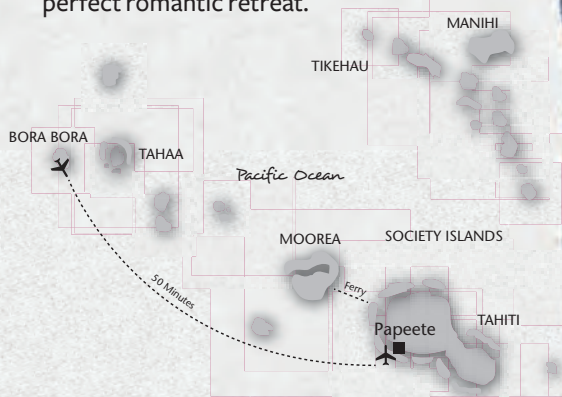
**REDUCED RATES - Selected dates**

FROM £281 PER ADULT



# FRENCH POLYNESIA

With just over a hundred islands and atolls in French Polynesia, island hopping is a must; choose between Moorea with its dramatic landscape or Bora Bora with its secluded beaches and crystal clear waters. French Polynesia is a couple's paradise and the perfect romantic retreat.



**Day Tour**

### Sunset Cruise

Enjoy incredible lagoon views from the comfort of your catamaran's trampoline, whilst sipping cocktails with the wind billowing in the sails. Learn about the island's history and legends before settling in for an unforgettable sunset.

BORA BORA FROM £85 PER ADULT  
MOOREA FROM £58 PER ADULT



**Day Tour**

### Snorkelling Tour

The best way to explore marine flora and fauna on a trip for swimmers of all levels. Snorkel amongst the coral gardens and spot leopard and manta rays on this half day adventure.

TAHITI FROM £45 PER ADULT  
BORA BORA FROM £85 PER ADULT  
MOOREA FROM £71 PER ADULT

## Archipels Cruises



11 Day Package from  
£1,584 per adult

Cruise aboard a luxurious sail catamaran discovering some of the paradise islands that make up French Polynesia. Depart from Tahiti and over the course of your 11 day adventure you will visit Moorea, Huahine, Bora Bora and Tahaa, before your cruise finishes in Raiatea. With opportunities to snorkel the coral gardens, kayaking tours, and the option for a BBQ lunch on a private motu on one of the afternoons in Bora Bora, this is likely to be the sailing trip of a lifetime.

**Please Note:** Please ask your Travel Designer for other tour durations, including a 4 or 8 Day Bora Bora cruise.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details







## TAHITI

Tahiti is the largest of the French Polynesian islands, encircled by a stunning blue lagoon, fringed by pristine beaches and crowned by a series of majestic peaks. The mountainous interior hides deep valleys, crystal streams and tranquil waterfalls, a paradise that is second to none. The rugged coastline is home to an abundance of wildlife and tropical flowers, as well as most of the island's population.

Intercontinental Tahiti

### Manava Suite Resort

★★★★★

With the largest infinity swimming pool on the island, this is the perfect place to relax prior to a visit to one of the stunning islands.

**REDUCED RATES -**  
Selected dates

FROM £80 PER ADULT



### Radisson Plaza Resort

★★★★★

Enjoy an outdoor Jacuzzi, stunning lagoon pool and an award winning day spa. Other facilities include 'Hiti Mahana' restaurant and the Bay Bar.

**REDUCED RATES -**  
Selected dates

FROM £106 PER ADULT



### Intercontinental Resort

★★★★★

A Polynesian style resort with its own spectacular sand pool offers views of unforgettable sunsets over the volcanic peaks of sister island Moorea.

**HONEYMOON OFFER -**  
Selected dates

FROM £121 PER ADULT



### Le Meridien Tahiti

★★★★★

A modern and luxurious luxury resort on the edge of the lagoon on one of Tahiti's most beautiful beaches. Each room captures a view of the turquoise waters.

**REDUCED RATES -**  
Selected dates

FROM £146 PER ADULT



Le Meridien Tahiti

## MOOREA

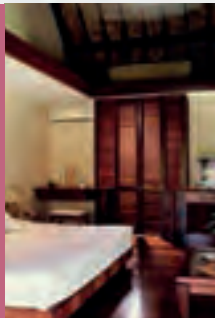
Just off the coast of Tahiti, Moorea sits in a shallow lagoon surrounded by coral reefs and translucent waters. Dominated by eight vertical mountains where waterfalls tumble down fern-softened cliffs and pastel coloured houses nestle in tranquil meadows. Moorea, meaning ‘Yellow Lizard’, was so named by a high priest who once visited and is said to be the inspiration behind the magical book ‘Tales of the Pacific’.

### Moorea Pearl Resort ★★★★★

Situated on 21-acres of white sand beach, two miles from Cook’s Bay. Choose between Overwater Bungalows, Beach Bungalows or Garden Rooms.

**REDUCED RATES -**  
Selected dates

FROM £127 PER ADULT



### Softel Moorea la Ora Beach Resort ★★★★★

The resort features 95 luxurious bungalows built over the water, on the beachfront or surrounded by landscaped gardens.

**FREE NIGHTS -** Selected dates

FROM £174 PER ADULT



### Intercontinental Moorea ★★★★★

An idyllic location from which to experience authentic French Polynesia, set within tropical gardens. Dive the turquoise waters or relax with a bespoke spa treatment.

**REDUCED RATES -**  
Selected dates

FROM £143 PER ADULT

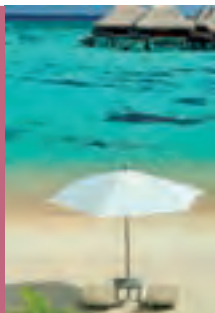


### Hilton Moorea Lagoon Resort and Spa ★★★★★

Nestled between two bays, for the ultimate indulgence overwater bungalows have direct access to the lagoon.

**REDUCED RATES -**  
Selected dates

FROM £186 PER ADULT





Moorea Pearl Resort

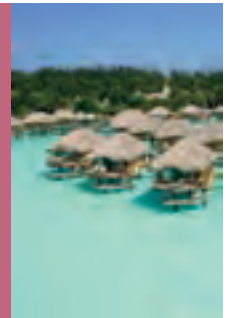
### Bora Bora Pearl Beach Resort & Spa

★★★★☆

Located on a small islet just ten minutes from the main island. For that extra special stay, the Overwater Bungalows are a must!

**REDUCED RATES - Selected dates**

FROM £204 PER ADULT

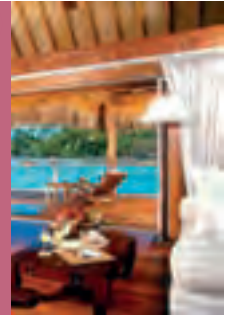


### Hilton Bora Bora Nui Resort ★★★★★

Travel by private boat, to the privacy of a suite or villa set over the water. With panoramic views, watch sunset from the Polynesian beach bar.

**REDUCED RATES - Selected dates**

FROM £194 PER ADULT

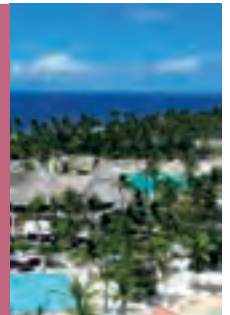


### Intercontinental Bora Bora Resort ★★★★★

Situated on Motu Pita Aau, 'two hearts' in Tahitian. This resort combines traditional Polynesia with modern interior decor, making your stay unique.

**HONEYMOON OFFER - Selected dates**

FROM £393 PER ADULT



### Four Seasons Bora Bora ★★★★★

Wrapped by majestic views, this is surrounded by sand-fringed islets on an outer coral reef that enclose a turquoise lagoon. Steep yourself in the island's traditions, activities, and authentic cuisine.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £457 PER ADULT

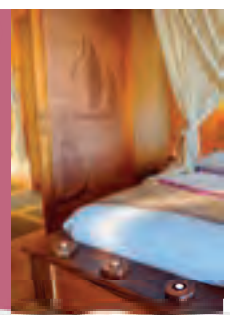


### Le Taha'a Island Resort ★★★★★

Offering refined cuisine, tailor-made service of the highest quality, and a stunningly beautiful location. Set in the magnificent Taha'a Lagoon, this is the perfect getaway.

**FREE NIGHTS - Selected dates**

FROM £356 PER ADULT

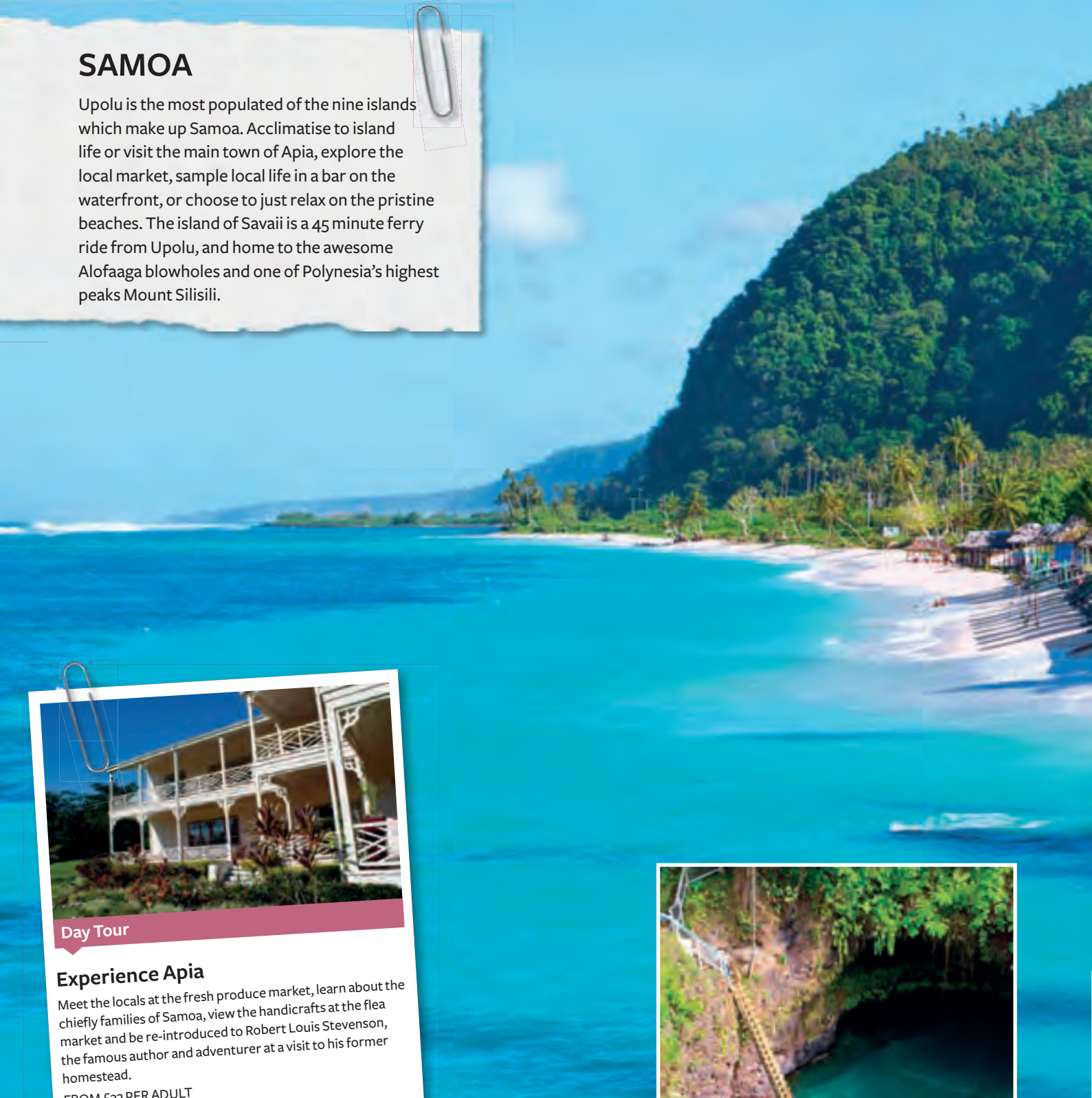


## BORA BORA

Taking its name from the ancient phrase Pora Pora, meaning 'first born', Bora Bora is said to be the first of the French Polynesian islands to be discovered. An island that can only be described as paradise on earth, where Mount Otemanu overlooks the warm waters and the cascading green vegetation contrasts perfectly with the cobalt sea. Imagine pristine white sand beaches, vibrant marine life and intricate coral reefs and you will be somewhere close to picturing this idyllic island.

## SAMOA

Upolu is the most populated of the nine islands which make up Samoa. Acclimatise to island life or visit the main town of Apia, explore the local market, sample local life in a bar on the waterfront, or choose to just relax on the pristine beaches. The island of Savaii is a 45 minute ferry ride from Upolu, and home to the awesome Alofaaga blowholes and one of Polynesia's highest peaks Mount Silisili.



**Day Tour**

### Experience Apia

Meet the locals at the fresh produce market, learn about the chiefly families of Samoa, view the handicrafts at the flea market and be re-introduced to Robert Louis Stevenson, the famous author and adventurer at a visit to his former homestead.

FROM £33 PER ADULT

## Island Hopping Essentials

7 Day package from £1,175 per adult



- DAY 1:** Transfer to your hotel in Upolu and spend the rest of the day exploring the surrounding area.
- DAY 2:** Time to relax! With white sand beaches, azure lagoons and coral reefs, there are opportunities to swim and snorkel. For those seeking adventure, Upolu is home to an abundance of waterfalls – head inland into the rainforest for a swim in one of the freshwater pools.
- DAY 3-5:** Take a ferry over to the island of Savaii and check-in to your hotel. The island is the westernmost point in the world so sit back with an ice cold drink and be the last to enjoy a spectacular sunset.
- DAY 6:** Transfer back by ferry to Upolu for your last night.
- DAY 7:** Travel on to Faleolo airport for your onward flight.

Please see [austravel.com](http://austravel.com) for full details of accommodation options.



To Sua Waterhole, Upolu



Day Tour

**Eastern Upolu Adventure**

Travel east along the coast through coconut plantations and over the mountainous Le Mafa pass towards Sopoaga falls. After a coconut demonstration, wind down to the white sands and blue seas of Lalomanu Beach for a swim followed by lunch. This afternoon explore the waterfalls and landscapes of the south coast.

FROM £38 PER ADULT

**Seabreeze Resort, Upolu** ★★★★★

Located in a peaceful setting at Paradise Cove on Upolu. All villas have views of the ocean or lagoon, with hammocks or daybeds for relaxation, perfect for watching the sun set.

FROM £111 PER ADULT



**Sinalei Reef Resort, Upolu** ★★★★★

Each luxury fale comes complete with views of either the tropical gardens or the turquoise lagoon, some featuring outdoor showers. Dine out on the water at Ava I Toga, or enjoy a cocktail at the bar.

FROM £129 PER ADULT



**Le Lagoto Resort, Savaii** ★★★★★

Located on a secluded white, sandy beach fringed by coconut palms, this is a small boutique resort in an idyllic setting. Le Lagoto - Samoan for 'sunsets', is comprised of just 10 fale.

FROM £124 PER ADULT



ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE. Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# Hong Kong



**Half Day Tour**

**Half Day City Tour**

Once a simple fishing village, today Hong Kong is one of the world's most cosmopolitan cities where East truly meets West. Be amazed by this exciting city with a half day tour including Man Mo Temple, Victoria Peak, Aberdeen Fishing Village and Stanley Market.

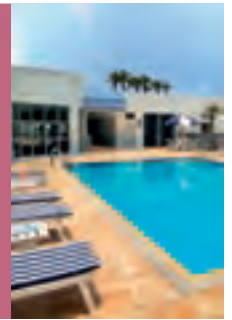
FROM £19 PER ADULT

**Metropark Hotel Kowloon**

★★★★☆

Offering excellent value for money and a great location in the heart of Kowloon. The hotel has a rooftop pool and a free shuttle is provided to the MTR station and shopping districts.

FROM £39 PER ADULT

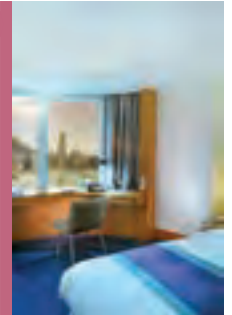


**Metropark Hotel Causeway Bay**

★★★★☆

This hotel has simple yet elegant interiors and impressive harbour views from the rooftop pool. Conveniently located in Hong Kong's leading shopping and entertainment district.

FROM £45 PER ADULT

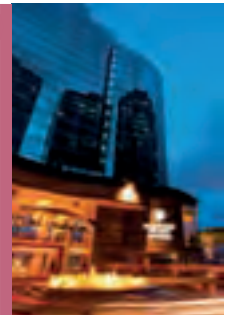


**Harbour Grand Kowloon**

★★★★★

This first class hotel is in a great location on Kowloon waterfront with panoramic views of Victoria Harbour, a spectacular rooftop pool, spa, and choice of six restaurants.

FROM £71 PER ADULT



**Miramar Hotel Singapore**

★★★★☆

A great value hotel conveniently located just a short walk from Chinatown and lively Clarke Quay. The outdoor swimming pool and Jacuzzi are surrounded by a spacious terrace.

FROM £62 PER ADULT



**Park Hotel Clarke Quay** ★★★★★

Located on historic Singapore River, a short walk from the vibrant dining and entertainment hub of Clarke Quay, the architecture of this hotel exudes the old world charm of Singapore's colonial past.

FROM £75 PER ADULT



**Traders Hotel Singapore**

★★★★☆

In a fashionable area of Orchard Spring, the Traders Hotel (part of the Shangri-La group) is connected to the Tanglin Mall and just a few minutes from the botanic gardens.

FROM £99 PER ADULT



# Singapore



**Half Day Tour**

**Footsteps of Raffles with Light Refreshments**

Begin at Raffles Landing Site & progress to an exhibition tracing the history of the Singapore River. Next stop is Raffles Hotel where you will enjoy light refreshments. Afterwards, take a cruise along the river and disembark at Clarke Quay, a riverside festival village.

FROM £42 PER ADULT

**Majestic Grande**

★★★★★

A stylish boutique hotel within walking distance of the skytrain. Take a swim in the outdoor pool or simply relax with a traditional Thai massage before enjoying delicious Mediterranean cuisine in Sacz Restaurant.

FROM £31 PER ADULT



**Rembrandt Hotel and Towers**

★★★★★

With an ideal location, this hotel offers a quiet sanctuary in the centre of the city. Spacious guest rooms have been recently renovated ensuring you will have a comfortable stay.

FROM £44 PER ADULT



**Royal Orchid Sheraton Hotel & Towers** ★★★★★

Along the banks of the Chao Phraya River, this award-winning resort style hotel is renowned for luxury and exceptional service. Experience the comfort of contemporary rooms, relax by the pool or enjoy gourmet food.

FROM £41 PER ADULT



Bangkok

Half Day Tour

**Half Day Floating Market**

The colorfully clad merchants at the lively Damnoen Saduak market paddle along congested canals in canoes laden with fresh fruit and vegetables to sell to shoppers on the banks.

FROM £23 PER ADULT

Day Tour

**Phang Nga Bay by Speedboat**

Transfer from your Phuket hotel to discover the amazing landscapes of Panak and Hong Islands. Explore the labyrinth of mangrove swamp and caves, before lunch at Panyi Village island. There's free time to visit the village and shopping before continuing by speedboat to Khai Nai Island for swimming and snorkelling.

FROM £68 PER ADULT



Thailand Beaches

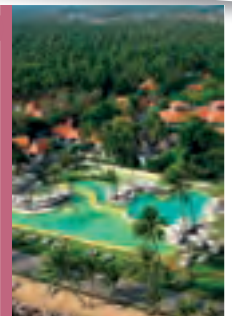
Phang Nga Bay Beach

**Evason Hua Hin**

★★★★★

Facing the Gulf of Thailand a 30 minute drive from Hua Hin, this intimate resort hotel is nestled within landscaped gardens and lotus ponds in the quiet area of Pranburi.

FROM £86 PER ADULT



**Kandaburi Resort & Spa, Koh Samui**

★★★★★

Located on Chaweng Beach, just five minutes from the lively resort centre, the resort has been designed to blend with the local culture and has arguably the most spacious rooms in town.

FROM £65 PER ADULT



**Centara Karon Resort, Phuket**

★★★★★

Just a few minutes walk from Karon Beach, this modern resort is divided into four zones catering to couples and families alike. Restaurants and bars abound nearby and there is also a shuttle service to Patong.

FROM £30 PER ADULT



ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE. Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependant on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# Kuala Lumpur



**Half Day Tour**

**Half Day City Tour**

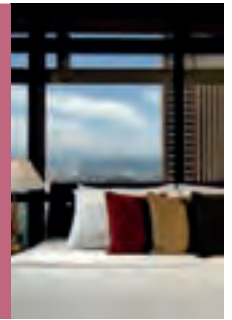
View the contrast of old Moorish architecture and modern skyscrapers such as the Petronas Twin Towers. Visit Merdeka Square, National Mosque and the New Royal Palace. Visit the National Museum and later take a stroll at the beautiful Lake Gardens located within the vicinity of the National Monument.

FROM £16 PER ADULT

**Berjaya Times Square Hotel** ★★★★★

This well connected hotel has a shopping centre and theme park adjacent and easy access to the monorail transport system. Spacious rooms have separate bedroom and living area with city views.

FROM £35 PER ADULT

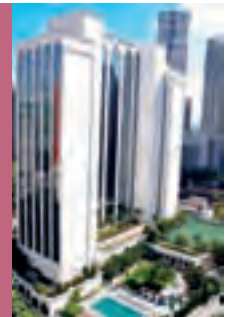


**Hotel Istana**

★★★★★

In the heart of KL's popular Golden Triangle District, the Istana offers spacious rooms and is just a five minute walk from excellent shopping and 10 minutes from the Petronas Towers.

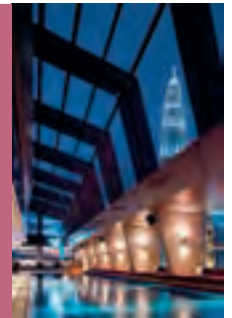
FROM £37 PER ADULT



**Traders Hotel Kuala Lumpur** ★★★★★

Overlooking the iconic Petronas Twin Towers, the hotel offers high standards of luxury and comfort as part of the Shangri-La group. Evening cocktails at the SkyBar overlooking the Petronas towers is an experience not to be missed.

FROM £52 PER ADULT

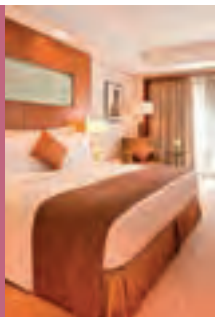


**Movenpick Hotel & Apartment Bur Dubai**

★★★★★

With refurbished rooms, situated within easy reach of the main attractions of Dubai. The perfect choice for both those wanting to kick back and relax and explorers too.

FROM £47 PER ADULT



**Habtoor Grand Resort & Spa** ★★★★★

Situated on the world famous Jumeirah Beach, set within lush tropical gardens leading to the Arabian Sea. With a large private beach and an adult's only infinity pool, this resort creates a sense of tasteful luxury.

FROM £61 PER ADULT

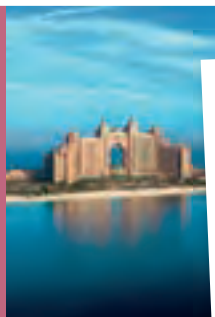


**Atlantis, The Palm**

★★★★★

Located on the World's largest man-made island and created to suit the whole family. From water themed amusement at Aquaventure Water Park, the underwater world of The Lost Chambers Aquarium, pristine beaches; the choice is endless.

FROM £233 PER ADULT



**Day Tour**

**Dune Desert Safari**

Take a seat in a 4x4 Jeep and experience a thrilling ride up and over the sand dunes. Let the adrenalin subside and gaze at the stars whilst enjoying your desert barbecue and an evening show.

FROM £80 PER ADULT



# Dubai



**Bali Rani**

★★★★★

This friendly hotel is set in Tuban just south of lively Kuta. With a waterpark and beachfront shopping mall near by, there is plenty to keep you occupied.

FROM £29 PER ADULT



**Puri Santrian**

★★★★★

A family run hotel with attentive staff. Accommodation is split between the garden and beach wings and we highly recommend the adults-only Santrian Club Rooms.

FROM £55 PER ADULT



**Grand Hyatt Bali**

★★★★★

With a spectacular beachfront location in upmarket Nusa Dua, this first class hotel has a secluded hideaway feeling. Each of its four villages has its own pool and restaurant.

FROM £70 PER ADULT



**3 Day Tours in One Package**

**Glimpses of Bali**

Touring is spread over two full days to allow you to experience a sunset dinner cruise, Wonders of Northern Bali full day tour, and a half day trip to Ubud Tampaksiring.

FROM £119 PER ADULT

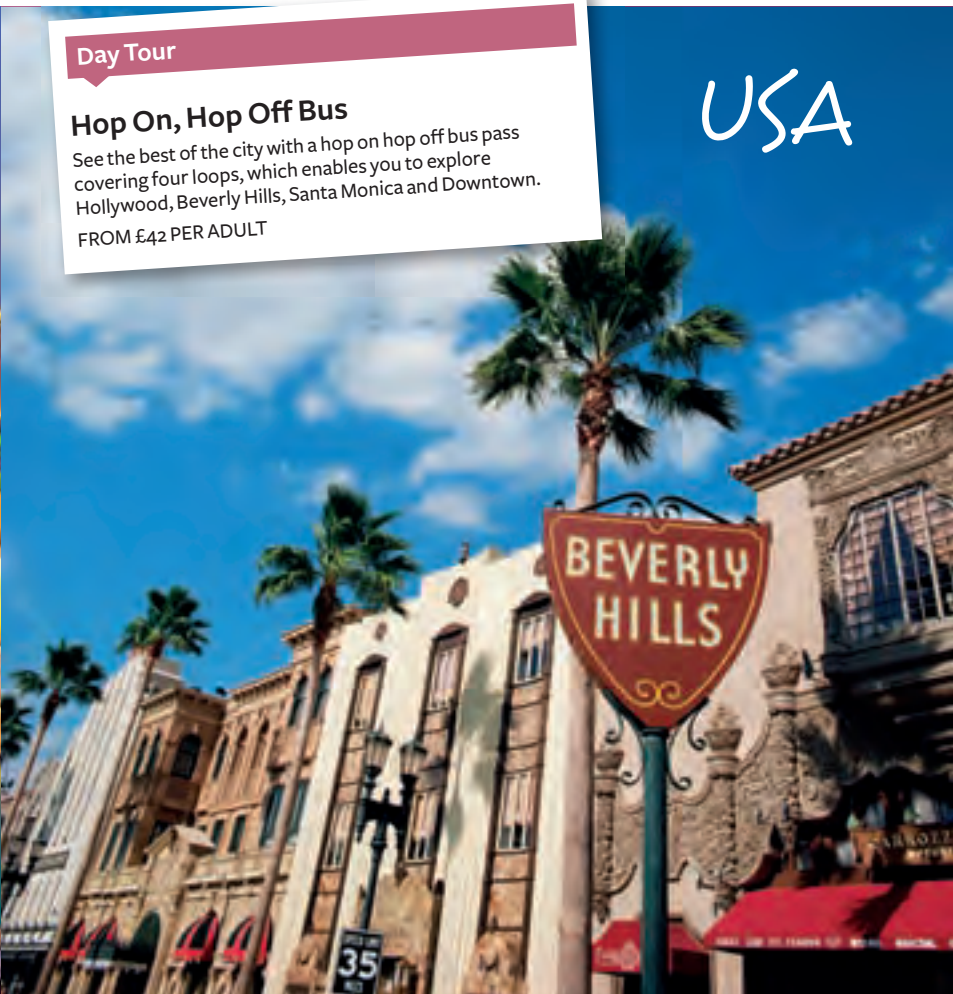
**Day Tour**

**Hop On, Hop Off Bus**

See the best of the city with a hop on hop off bus pass covering four loops, which enables you to explore Hollywood, Beverly Hills, Santa Monica and Downtown.

FROM £42 PER ADULT

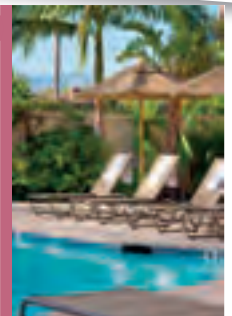
**USA**



**Crowne Plaza Beverly Hills** ★★★★★

Not all Beverly Hills hotels come with a hefty price tag. The Crowne Plaza Beverly Hills offers affordable accommodation yet still retains an air of elegance and boasts that all important desirable address.

FROM £89 PER ADULT



**MGM Grand, Las Vegas** ★★★★★

One of the largest hotels on the Strip, the décor is Art Deco and rooms are decorated with polished woods and luxurious fabrics. Sepia-toned photographs showcase big screen stars, maintaining the 'MGM' feel.

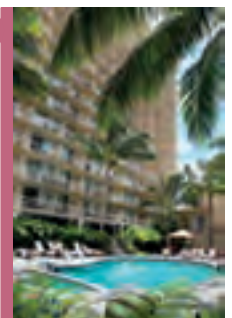
FROM £32 PER ADULT



**Courtyard by Marriott Waikiki Beach, Oahu** ★★★★★

A great value, centrally located hotel. Swaying palms and a tropical waterfall, comfortable, island chic guest rooms offer all the comfort and amenities you require for a relaxing stay, in Hawaii.

FROM £83 PER ADULT



ALL PRICES ARE A GUIDE. PRICES AND SUPPLEMENTS CAN INCREASE OR DECREASE. Prices in £ per person per night based on 2 adults sharing a room or per person for half day/day tours where shown. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Package prices do not include international flights unless stated. Accommodation prices will be dependent on date of occupancy and not date of departure. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Important: See the back of the brochure for terms and conditions - a full version can be found on our website and must be read prior to booking.

# AUSTRAVEL Terms and Conditions

Please read these booking conditions, and the additional information on our website carefully, they form an important part of the contract for your holiday.

All holidays are advertised in our brochures and on our website are operated by Travelmood Limited trading as Austravel, registered number 1934932 (hereinafter called "the Company", "we", "us" or "our"), a member of the TUI Travel PLC group of companies, of TUI Travel House, Crawley Business Quarter, Fleming Way, Crawley, West Sussex, RH10 9QL, and are sold subject to the following conditions:

**Insurance:** Please Note: Adequate and valid travel insurance is compulsory for all our travellers and you must have travel insurance. We do not have a policy and we have obtained adequate and valid travel insurance for your booking by the date of departure.

## 1. Your Financial Protection

The Package Travel Package Holidays and Package Tours Regulations 1992 require us to provide security for the monies that you pay for the package holidays booked from us and for your repatriation in the event of our insolvency.

We will provide you with financial protection for any ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday that you buy from us by way of the Air Travel Organiser's Licence number 235, administered by the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA). When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on this and what you and who to contact if things go wrong.

We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in these circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claim which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme. The price of your holiday (including any other services you purchase as part of the ATOL Protection Contribution (APC) we pay to the CAA. This charge is included in our advertised prices.

When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday, all money accepted from you by a travel agent acting as our agent is held by that agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust at all times, but subject to the agent's obligation to pay to you the money you are due to receive as part of the holiday at the time by the agent, or subsequently accepted from you by the agent, is and continues to be held by that agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation to pay that money to us.

When you buy arrangements other than an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday, all money accepted from you by a travel agent acting as our agent is held by that agent on our behalf at all times.

We will provide you with financial protection for any package holidays you buy from us that do not include travel by air by way of a bond held by ABTA. For further information, visit the ABTA website at [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com).

If you book arrangements other than an ATOL protected flight or a package holiday, the financial protection referred to above does not apply. We are a Member of ABTA membership number W0656. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct.

## 2. How to Book

To make a booking you can contact us in several ways, directly over the telephone, via our website at [www.austravel.com](http://www.austravel.com), through an approved Travel Agent or by email at [traveldeals@austravel.com](mailto:traveldeals@austravel.com). The person making the booking (the 'lead name') must be 18 years old or over and possess the legal capacity and authority to make the booking and accepts these booking conditions on behalf of everyone in their party. Whether you book alone or as a group, we will only deal with the lead name in all subsequent correspondence relating to your booking.

The lead name is responsible for ensuring the accuracy of the personal details and any other information supplied in respect of yourself and any other person travelling on the booking and for passing on any information regarding the booking or any changes made in relation thereto, to all persons travelling on such booking, including but not limited to information on schedule changes or copies of booking confirmations. You will need to pay a deposit at the time of booking in the amount notified to you at the time of booking. You may also be required to pay for any non-transferable and non-refundable items such as special air fares, theatre tickets, attraction tickets or entry permits and any other applicable supplements due at the time of booking, for example, including without limitation "Accommodation Only", "Credit Card Charge", "Late Bookings" and "Weddings". Some airfares are booked at special competitive rates to which airlines normally restrict the number of passengers. You may be asked to pay for these in full at the time of booking and they may be non-refundable in the event of cancellation. Details will be given at the time of booking. Please note that cheques require 5 working days to clear. Cheques that will not clear by the balance due date cannot be accepted. We only accept card payments from passengers travelling on the booking. Please note that all payments made on a credit card, whether deposits, part payments or final balances) will be subject to a credit card fee of 2% (inc. VAT).

We will then invoice you for the remainder of the cost due before you travel, which you must pay no later than 69 days before departure for bookings made via an agent, or no later than 83 days before departure for bookings made directly with us. To pay your final balance, amend your booking or discuss any other aspect of your holiday booked directly with us, call our Customer Services Department on 0800 025 0841 or holiday through an approved travel agent, all communication between you and us will be made through that agent, as such please contact your agent in the first instance, as no changes can be made to your booking unless they are done through your agent. If you book less than 69 days before departure for bookings made via an agent, or less than 83 days before departure for bookings made directly with us, full payment (less any payment which has been made on booking by credit or debit card) if you do not pay the balance by the due date your booking will be cancelled and you will forfeit your deposit plus any other relevant charges. If you do not pay the local payment on the due date your booking will be cancelled (and we shall have no further liability to you) and cancellation charges will be levied as appropriate.

If we accept your booking, we will issue a Booking Confirmation and Invoice. A contract will exist between us and you from the time we issue the Booking Confirmation and Invoice or if you book within 7 days of departure the contract will exist when we accept your deposit payment. When you receive the Booking Confirmation and Invoice and your Departure Documents please check the details carefully and inform us immediately if anything is incorrect. Names on travel documents must exactly match those in your passports. Unless we are responsible for the mistake, we will not accept liability if an airline or other supplier refuses boarding because the name(s) shown in your passport differ from those on your ticket. Travel documents will be sent or emailed to you (to the address given to us by the lead name at the time of booking) approximately 2 weeks before your departure, and will not be issued unless payment of the due balance has been received and any cheques have cleared. Bookings made 14 days or less before departure incur a £35 per person administration charge and tickets will not be sent out prior to your departure. If you do not pay the balance on the day of departure, it is essential that you ascertain whether or not you can obtain relevant visas and inoculations before making your booking. We cannot accept any liability for tickets lost in the post. Departure Documents may be in paper or email form depending on your chosen holiday. If requested in the Departure Documents or locally provided holiday information, you must reconfirm the reservations, timings and check-in details for your flight with us at least 72 hours before departure. This applies to your outward flight and to your return flight. If you miss a flight or suffer any disruption as a result of not following our instructions as to reconfirmation we will have no liability to you.

For those holidays where an additional local payment is required this will be confirmed to you. A local payment is a portion of the holiday cost that must be paid directly to the local representative as it is not included in the price of the holiday. A local payment this must be paid in the currency specified. Please note that your tour price will not be considered to have been paid in full until the local payment has been made.

Tourist taxes, resort fees or similar that are charged locally may be implemented or changed without prior warning. We do not accept responsibility for these costs, which must be paid by you and are not included in the price of your holiday. Your personal safety is of paramount importance to us and therefore it is imperative that you advise us at the time of booking of any condition, medical or otherwise, that might affect your or other people's enjoyment of the trip.

It is a condition of your booking that you and all members of your party provide certain information that may be sent to governmental authorities and border control and security agencies for the purposes of security and counter terrorism. This is known as Advanced Passenger Information, sometimes known as APIS. For the United Kingdom, it may be referred to as E-Borders. The information you must provide will include, but not be limited to, full name - as shown in your passport or travel document, gender, date of birth, travel document type, number, country of issue and expiry date, and for travel to the U.S., your country of residence and the address and date of your last visit to the U.S. We will provide this information to the airline between 6 months and 24 hours before departure.

We may transfer your booking to another company within our group, but this will have no effect on your holiday arrangements.

## 3. Prices, Surcharging, and Air Passenger Duty

All guide prices we advertise are accurate at the date published, but we reserve the right to change any of those prices from time to time. Prices include a cost for fuel that was estimated at the date of this publication. Prices on our website are updated regularly. In the unlikely event of an administrative error leading to an incorrect price being displayed, we reserve the right to correct it. Offers are not combinable unless expressly stated and may be withdrawn at any time. All quotations are provisional until confirmed in writing on your Booking Confirmation and Invoice. Before you make a booking we will give you the up-to-date price of your chosen holiday including the cost of any supplements, upgrades or additional facilities which you have requested. Prices quoted in this brochure are based on exchange rates published by The Financial Times on 3rd September 2013.

Changes in transportation costs, including without limitation the cost of fuel, dues, taxes or fees chargeable for services such as landings taxes or embarkation or disembarkation taxes at ports and airports and exchange rates mean that the price of your travel arrangements may change after you have booked. However, there will be no change within 30 days of your departure unless you have changed your itinerary or charges that we collect at net cost on behalf of local and government bodies will be passed on to you in full or refunded to you in full (Net Cost Charges). We will absorb and you will not be charged for any increase equivalent to 2% of the price of your travel arrangements, which excludes insurance premiums, Net Cost Charges and any amendment charges. You will be charged for the amount over and above that, plus an administration charge of £100 per person together with an amount to cover agents' commission. This means that you have to pay an increase of more than 10% of the price of your travel arrangements, you may either accept a replacement holiday from us of equivalent or similar standard and price (at the date of the change) if we are able to offer you one or you may cancel your holiday booking and receive a full refund, except for any amendment charges.

Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 14 days from the issue date printed on your final invoice. If any change in our costs would cause a reduction in your holiday price, we will not make refunds of amounts less than 2% of the price of your travel arrangements, which excludes insurance premiums, Net Cost Charges and any amendment charges, but we will refund in full amounts exceeding such 2%, after deducting an administration charge of £100 per person. However, please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel arrangements and other protection policies.

In all cases, we will only consider an appropriate refund of insurance premiums paid if you can show that you are unable to transfer or re-use your policy. Dates and itineraries shown for tours are indicative only and subject to change. Air Passenger Duty "APD", which is payable by all passengers departing from UK airports, is included in the price of your holiday/flight ticket. The price of your holiday will include APD for an economy seat. If you upgrade to a premium cabin this will be included in the upgrade cost. In view of the current volatility of world oil prices, a fuel supplement may be added to the price of your holiday at the time of booking.

## 4. Insurance

Adequate and valid travel insurance for your chosen itinerary is compulsory for all travellers and it is a condition of accepting your booking that you agree you will have obtained adequate and valid travel insurance for your booking by the date of departure. You are strongly advised to insure yourself against any possible risk that may occur and in particular to ensure that you have sufficient insurance in respect of dependent relatives and force majeure events. You are required to carry proof of insurance with you and produce it if reasonably requested by Company employees or suppliers.

Please ask for details of the appropriate comprehensive policy we can offer to you to cover all activities included in our itineraries and the featured optional extras. Please note, however, that the policies we offer may not cover you for any activities you purchase that are not pre-booked nor featured in our literature. If you choose not to take out our insurance you are responsible for ensuring that you are in possession of travel insurance for the entire duration of your holiday in respect of at least medical expenses, injury, death, repatriation, cancellation and curtailment, with cover/benefits equal to/greater than the insurance we offer. If you make your own insurance arrangements, you must ensure that there are no exclusion clauses which limit cover for the type of activities included, or the altitudes attained, in your holiday.

Further, if you make your own insurance arrangements, you must advise us of the details of your own insurance including the name of the insurer and the policy number as soon as possible. Our representative abroad has the right to see the policy so that appropriate advice and assistance can be given. Clients in breach of this condition will be deemed to have indemnified the Company for any loss incurred by the Company as a result of such breach and such costs will be redeemable from them.

## 5. If You Change or Cancel Your Holiday

5.1 If, after our Booking Confirmation has been issued, you (1) make a change to your existing booking, we will charge an amendment fee of £35 per change (ii) wish to change to another holiday or change departure date, we will try to make the changes subject to availability, provided that notification is received in writing at our offices from the lead name at least 69 days before departure for bookings made via an agent, or at least 83 days before departure for bookings made directly with us and you pay £35 per person to cover our administration costs.

5.2 In addition to the fee we charge, any alteration, whether a change to an existing booking or a change to another holiday or departure date, will also be subject to payment by you of any costs imposed by any of our suppliers providing the component parts of the booking. If the holiday to which you transfer is more expensive than the one you originally booked, a further deposit will also be payable. Any alteration by you within 69 days of departure for bookings made via an agent, or within 83 days of departure for bookings made directly with us will be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and will be subject to cancellation charges.

5.3 Subject to section 5.4, where you are unable to travel you can transfer your booking to another person, providing the following conditions are met: a) you must notify us in writing at least 69 days before departure for bookings made via an agent, or at least 83 days before departure for bookings made directly with us and give us authority to make the transfer; and b) your request is accompanied by all original travel documents which you have received and the full name and address of the person to whom you wish to transfer your holiday booking; and c) the transferee is acceptable to us, accepts the transfer and these Booking Conditions and fulfils any conditions that apply to the booking; and d) payment is made by you of an administrative charge of a minimum of £35 per person plus payment of all costs charged or levied by those supplying your travel arrangements.

Both the transferor and transferee will be jointly and severally liable for payment of the holiday price and other associated expenses.

5.4 Some airline carriers and other transport providers treat name and departure detail changes, such as date and time changes, as a cancellation. Accordingly you may have to pay for the cancelled ticket and be required to pay for the full cost of a new ticket. Once airline tickets have been issued, all changes are likely to incur the cost of a new ticket.

5.5 Where the price per person is dependent on the number of people in the holiday party and the number of people changes, the price will be recosted based on the new party size. Any increase in price payable is not a cancellation charge. A separate cancellation charge will be levied in respect of bookings cancelled. A new confirmation invoice will be issued as appropriate on which the cancellation charge will be shown.

5.6 You, or any member of your party, may cancel your booking at any time providing that the cancellation is made by the lead name in writing. Notice of cancellation will be effective upon receipt by us of your written communication. As we start to incur costs from the time the contract is confirmed we will retain your deposit and in addition will apply other cancellation charges as shown below. These charges are based on how many days before your booked departure we received your cancellation notice. These charges are a percentage of the total cost of your booking, not including your insurance premium. If you want to cancel, or more passengers on the booking you will have to pay a proportion of the applicable cancellation charge based on the number of passengers you wish to cancel from the booking.

\* Cancellation charge as a % of total holiday  
Period before departure when written notice of cancellation is received by us cost (excluding any insurance premiums and any amendment fees already paid to us)

Bookings made via Agent	Direct Bookings	Loss of deposit
More than 69 days	More than 83 days	
56-69 days (inclusive)	56-83 days (inclusive)	30%
36-55 days (inclusive)	36-55 days (inclusive)	50%
22-35 days (inclusive)	22-35 days (inclusive)	70%
11-21 days (inclusive)	11-21 days (inclusive)	90%
0-10 days (inclusive)	0-10 days (inclusive)	100%

\* Please note that for certain travel arrangements eg. many scheduled transport providers, the cancellation charge may be higher than those shown. In certain cases a 100% cancellation fee applies as soon as the booking is made and the ticket is issued. Please ask for full details of cancellation charges at time of booking. We strongly recommend you to take out insurance that includes cover against irrecoverable cancellations. Additionally you may be responsible for the full amount of your insurance premium and this will not be refunded in the event of your cancellation. You may however be able to transfer this cover to another holiday. If you are travelling on a scheduled flight, we cannot give you any refund until we have received your old travel documents, including tickets.

5.7 All communications relating to this contract (in particular any requests to cancel or amend your holiday arrangements) must be from the Lead Name in writing and in English and delivered by hand or email [customerservices@austravel.com](mailto:customerservices@austravel.com) (please call also to ensure your email has been received) or sent by recorded delivery post to Travelmood Limited, The Atrium, London Road, Crawley, West Sussex, RH10 9SR.

## 6. If We Change or Cancel Your Holiday

We reserve the right to cancel your booking or change any of the facilities, services or prices described in our brochures or website. We will endeavour to advise you of any changes known at the time of booking.

We plan the arrangements for your holiday many months in advance and may occasionally have to cancel your holiday or make changes, most of which are minor. Flight timings and carriers shown in the brochure are for guidance only and are subject to change. Your Booking Confirmation will show the latest planned timings. Your actual flight timings will be shown on your ticket (including any e-ticket itinerary) which you should check carefully as soon as you receive it. A change of carrier or type of aircraft will not be considered a major change. If a major change becomes necessary, we will advise you of the change as soon as reasonably possible. Whether a change is 'major' depends on the nature of the holiday and may include a significant change of destination, a change in accommodation to that of a lower category, a change in itinerary to a scheduled departure or return flight by more than 12 hours (but not a flight delay) or a change of UK departure airport (excluding changes between London airports, London, Ebblesfleet and Ashford stations and between Dover/Folkstone ports). A delay to your flight that we need to make within 24 hours before you are due to depart will not be considered a major change unless the change is for more than 24 hours. These changes are only examples and there may be other significant changes which constitute major changes. When a major change occurs, you will have the right to either:

- accepting the change; or
- accepting a replacement holiday from us of equivalent or similar standard and price (at the date of the change), if we are able to offer you one; or
- cancelling your holiday, in which case you shall receive a full refund of all monies paid.

We may also have to cancel your travel arrangements. Operation of some holidays are dependent on a minimum number of persons booking the holiday. If that number is not achieved, we may reserve the right to cancel the holiday. However, we will not cancel your booking less than 4 weeks before the scheduled departure date except for reasons of force majeure (as defined below), or failure on your part to pay the deposit and/or final balance, or any other reason beyond our control. If we are forced to cancel your holiday after departure we will, wherever possible, make suitable alternative arrangements. If we are unable to make such alternative arrangements, or you reject the offer or go good reason why we will return you to your point of departure and refund you for any unused services, if appropriate.

Where we make a major change to or cancel your holiday, except where a major change or cancellation arises from circumstances amounting to force majeure, consolidation due to minimum numbers not being attained, flight schedule changes, third party resort development, failure on your part to pay the deposit and/or final balance or for any other reason beyond our control, we will pay you, as a minimum, compensation as detailed below. Any compensation payable will be calculated on the basis of how many days before your booked holiday we tell you of a major change:

Period before departure when we notify you of a major change	Compensation payable per person*
--	----------------------------------

Before balance due date	Nil
Between balance due date and 29 days (inclusive) before departure	£10.00
Between 28 and 15 days (inclusive) before departure	£20.00
Between 14 and 8 days (inclusive) before departure	£30.00
7 days or less before departure	£40.00

This standard compensation payment will not affect your statutory or other legal rights. We will only make one compensation payment for each full fare-paying adult in the holiday booking. Any children not paying the full adult fare will receive compensation on a pro rata basis of the adult fare. Children using a free child place will not receive any standard compensation payment.

We strongly recommend that you make no travel arrangements to your point of departure, or make any connecting travel that is non-refundable or non-changeable or incurs penalties or incur any costs in respect of visas or vaccinations until such time as your travel itinerary has been confirmed on your Departure Documents. If you make such arrangements which you are then unable to use due to a change in your itinerary we shall not be liable to you for the cost of those arrangements.

Circumstances amounting to "force majeure" include any event which we or the supplier of the service(s) in question could not even with all due care, foresight or constance such as (by way of example and not by way of limitation) war, threat of war, riots, civil disturbances, industrial disputes, actual or threatened terrorist activity and its consequences, natural or nuclear disasters, fires, acts of God, unavoidable and unforeseeable technical problems with transport for reasons beyond our control or that of our suppliers, closed or congested airports or ports, hurricanes and other actual or potential adverse weather conditions, flood, epidemics, health risks or pandemics or any other similar events.

In the unlikely event that there are any changes made to other holiday arrangements, we will try to tell you before you go, although we are not obliged to do so, nor are we obliged to compensate you. If your booking for other holiday arrangement are cancelled we will do our utmost to ensure you receive a full and prompt refund of the price of these arrangements.

Our Safety and Evacuation: Some are dependent on minimum numbers, others will operate with one booking. In the case of insufficient demand we reserve the right to consolidate or cancel. If this is required you will be offered a full refund. We will not make any such changes within 69 days (for agent bookings) and 83 days (for direct bookings) of departure. We reserve the right to make changes such as dates, itineraries (those shown are indicative only, are subject to change and may be affected by local conditions), accommodation, cruise ship, boat. Changes to that of a similar standard may be considered a major change. Should there be a discrepancy between the itinerary and additional information in the brochure or website and the Departure Documents, the latter information will be considered the most up-to-date and accurate.

## 7. Our Liability, Conditions of Carriage and Limitations

Our obligations, and those of our suppliers providing any service or facility included in your holiday, are to take reasonable skill and care to arrange for the provision of such services and facilities. You must show that reasonable skill and care has not been used if you wish to make any claim. Standards of, for example, safety, hygiene and quality vary throughout the transport and destination that your holiday may involve. Sometimes these standards will be lower than those which would be expected in the UK. The suppliers of the services and facilities included in your holiday should comply with local standards where they are provided.

Our liability, except in cases involving death, injury or illness, shall be limited to a maximum of 3 times the cost of your travel arrangements. Our liability in all cases will be limited in accordance with and/or in an identical manner to the contractual terms of the companies that provide the transportation for your travel arrangements. These terms are incorporated into this contract, and any relevant international convention as detailed below. We are to be regarded as having all benefit of any limitation of compensation contained in these or any conventions. You can ask for copies of the transport companies' contractual terms, or the international conventions, from our offices at Travelmood Limited, Legal Department, TUI Travel House, Crawley Business Quarter, Fleming Way, Crawley, West Sussex, RH10 9QL. We shall have no liability where the cause of the failure to provide, or failure in your holiday or any death or personal injury you may suffer is not due to any fault on our part or that of our agents or suppliers, because it is either attributable to you, or attributable to someone unconnected with your holiday and is unforeseeable or unavoidable, or is attributable to our employees, agents, subcontractors and suppliers and their staff whilst acting outside the scope of their employment, or is due to information, however obtained, from your source, such as an independent third party website, or is due to unusual or unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all due care had been exercised, or an event which neither we, nor our agents or suppliers could have foreseen or forestalled, or related to any consequential loss not directly connected to the contract with us. If any international convention applies to, or governs, any of the services or facilities included in your holiday arranged or provided by us, or our suppliers, or our subcontractors, you may be able to claim against us of any nature arising out of death, injury, loss or damage suffered during or as a result of the provision of those services or facilities, our liability to you will be limited in accordance with and/or in an identical manner to that provided for by the international convention concerned (in each case including in respect of the conditions of liability, the time for bringing any claim, the amount of the type and amount of any damages that can be awarded). International Conventions which may apply include, without limitation: in respect of international air travel, the Warsaw Convention 1929 (as amended) or the Montreal Convention 1999; in respect of rail travel, the Berne Convention 1961; in respect of carriage by sea, the Athens Convention 1974; in respect of carriage by road, the Geneva Convention 1973; and, in respect of hotels, the Paris Convention 1962. For the avoidance of doubt, this means that we are to be regarded as having all benefit of any limitations of compensation contained in any of these Conventions or any other international conventions applicable to your holiday. Other than as set out above, and as is detailed elsewhere in these booking conditions, we shall have no liability whatsoever to you for any loss or damage.

Under EU law, European Community Regulation (EC) No. 261/2004, you have rights in some circumstances to refunds and/or compensation from your airline in cases of denied boarding, cancellation of or delay to flights. Full details of these rights will be published at [www.austravel.com](http://www.austravel.com). However, you should note that reimbursement of the cost of a flight that forms part of your holiday is the responsibility of your holiday airline and will not automatically entitle you to reimbursement of the cost of your travel arrangement from us. Your right to a refund and/or compensation from us is set out in these Booking Conditions. If any payments to you are due from us, any payment made to you by the airline will be deducted from this amount. If your airline does not comply with these rules you should complain to the Aviation Consumer Unit on 0746 070 700 or [www.airconsumer.info](http://www.airconsumer.info). If you purchase any optional activities that are not part of your pre-booked itinerary, the contract for the provision of that activity will be between you and the activity provider. The decision to partake in any such activity is entirely at your own discretion and risk. If you do have any complaint about, or problem with, any optional activity purchased in resort your claim should be directed to the activity provider and not to us. However, should you or any member of your party by misadventure, illness, injury or death during the period of your holiday from an activity which does not form part of the arrangements made by us or an excursion purchased through us, we shall, where appropriate and subject to our absolute discretion, try to help if we can. We may help everyone on your booking up to a total cost of £5,000, as long as the following conditions are met:

- (i) you must ask us for such assistance within 90 days of the misadventure;
(ii) You must make a claim under your insurance policy's legal expenses or other appropriate section. You must show us proof that your insurance company has received your claim; and
(iii) in the event of there being a successful claim for costs against a third party or a suitable insurance policy or policies being in force, you must repay us the costs actually incurred by us in giving this assistance.
We may operate holidays in regions where standards of accommodation, transport, safety, hygiene, medical facilities and other infrastructure may, at times, be lower than those you normally expect. The outline itineraries given for each holiday must be taken as an indication of what should be accomplished, and not as a contractual obligation on our part. Changes in itinerary may be caused by local political conditions, flight cancellations, mechanical breakdown, weather, border restrictions, sickness, or other unforeseeable circumstances. Pro rata refunds will be given for services not utilised wherever possible.

Please note that the timings of air, sea, road or rail departures are estimates only. These timings may be affected by operational difficulties, weather conditions or failure of passengers to check in on time.

8. Air Carrier Liability for Passengers and their Baggage

Flight notice, flight information and EU blacklist. This is a notice required by European Community Regulation (EC) No. 889/2002. This notice cannot be used as a basis for a claim for compensation, nor to interpret the provisions of European Community legislation or the Montreal Convention, and it does not form part of the contract between the air carrier(s), us and you. No representation is made by the air carrier(s) or us as to the accuracy of the flight information. This information notice summarises the liability rules applied by European Community air carriers as required by European Community legislation and the Montreal Convention.

Compensation in the case of death or injury. There are no financial limits to the liability for passenger injury or death. For damages up to approximately 113,000 Special Drawing Rights ("SDRs") the air carrier cannot contest claims for compensation. Above that amount, the air carrier can defend itself against a claim by proving that it was not negligent or otherwise at fault.

Advance payments. If a passenger is killed or injured, the air carrier must make an advance payment, to cover immediate economic needs, within 15 days from the identification of the person entitled to compensation. In the event of death, this advance payment shall not be less than 16,000 SDRs.

Passenger delays. In the case of passenger delay, the air carrier is liable for damage unless it took all reasonable measures to avoid the damage or it was impossible to take such measures. The liability for passenger delay is limited to 4,694 SDRs.

Baggage delays. In the case of baggage delay, the air carrier is liable for damage unless it took all reasonable measures to avoid the damage or it was impossible to take such measures. The liability for baggage delay is limited to 1,131 SDRs.

Destruction, loss or damage to baggage. The air carrier is liable for destruction, loss or damage to baggage up to 1,131 SDRs. In the case of checked baggage, it is liable even if not at fault, unless the baggage was defective. In the case of un-checked baggage, the carrier is liable only if at fault.

Higher limits for baggage. A passenger can benefit from a higher liability limit by making a special declaration at the latest at check-in and by paying a supplementary fee.

Complaints on baggage. If the baggage is damaged, delayed, lost or destroyed, the passenger must write and complain to the air carrier as soon as possible. In the case of damage to checked baggage, the passenger must write and complain within seven days, and in the case of delay within 21 days, in both cases from the date on which the baggage was placed at the passenger's disposal.

Liability of contracting and actual carriers. If the air carrier actually performing the flight is not the same as the contracting air carrier, the passenger has the right to address a complaint or to make a claim for damages against either the air carrier or the actual carrier, whichever is indicated on the ticket, that carries the contracting air carrier's code.

Time limit for action. Any action in court to claim damages must be brought within two years from the date of arrival of the aircraft, or from the date on which the aircraft ought to have arrived.

Basis for the information. The basis for the rules described above is the Montreal Convention of 28 May 1999, which is implemented in the European Community by European Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2007/99 and in the United Kingdom by European Community Regulation (EC) No. 889/2002 and national legislation of the Member States.

In accordance with European Community Regulation (EC) No. 2111/2005, Article 9, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a 'Community list' which contains details of air carriers that are subject to an operating ban within the European Community. The Community list is available for inspection at [www.ban-europa.eu](http://www.ban-europa.eu).

In accordance with European Community Regulation (EC) No. 2111/2005, we are required to advise you of the actual carrier operating your flight/connecting flight/transfer if your booking includes flight(s). Do this by listing carriers to be used or likely to be used on the Flights information section of our FAQs at [www.austravel.com](http://www.austravel.com). The airline may use wide and narrow-body jets. Any changes to the actual airline after you have received your tickets will be notified to you as soon as possible and in all cases check-in or at the boarding gate. Such a change is deemed to be a minor change. Other examples of minor changes include alteration of your outward/return flights by less than 12 hours, changes to aircraft type, change of accommodation to another of the same standard. Some flights may need to stop en route. If we know about this in advance we will tell you. Flight times shown in the brochure, on the website and on your booking confirmation are not guaranteed. Actual flight times are shown on your tickets. Flight times are based on a 24-hour cycle. Please check with the airline regarding luggage allowance limits and the maximum allowable single item baggage weight. If you have a medical condition, serious illness, recently undergone surgery, or have suffered a recent accident, you must advise us and your airline and you may need to be cleared for travel by the airline which will involve obtaining a Fitness to Fly Certificate from your GP.

9. Complaints

If you have a complaint about your holiday whilst away, you must immediately notify our Service Representative and the relevant supplier of the service and contact us in the UK if further action is required by us. If you are not happy with their action taken in response please follow this up within 30 days of your return from holiday by writing to our Customer Relations Department at: Travelmood Limited, The Atrium, London Road, Crawley, West Sussex, RH10 9SR or emailing us at customer\_relations@austravel.com, giving your booking reference and all relevant information. We will acknowledge your written notification within 7 days and aim to provide a full response within 28 days. We can usually sort out any complaints you may have. If we cannot agree, providing the dispute follows the rules of the scheme, you can use the Arbitration Scheme devised for the travel industry by ABTA and administered independently. This is a simple way of sorting out complaints and there are limits on the costs you might have to pay. You do not have to appear in person, but can send documents to explain your complaint. Details and application forms are available from ABTA, 30 Park Street, London, SE1 9EQ. If you prefer, you can take your complaint to the County Court at another suitable court. Information regarding complaints may be shared with other tour operators.

10. Behaviour

On tours, safaris and excursions provided by us, it is necessary that you abide by the authority of the leader, who represents the Company. If you commit any illegal act when on the holiday or if in our reasonable opinion or the reasonable opinion of the Company representative or another person in authority your behaviour is disruptive, threatening or abusive, causes unnecessary inconvenience or is causing or likely to cause danger, damage, distress or upset, disturbance or annoyance to others or others' property, or puts any other traveller or our staff or agents in the UK or in resort in any risk or danger, on the telephone, in writing or in person, we may terminate your travel arrangements without any liability on our part. If the Captain of your flight or ferry or any of our overseas staff or agents believes that you could be disruptive or that you are suffering from a contagious disease, they may also refuse to let you proceed with your travel arrangements, restrict your movements on board, disembark from the ferry or aircraft, or remove you from your accommodation or excursion. If this means you are not allowed to board the flight outbound from the UK, we will treat your booking as cancelled by you from that moment, and you will have to pay full cancellation charges. If this occurs overseas then

you will become responsible for your own return home and any other members of your group who cannot or will not travel without you. In any of these circumstances no refunds or compensation will be paid to you and we will not be liable for any costs or expenses incurred by you.

If you are refused carriage because of your behaviour, or you are under the influence of alcohol or drugs, your airline may pass on your details and date of refusal of carriage to other airlines for their information. This in turn may make it difficult for you to book other airline tickets. In any of these circumstances no refunds or compensation will be paid to you and we may make a claim against you for any damages, costs and expenses (including legal expenses) incurred as a result of your behaviour, including but not limited to the cost of arranging or replacing lost or damaged property, the cost of compensating any passenger, crew, staff or agent affected by your actions and (iii) the cost of diverting the aircraft or ferry to remove you. Criminal proceedings may also be instigated. If you are affected by any condition, medical or otherwise, that might affect your or other people's enjoyment of the holiday, you must advise us of this at the time of booking.

The accommodation we arrange for you must only be used by those people named on your Booking Confirmation or Departure Documents. You are not allowed to share the accommodation or let anyone else stay there. You are responsible for the cost of any damage caused to your accommodation or its contents during your stay. These charges must be met by you and may have to be paid locally.

We expressly reserve the right to prevent you from participating in the excursions we provide, whether pre-booked or purchased in resort, if, in the reasonable opinion of our staff, you are unfit to participate in them. You may be prevented from taking the excursion, or if you appear to be under the influence of drugs or alcohol. In these circumstances your sole remedy against us will be to obtain a refund of the cost of that excursion.

For the purpose of this section, reference to "you" or "your" includes any person in your party.

11. Visa, Health, Passport, Travel Documentation

It is essential that you ascertain whether or not you can obtain relevant visas and inoculations before making your booking, particularly for late bookings. Whilst we are able to provide basic advice to clients regarding passports and visa requirements, you should check with the appropriate consulate or the British Foreign Office for the exact requirements for your chosen holiday and date of travel. It is your responsibility to ensure that you have the correct passport and visas to gain access to any country/region included in the travel arrangements which you purchase from us. If you fail to do so, we have no liability to you for any cost, loss or damage which you suffer, nor will we refund you the cost of any unused portion of your travel arrangements. In some cases, countries we use for travel to clients who have criminal records. Should you be concerned about this, please check with the embassy or consulate of the countries to which you are travelling. The lead name is entirely responsible for ensuring that all members of the group have the correct and valid documentation for travel. We cannot accept responsibility for any failure to comply resulting in any costs or fines being incurred and we advise you to check with your passport office or the consulate in question if you are unsure. We do not travel to any country/region to certain destinations may need to also pass through controls of other countries en-route so this should be allowed for with any passport/visa applications. When travelling to the US you must have the correct passport to travel on the Visa Waiver Programme or have obtained the correct visa, valid for your stay.

Each person wishing to visit the US must have either: (i) an e-passport (if your passport is issued after 26 October 2006), or a machine readable passport (containing a digital photograph) if your passport is issued after the 26 October 2005; and a Visa Waiver Form or (ii) a valid passport and a valid visa which must be obtained before travel from the US authorities. The US authorities require passengers travelling under the Visa Waiver Programme to register for electronic travel authority on the Electronic System for Travel Authorisation (ESTA). If you have not applied for and received travel authorisation via ESTA prior to travel you may be denied boarding, experience delayed processing, or be denied admission at the US port of entry. However, neither passport or additional specifics about the Visa Waiver Programme please consult the Visa Waiver Programme guarantees admission to the US. As with most countries, the final decision is made by immigration officials at the port of entry. You can apply online by completing the application form at <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov> and paying a fee.

If you are refused boarding or denied admission to the US, port of entry, you will still be subject to our cancellation charges in accordance with the terms of our contract with the US. Customs and Border Protection of the USA. For more information on the Visa Waiver Programme information on the US Embassy London website [www.embassy.org.uk](http://www.embassy.org.uk). We recommend that you carry your ESTA approval with you when you travel and recommend you register at least 72 hours before departure. Please Note: when you register for ESTA you must have a valid passport at the time of registration. If you have applied for a post dated passport (for example to reflect a change in name) this passport will not be valid until the effective date noted in the passport. Children and minors wanting to travel with a Visa Waiver Form must hold their own machine readable passport or e-passport.

Please note that the nationals of some countries can only travel to the US if they have a valid visa as they are not eligible for the Visa Waiver Programme. There is a \$14 fee per person charge which is payable by credit or debit card when applying. As announced by the US Customs and Border Protection, this fee will recover the costs incurred by the US Customs and Border Protection in providing and administering the ESTA system and in addition to the mandatory \$10 travel promotion fee established by the Travel Promotion Act of 2009. This is subject to change.

The Cuban authorities require proof of valid medical insurance before allowing visitors to gain entry to the country. It is essential that you have a copy of a valid travel insurance policy, insurance certificate or other suitable evidence in your possession or available at the airport, port or motor terminal where you disembark. You must keep the policy document easily to hand upon arrival. US residents visiting Cuba must ensure that any medical insurance policy that they purchase covers them for travel to Cuba. Please note that for some trips we need to request special permits, and as such we will require your passport details prior to accepting your booking. Furthermore, if you renew your passport after you have booked, you may be required to take your old passport with you to maintain the validity of the permit.

We are able to contact your medical advance payment providers, however, we are not medical experts. It is your responsibility to ensure that you obtain proper and detailed medical advice at least two months prior to travel for the latest health requirements, recommendations for your destination and any costs. You should check this information at least 2 months before departure and again within 14 days of travel. Where you do not do so and either are not allowed to enter any country, or suffer a personal injury or death as a result, we have no liability to you for any cost, loss or damage which you suffer nor will we refund you the cost of any unused portion of your travel arrangements. Clients with existing medical problems, pregnant women and anyone who has recently visited other countries should check requirements with their general practitioner.

When assessing whether holidays will operate we use information from our local offices in conjunction with advice from the British Foreign Office and other relevant government bodies. It is your responsibility to acquaint yourself with the travel advice provided by these government bodies.

12. Privacy Policy

Travelmood Limited's Privacy Policy sets out what information we collect, how we collect it, and what we do with it.

INFORMATION ABOUT YOU

Your Information

This refers to a combination of information such as your name, contact details, travel preferences and special needs/disabilities/dietary requirements that you supply us or is supplied to us, including any information about other persons on your booking (your information). Your information is collected when you request information from us, contact us (and vice versa) or make a booking. You are responsible for ensuring that other members of your party are aware of the content of our Privacy Policy and consent to your acting on their behalf in all your dealings with us. We will update your information whenever we can to keep it current, accurate and complete.

Use of Your Information

(1) For the purpose of providing you with our services, including your flight, holiday or insurance, etc, we may disclose and process your information outside the UK/EEA. In order for you to travel abroad, it may be mandatory (as required by government authorities at the point(s) of departure and/or destination) to disclose and process your information for immigration, border control, security and anti-terrorism purposes, or any other purposes which they determine appropriate. Some countries will only accept if you provide your advance passenger data (for example Caricom API and US secure flight data). These requirements may differ depending on your destination and you are advised to check. Even if not mandatory, we may exercise our discretion to assist where appropriate.

(2) We may collect and process your information for the purposes set out in our registration with the Office of the Information Commissioner, and disclose the same to our group companies for business purposes and also to companies and our service providers who act as "data processors" on our behalf. These include credit and fraud agencies (some of whom are located outside the UK/EEA). These purposes include administration, providing services (and contacting you where necessary), customer care, service quality, business management and operation, re-organisation/ restructuring/sale of our business (or group companies), risk assessment/management, security, fraud and crime prevention/detection, monitoring, research and analysis, social media, marketing, customer relationship management, preferences and trends, dispute resolution/litigation, credit checking and debt collection.

(3) Information (such as health or religion) may be considered "sensitive personal data" under the Data Protection Act 1998. We collect it to cater to your needs or act in your interest, and we are only prepared to accept sensitive personal data on the condition that we have your positive consent. By booking with us you also agree for

your insurers, their agents and medical staff to exchange relevant information and sensitive personal data with us in circumstances where we/they need to act on your behalf or in the interest of passengers or in an emergency.

If you do not agree to Our Use of Your Information above, we cannot engage/ do business with you or accept your booking.

Direct Marketing Material

(1) We may from time to time contact you with information on offers of goods and services, brochures, new products, forthcoming events or competitions from our holiday divisions and our group companies. Our websites will assume you to agree to receive such information if you make a booking. We will not disclose your information to any third party unless you tell us not to. This will enable us to send you more personalised and relevant communications. You will be given the opportunity on every communication to opt-out of this personalisation.

(2) You may indicate your preference regarding receiving third party direct marketing material.

(3) If you do wish to receive such information or would like to change your preference, please refer to point (2) of "Your Rights" below.

Your Rights

(1) On completing our Data Subject Access Request form, you are entitled to a copy of the information we hold about you (for a £10 fee) and to correct any inaccuracies. (2) You have the right to ask in writing not to receive direct marketing material from us. If available, you can amend your previous preference on our website(s), use our "unsubscribe email" or refer to our literature containing instructions. Once properly notified by you, we will take steps to stop using your information in this way.

(3) For a list of relevant brands, please send your request. Please write to Travelmood Limited, Legal Department, TUI Travel House, Crawley Business Quarter, Fleming Way, Crawley, West Sussex RH10 9QL.

Foreign Controls

Outside the European Economic Area (EEA), note that controls on data protection in such countries may not be as strong as the legal requirements in this country.

USE OF TOOLS/'COOKIES' AND LINKS TO OTHER WEBSITES

If our contact and dealing with you is via our website(s), we may use cookies. To find out more about the types of cookies on our website(s), how we use cookies, how to disable them or to change your preference and more, please refer to the information provided on our website(s). By using our website(s), you consent to our use of cookies.

Our website(s) may contain links to third party websites or micro-sites not controlled or owned by us. For example, reference sites or ancillary products and services sites or websites owned by our sister companies. It is your responsibility to check the status of these sites before using them. Please read their applicable terms and conditions, etc. carefully.

MONITORING

To ensure that we carry out your instructions accurately, improve our service and for security and fraud, we may review, monitor and/or record: (1) telephone calls; (2) activities using CCTV in and around our premises; (3) transactions and activities at all points of contact; and (4) web traffic, activities, etc. and social media. All recordings and derivative materials are and shall remain our sole property.

SECURITY STATEMENT

We take reasonable steps and have in place appropriate security measures to protect your information.

CHANGES TO THIS POLICY

Any changes to this Policy will be either posted on our website, brochure and/or made available on request.

DATA NOTICES

-Customer Data: To provide your holiday and ensure that it runs smoothly, we (and our agents) need to use one or more pieces of information such as your name and address, special needs, dietary requirements, etc. Please be informed that we must pass to suppliers of your travel arrangements, including airlines, hotels and transport companies, we may also supply it to security or credit checking companies, and to public authorities such as customs and immigration. When you make this booking, you consent to this information being passed to the relevant people. Information held by your travel agent is subject to that Company's data protection policy.

-Caricom API and US secure flight data. Please note that some or all of the Caricom states listed below have entered into an agreement with the USA whereby advance passenger data, required by and provided to Caricom states for border security purposes, will be passed to the USA Department for Homeland Security for processing on behalf of those Caricom states listed as follows: Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Haiti, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saint Lucia, St Kitts and Nevis, St Vincent and the Grenadines, Surinam, Trinidad and Tobago, Turks and Caicos Islands. Collectively members or associate members of 'Caricom'. The UK Information Commissioner's Office has accepted that this will not breach the Data Protection Act but that we are required to bring this to your attention.

-US Secure flight Data: The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires you to provide your full name, date of birth and gender for the purpose of watch list screening and the authority of 49 USC, section 141, the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 and 49 CFR parts 1540 and 1560. You may also provide your Redress Number, if available. Failure to provide your full name, date of birth, and gender may result in denial of transport or denial of authority to enter the boarding area. TSA may share information you provide with law enforcement or intelligence agencies or others under its published system of records notice. For more on TSA privacy policies, or to review the system of records notice and the privacy impact assessment, please see the TSA Website at [www.tsa.gov](http://www.tsa.gov). Any likeness or image of you secured or taken on any of our holidays may be used by the Company without charge in all media (whether now existing or in the future invented) for bona fide promotional or marketing purposes, including without limitation promotional materials of any kind, such as brochures, slides, video shows and the internet.

13. Departure Documents

We issue Departure Documents for your booking. All the information contained therein will be deemed to be part of the contract. Your Departure Documents will include any information you have provided on your booking, and you have made, approximately 21 days before your holiday. Further copies can be obtained from us by contacting Customer Services (see above) or from Travelmood Limited, The Atrium, London Road, Crawley, West Sussex, RH10 9SR. Departure Documents contain up-to-date definitive information about the itinerary and travel arrangements. Should there be a discrepancy between the information in the brochure or website, prior documents and the final Departure Documents we send to you, the information in the Departure Documents supersedes the previous information and will be considered the most up-to-date and accurate.

14. Special Requests

We will consider special requests such as vegetarian meals, high or low floor preferences in the accommodation, when you book. We will tell you whether there is a charge for the request. We can only guarantee requests for which there is a charge, or those that are confirmed in writing. It is your responsibility to advise us of any special requirements.

15. Participation Requirements

All clients are expected to satisfy themselves prior to booking that they are fit and able to complete the itinerary of their chosen holiday as described in this brochure. Anyone suffering from mobility impairment, illness or disability or undergoing treatment for any physical or medical condition must declare the true nature of such condition in writing (by email or post) depending on the type of booking you have made, or any medication or other treatment which may be required during the holiday. Failure to make such disclosure will constitute a breach of these booking conditions and result in such persons being excluded from the holiday in which case all monies paid will be forfeit.

Unaccompanied passengers under the age of 18 years need a letter of consent from a parent or legal guardian. The minimum age of unaccompanied travel is 16 years on the date of departure.

For stays in the USA, at least one person per room staying at any hotel must be at least 21 years of age on the date of travel and a credit card with credit to be held as a deposit is required to check in.

Credit cards are required in many hotels and for all vehicle hire for all destinations. A deposit amount will be held. You must ensure you have a card and the relevant credit available.

16. Law & Jurisdiction

If you booked your holiday in any jurisdiction other than in Scotland or Northern Ireland (making any booking via the internet), this contract, and any other claim or dispute arising from or related to this contract, will be governed by English law and the courts of England and Wales shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any claim arising out of it. If you booked your holiday in Scotland, this contract, and any claim or dispute arising from or related to this contract, will be governed by Scottish law and the courts of Scotland shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any claim arising out of it. If you booked your holiday in Northern Ireland, this contract, and any claim or dispute arising from or related to this contract, will be governed by Northern Irish law and the courts of Northern Ireland shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any claim arising out of it.

17. Brochure Validity

The dates in this brochure in October 2013 and the details and prices contained in it are valid from 12th November 2013 until publication of any revised edition, or we or your travel agent inform you of different prices. Prices were accurate at the date of publication, but could have changed since then. Your travel agent or our travel advisor will be able to confirm the price before you book. Holidays in this brochure operate from 12th November 2013 to 31st March 2015.

AUSTRAVEL

*Our Essential Guides*



PLEASE CALL OUR EXPERT TRAVEL DESIGNERS  
FREEPHONE 0808 252 0841\*

\*Calls are free from landlines, mobiles and other providers' charges may vary.

OR VISIT

**AUSTRAVEL.COM**

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Monday - Friday  
9.00am to 8.00pm

Saturday  
9.00am to 6.00pm

Sunday & Bank Holidays  
10.00am to 5.00pm



2014 - 2015

*Essential Guide*  
**AUSTRAVEL**

Australia, New Zealand & South Pacific

*We don't just go there, we know there*